

temenos

Workspaces

JOURNEY MANAGER

VERSION 22.10

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, for any purpose, without the express written permission of TEMENOS HEADQUARTERS SA. © 2021 Temenos Headquarters SA - all rights reserved.

TOC

Journey Workspaces Overview	14
What is Workspaces?	14
Who is Workspaces for?	15
Getting Started	15
Configuration	15
Browser Support	15
What's new?	16
Journey Workspaces Features	21
Main Features	21
Features by Release	21
Journey Workspaces 22.10	21
Journey Workspaces 22.04	22
Journey Workspaces 21.11	23
Journey Workspaces 20.05	23
Journey Workspaces 19.11	24
Journey Workspaces 19.05	25
Journey Workspaces 18.11	26
Workspaces core concepts	28
Roles and spaces	28
Applications and tasks	29
Abandoned applications	29
Service level agreement (SLA)	30
Queues	31
Views	33

Access control	34
Workspaces UI Tour	36
Spaces Navigation Bar	37
Screen Header	38
Content Pane	40
Field Data Types	41
Modal Windows	41
Time Zones in Workspaces	43
Understanding the Workspaces List Screen	44
Overview	44
Item List	50
SLA Indicator	51
Queue Selector	52
Form / Product Type Selector	53
Created Date Selector	56
View Selector	57
Search, Filter and Sort	59
Paging Tools	59
Finding Tasks and Applications	61
Search for a Task or Application	62
Filter the Item List	64
Date Filters	68
Text Filters	70
Clearing Filters	71
Sort the Item List	72

The Application Details Screen	74
Overview	74
Features	77
Data items	78
Progress stepper	80
Key Information	81
SLA Expiry	83
Actions	84
Standard Actions (20.05 and later)	85
Standard Actions (19.11 and earlier)	86
Custom Actions	87
Applicant Information	89
Applicant Information (19.11 and later)	90
Applicants section	92
Personal Info section	95
Background checks	95
Applicant Information (19.05 and earlier)	98
Applicant Details	98
Background Checks	99
Application Timeline	101
Application Timeline (20.05 and later)	103
Application Timeline (19.11 and earlier)	105
Documents	107
Upload a Document	109
Manage Application Attachments	111

Upload a Document Example	112
Custom Information	115
No Data scenario	117
Workspaces actions	119
Standard actions	120
Action availability	121
Performing standard actions	121
Custom actions	123
Bulk Actions in Workspaces	126
Example	127
Bulk Reassignment of Tasks	127
Assign a Task to a User	129
Assign from List Screen	129
Assign from Details Screen	130
Claim - Assign an Unassigned Task to Yourself	132
Claim from List Screen	132
Claim from List Screen	133
Decision - Record a Decision for a Task	135
New Application - Start a New Application	138
New Form - Start a New Application	139
Reassign - Assign a Task to another User	141
Reassign from List Screen	141
Reassign from Details Screen	142
Receipt - View a Receipt	144
Recover an Abandoned Application	147

Recover from List Screen	148
Recover from Details Screen	149
Release a Task Assigned to You	152
Release from List Screen	152
Release from Details Screen	152
Resume - Resume a Saved Application	154
Unassign - Remove a Task Assignment	156
Unassign from List Screen	156
Unassign from Details Screen	157
View Form - View a Saved Application	158
View Notes - View all Notes for an Application	160
Withdraw - Withdraw an Unsubmitted Application	162
Withdraw from List Screen	162
Withdraw from Details Screen	163
Reviewing Applications	166
List Screen	166
Details Screen	169
Actions	171
Claim and Release Tasks	171
Take a Decision	172
Action Examples	172
Claim a Task	173
Release a Task	174
Approve an Application	176
Request Documents During Application Review	179

List Screen	179
Details Screen	181
Actions	182
Action Examples	182
Workspaces Helpdesk	183
List Screen	183
Details Screen	186
Actions	188
View a Receipt	188
View a Form	190
Recover an Application	191
Withdraw an Application	193
Action Examples	195
View a Receipt	196
View a Form	197
Recover an Abandoned Application	198
Withdraw an Unsubmitted Application	199
Workspaces Assisted Channel	203
List Screen	203
Details Screen	205
Actions	207
Start an Application (New Form)	208
Action Examples	209
Start an Application	210
Manage Applications in Workspaces	214

List Screen	214
Details Screen	217
Actions	219
Assign, Reassign, and Unassign Tasks	219
Action Examples	220
Assign a Task	221
Reassign a Task	223
Remove a Task Assignment	226
Workspaces Applicants Space Overview	228
What is the Applicants space?	228
Who is the Applicants space for?	229
What's included?	229
Getting Started	229
Configuration	229
Browser Support	229
The Applicants Space Search Screen	231
Overview	231
Page Header	233
Start a New Application	235
Item List	236
View Selector	236
Product Selector	238
Created Date Selector	238
Search and Sort	240
Search for a Task	241

Sort the Item List	242
Paging Tools	244
The Applicants Space Details Screen	245
Overview	245
Progress stepper	248
Key Information	248
Applicant Details	249
My Tasks	251
Notes	251
My Documents	253
Custom Information	254
No Data Scenario	255
Applicants Space Actions	256
Resume an Application	258
View a Receipt	259
Recover an Application	261
Withdraw an Application	262
Workspaces release compatibility	264
Supported releases	265
Compatibility	265
CSRF token issue	266
Features that require Workspaces REST API 22.10	266
Breaking changes in TJM 22.04	266
Unsupported releases	267
Compatibility	267

Open UX form	267
Journey Workspaces FAQ	268
Compatibility	268
Deployment	268
Fresh installation of Workspaces	268
Logging in to Workspaces	268
Configuration	269
Workspaces Features	269
Maestro Form	270
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Compatibility	271
Is Workspaces available for my browser version?	271
Is there a compatible version of Workspaces for my Journey Manager environment?	271
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Deployment	273
How do I promote Workspaces from lower to higher Journey Manager environments?	273
How do I import the Workspaces WAR file through the Journey Manager administration console?	273
How do I deploy two Workspaces portals in one Journey Manager environment?	274
Can Workspaces 19.05/19.11 and Workspaces 20.05 be deployed to the same Journey Manager instance?	276
Can I have multiple Workspaces 20.05 Open UX forms in a single Journey Manager instance?	276
Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 20.05, 20.11, 21.05 or 21.11 environment?	277
Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 22.04 or later environment?	277
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Fresh Installation	278

When I login to Workspaces for the first time, I just see a progress bar continuously loading	278
What Journey Manager roles and permissions are required to access Workspaces?	278
What resources are required by Workspaces after a fresh installation?	279
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Configuration	282
Can the Applicant card or Background Check card be removed from the Workspaces UI?	282
Can the Timeline card or Documents card be removed from the Workspaces UI?	282
How do I configure the views and table columns in the Workspaces List screen?	283
How do I configure the Key info card in the Workspaces Details screen?	283
How do I configure the actions to be displayed for each Workspaces space?	283
How do I hide a step from the application timeline?	284
How do I restrict a Workspaces user to view only certain spaces in the Workspaces application?	284
Are job properties supported in the Workspaces configuration?	286
Space icons in Workspaces 20.05 and later don't have labels	286
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Logging in	287
Logging in to Workspaces while already logged in displays the login screen without any styling applied	287
When I login to Workspaces again after logging out, an error page is displayed	287
Can I login to Workspaces from two different browsers (multiple sessions) at the same time?	287
HTTP 403 Forbidden status code	287
HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05 or earlier	288
HTTP 403 Forbidden status code after logging in to Workspaces	289

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Features	291
When I try to change or reset my password, I can't enter my old password	291
There's a duplicate form name in the Form / Product Type selector	291
Can I hide the Search bar on the Workspaces list page?	292
Does Workspaces support partial searches?	292
Searching for a transaction is very slow when there is a huge volume of transactions in Journey Manager	293
Is it possible to retain search and filter values throughout a user's Workspaces session?	293
Filtering on more than two submission properties at once does not return the expected results	293
I can't filter on an application's metadata after the application is completed	293
I can't view certain transactions in Workspaces	294
I can't view the PDF receipts - is this due to access restrictions?	295
Does Workspaces 20.05 support role-based access to view custom cards?	296
Is there a limit on the number of notes that can be added to a task or application in Workspaces?	296
The Decision action button is still visible after the application is approved or rejected	297
How do I pass the Workspaces locale to a form rendered in the Workspaces modal window (for example, the decision form)?	297
How do I close the Workspaces modal window from a form rendered inside it (for example, the decision form)?	297
If I start a form in the Workspaces Assisted Channel, can I hand it over to the customer / applicant to continue the journey?	298
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Maestro Form	299
The Decision form cannot read the SystemProfile property	299
The Add documents button doesn't appear for applications that are not yet submitted	299

Can I configure Workspaces so that Helpdesk users view saved forms in a read-only state?	300
How do I configure Workspaces so that Assisted Channel users can fill out a Maestro form?	300

Journey Workspaces Overview

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

Efficient resolution and assistance for customers is an essential part of omni-channel customer acquisition. Journey Workspaces, powered by [Journey Manager](#), is an integral module of the [Temenos Journey Manager](#) that enables your organization to improve the quality of customer experience with onboarding assistance, rapid resolution, and communication of progress, regardless of the channel they are applying from.

What is Workspaces?

Journey Workspaces is a highly configurable and feature-rich business portal for banking staff, designed to support resolution and customer service activities related to account opening and onboarding directly in the account opening process. Workspaces supports a digital workflow for in-bound applications that enables bank staff to initiate, review and resolve customer applications, and provide great customer service. Bank staff are offered an efficient method of receiving, tracking, organizing, and resolving pending applications that improves both their productivity and the accuracy of the application review process.






In the Workspaces portal, you can search and filter to find an application then view all the key application details, enabling bank staff to provide a richer customer assistance experience and make an informed decision about an application's outcome. You can filter and assign applications for review based on criteria such as workloads, decision status, risk, or incomplete application data. Application assignment features enable managers to control staff workloads, helping to reduce the onboarding delays that can lead to customer dissatisfaction. Throughout the account opening process, Workspaces captures notes and user- and system-initiated actions that document an easy-to-understand audit trail of the application life cycle. With visibility into all the application information at your fingertips, you can quickly resolve pending applications with a final decision and communicate back to the applicant to increase customer acquisitions and improve customer service.

Out of the box, Workspaces comes with a collection of thoughtfully designed, pre-tested templates for several role-based spaces that facilitate processing, helpdesk, and application management activities as well as kick-starting applications on behalf of customers and monitoring their progress. These templates represent common work scenarios and take advantage of third-

party integrations to add meaningful features. The templates accelerate the installation and configuration process and can also be used as the basis for your own custom Workspaces experience.

Who is Workspaces for?

Workspaces provides features for several user types or purposes.

 Review	Processing Staff	Workspaces offers review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.
 Support	Helpdesk Staff	Workspaces allows support staff to find any application that needs further assistance quickly and easily.
 Assist	Assisted Channel Staff	Workspaces allows assisted channel staff to kick start the application process and track application progress.
 Management	Managers / Supervisors	Workspaces provides tasks management capabilities for managers.
 Applications	Authenticated Applicants	The Workspaces Applicants space offers a self-service portal for managing application creation, follow-ups, and keeping track of application progress.

To learn more about the Workspaces Applicants space, see [Workspaces Applicants Space Overview](#), [The Applicants Space Search Screen](#), and [The Applicants Space Details Screen](#).

Getting Started

Configuration

Workspaces is a highly configurable product, so we provide a set of default configurations to get you up and running faster. You can [download](#) the Workspaces distribution, including the default configurations. More information is available in the [Workspaces technical documentation](#) to help you configure your Workspaces portal to meet your needs.

Browser Support

Journey Workspaces has been designed for and tested against the following web browsers.

- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox

- Microsoft Edge

NOTE

Journey Workspaces support for Internet Explorer is discontinued. For details, see [Update on TJM Support for IE11](#).

For the best experience, we recommend that you use the latest version of Chrome, Firefox, or Edge, and that you keep your browser updated, especially through the application of security patches.

While you may be able to access Journey Workspaces using other browsers, there's no guarantee that everything will work, and you may not enjoy the great user experience available when using a supported browser. We strongly recommend that you use a supported browser for the best Journey Workspaces experience.

What's new?

Here's some information to help you discover the great new features and improvements in each Workspaces release.

- [22.10](#)
- [22.04](#)
- [21.11](#)
- [20.05](#)
- [19.11](#)
- [19.05](#)
- [18.11](#)

Key features included in this release:

- **Improved UI and UX:** A fresh new user interface for improved user experience.
- **Support for white-label themes:** Allows dynamic branding based on the logged-in user.
- **[Space Grouping](#):** Group related spaces under the new hamburger menu which also shares reusable configurations.
- **Custom Card Grouping:** Improved custom cards that now allow several custom cards to be grouped within tabs.
- **Fluent Functions:** Native support for invoking Fluent Functions in Workspaces; available for custom actions, custom card links, and as a data source for custom cards.






- **Bulk Actions:** Perform a bulk operation of several commonly used actions: claim, release, assign, reassign, withdraw, and recover.
- **Reassign Tasks:** Reassign tasks without needing to unassign them first.
- **Timeline Stepper:** A new timeline stepper feature that provides a tramline view of application progress.
- **Tooltips:** Tooltips are now supported to display additional information on the List screen's table and in the Details screen's key info card.
- **Improved Modal Window:** Enhanced with an optimized content viewing area, and an option to open forms in a new browser tab.
- **Rules Support:** Configuration now supports rule definitions to control the display of custom actions, custom cards, and the upload attachments button.
- **Material Icons:** Use any Material icons in Workspaces and Journey Applicants configurations.
- **Additional Data Sources:** Configure the Workspaces Details screen using data from the initial transaction's properties, Fluent Functions, and job properties in addition to the current transaction's metadata.
- **On-screen Configuration Editor:** A new **experimental** feature to edit Workspaces configurations from the Workspaces UI and preview the changes.

Here's what's new and improved in Workspaces 22.04.






construction	Improved build and deployment process	Improved version control in Product Artifactory that allows easy access to a specific Workspaces release.
admin_panel_settings	Operations Space	A brand-new Operations portal that allows operations staff and administrators to search and view TJM transactions when providing operational assistance to banks and their customers.
picture_in_picture_alt	Theme support in Applicant space	Apply a theme to the Applicant space to match bank branding and color schemes.
speaker_notes	Notes feature in Applicant space	A new notes feature in the Applicant space that allows applicants to communicate directly with bank staff for assistance during the application process.
search	Search improvements	Improvements to the Workspaces search feature, allowing the user to return to the parent view quickly after completing a search.


view_	Timeline	Improvements to the Application timeline feature to filter out tasks
timeline	improvements	or transactions that are not required.
speaker_	Notes	Improvements to the Workspaces notes feature to make it easier for
notes	improvements	bank staff to communicate with applicants in the Applicant space.
	Migration to	
build_circle	new auto- mation frame- work	Migration from the old web driver framework to the Nightwatch framework for API, config, and UI automation.

Here's what's new and improved in Workspaces 21.11.

	Improved build and deployment process	An improved build and deployment process for Workspaces is now available from the Product Artifactory.
	Applicant Space template	A fully configurable workspace for authenticated non-bank users to manage the application journey.
	Support for Job Properties	Support for configuring the Key Info card and custom cards using the application's job properties.
	Localization improvements	Support for switching the language within Workspaces, and other minor enhancements to the localization framework.
	Search improvements	Configure search to include fields that are not part of the item list data.


Here's what's new and improved in Workspaces 20.05.

	Improved build and deployment process	An improved build and deployment process for Workspaces that supports seamless integration to your DevOps practices such as CI/CD.
	Task-specific actions	Task-specific actions are presented alongside each task in an application to give you confidence you are acting on the right task.
	Focused search	A new focused search option that lets you search on a specific application data item and get results faster.
	Improved UI / UX	A fresh new user interface for an improved user experience.
	Improved custom card configurations	Improved custom card configuration including permission control and an option to hide empty/null data.

- 


Improved session
logout

Automatic session logout after a defined period of inactivity.

- 


Date picker enhance-
ments

Enhancements to the date picker to support single date selection and custom date formats.

- 


Enhanced search/
filter behavior

New search/filter behavior on the List pages: the latest search/filter is retained in each space until cleared or the session ends.

- 


Enhanced applic-
ation assignment

The assignee full name is displayed when assigning a task to a user.

- 

Enhanced applic-
ation listing

An enhanced view configuration extending control over line wrapping in data tables.

- 

Enhanced doc-
uments panel

Attachment name is now included for each item in the Documents panel.

Watch this video to discover the great new features and improvements in Workspaces 19.11.



Watch this video to discover the great new features and improvements in Workspaces 19.05.

Workspaces Upgrade

Review some of the key updates included with the 19.05 release.

Overview	[00:08]
Process	[00:53]
Helpdesk	[04:44]
Assisted Channel	[07:51]
Manage	[09:04]

Upgrade to Release 19.05 | Workspaces Upgrade



Watch this video to discover the great new features and improvements in Workspaces 18.11.

Workspaces

Part of the 18.11 release.

AVOKA

18.11 Release | Workspaces | V0.1

Journey Workspaces Features

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

Journey Workspaces comes packed with a wide range of features empowering you to improve your customers' experience with onboarding assistance, rapid application resolution, and communication of progress, regardless of the channel they are applying from. Out of the box, Workspaces includes the features you need to accomplish your business objectives.

Main Features

- **Review:** Review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.
- **Helpdesk:** Support staff can quickly and easily find any application to provide assistance.
- **Assist:** Assisted channel staff can kick start the application process and monitor progress.
- **Manage:** Task management capabilities for managers and supervisors.
- **Applicants:** A self-service portal where authenticated applicants can manage applications.

Features by Release

Each release of Journey Workspaces has new features, enhancements, and bug fixes to provide you with the best-in-class software and to accelerate business agility and improvements across the board. The key features for each major Workspaces release are listed below.

Journey Workspaces 22.10

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 22.10](#).

Key features included in this release:

- **Improved UI and UX:** A fresh new user interface for improved user experience.
- **Support for white-label themes:** Allows dynamic branding based on the logged-in user.
- **Space Grouping:** Group related spaces under the new hamburger menu which also shares reusable configurations.
- **Custom Card Grouping:** Improved custom cards that now allow several custom cards to be grouped within tabs.
- **Fluent Functions:** Native support for invoking Fluent Functions in Workspaces; available for custom actions, custom card links, and as a data source for custom cards.

- **Bulk Actions:** Perform a bulk operation of several commonly used actions: claim, release, assign, reassign, withdraw, and recover.
- **Reassign Tasks:** Reassign tasks without needing to unassign them first.
- **Timeline Stepper:** A new timeline stepper feature that provides a tramline view of application progress.
- **Tooltips:** Tooltips are now supported to display additional information on the List screen's table and in the Details screen's key info card.
- **Improved Modal Window:** Enhanced with an optimized content viewing area, and an option to open forms in a new browser tab.
- **Rules Support:** Configuration now supports rule definitions to control the display of custom actions, custom cards, and the upload attachments button.
- **Material Icons:** Use any Material icons in Workspaces and Journey Applicants configurations.
- **Additional Data Sources:** Configure the Workspaces Details screen using data from the initial transaction's properties, Fluent Functions, and job properties in addition to the current transaction's metadata.
- **On-screen Configuration Editor:** A new **experimental** feature to edit Workspaces configurations from the Workspaces UI and preview the changes.

Journey Workspaces 22.04

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 22.04](#).

Key Features	Description
Improved build and deployment process	Improved version control in Product Artifactory that allows easy access to a specific Workspaces release.
Operations Space	A brand-new Operations portal that allows operations staff and administrators to search and view TJM transactions when providing operational assistance to banks and their customers.
Theme support in Applicant space	Apply a theme to the Applicant space to match bank branding and color schemes.
Notes feature in Applicant space	A new notes feature in the Applicant space that allows applicants to communicate directly with bank staff for assistance during the application process.
Search improvements	Improvements to the Workspaces search feature, allowing the user to return to the parent view quickly after completing a search.

Key Features	Description
Timeline improvements	Improvements to the Application timeline feature to filter out tasks or transactions that are not required.
Notes improvements	Improvements to the Workspaces notes feature to make it easier for bank staff to communicate with applicants in the Applicant space.
Migration to new automation framework	Migration from the old web driver framework to the Nightwatch framework for API, config, and UI automation.

Journey Workspaces 21.11

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 21.11](#).

Key Features	Description
Improved build and deployment process	An improved build and deployment process for Workspaces is now available from the Product Artifactory.
Applicant Space template	A fully configurable workspace for authenticated non-bank users to manage the application journey.
Support for Job Properties	Support for configuring the Key Info card and custom cards using the application's job properties.
Localization improvements	Support for switching the UI language within Workspaces, and other minor enhancements to the localization framework.
Search improvements	Configure the search feature to include fields that are not part of the item list data.

Journey Workspaces 20.05

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 20.05](#).

Key Features	Description
Improved build and deployment process	An improved build and deployment process for Workspaces that supports seamless integration to your dev-ops practices such as CI/CD.
Task-specific actions	Task-specific actions are presented alongside each task in an application to give you confidence you're acting on the right task.

Key Features	Description
Focused search	A new focused search option that lets you search on a specific application data item and get results faster.
Improved UI / UX	A fresh new user interface for an improved user experience.
Improved custom card configurations	Improved custom card configuration including permission control and an option to hide empty or null data.
Improved session logout	Automatic session logout after a defined period of inactivity.
Date picker enhancements	Enhancements to the date picker to support single date selection and custom date formats.
Enhanced search/filter behavior	New search and filter behaviour on the List pages, with the latest search/filter retained in each space until cleared or the session ends.
Enhanced application assignment	The assignee full name is displayed when assigning a task to a user.
Enhanced application listing	An enhanced view configuration, extending control over line wrapping in data tables.
Enhanced documents panel	Attachment name is now included for each item in the Documents panel.

Journey Workspaces 19.11

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 19.11](#).

Key Features	Description
Multi-applicant / multi-product interface	An improved interface for viewing applications with multiple applicants and products.
Workspaces actions	Enhancements to the supported actions, now offering custom actions and permission control.
Withdraw an application	The ability to withdraw a saved application from Workspaces.
Recover an application	The ability to recover an abandoned application from Workspaces.
Console error report	Detailed console reporting of configuration errors that eases the effort

Key Features	Description
ing	required by solution builders when debugging configuration issues.
Application SLA	The ability to add a visual indicator in the application listing screen to keep track of crucial service indicators like application SLA.
Documents card	An enhanced documents card interface and configuration that supports options to include or exclude certain documents using pattern matching.
Templates	Improved out-of-the-box templates for processing staff, helpdesk staff, assisted channel staff, and manager personas.

Journey Workspaces 19.05

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 19.05](#).

Key Features	Description
Role based spaces	An improved interface for viewing applications with multiple applicants and products.
Task management	Enhancements to the supported actions that now offers custom actions and permission control.
Kickstart applications	The ability to withdraw a saved application from Workspaces.
Key Info card	The ability to recover an abandoned application from Workspaces.
Multi applicant support	Detailed console reporting of configuration errors that eases the effort required by solution builders to debug configuration issues.
Application Timeline	The ability to add a visual indicator in the application listing screen to keep track of crucial service indicators like application SLA.
Documents card	An enhanced documents card interface and configuration that supports options to include or exclude certain documents using pattern matching.
Templates	Improved out-of-the-box templates for processing staff, helpdesk staff, assisted channel staff and manager personas.

Journey Workspaces 18.11

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 18.11](#).

Key Features	Description
Views	<p>A view is a pre-created filter that allows agents to get to the tasks that they must work on quickly.</p> <p>Views offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• An efficient way to keep track of pending applications that need to be processed.• High visibility on the applications that enter and exit task queues.• Reduce overall time to find the tasks that need to be processed. <p>Views can be further refined to support the needs of processing agents by filtering and/or sorting on specific task list columns.</p>
Filters	<p>Filters offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Augment a view's pre-configured criteria.• Allows further narrowing down on search criteria.• Specify multiple filter conditions to hone in on specific applications. <p>Applicant info summarizes the key information about the applicants.</p> <p>Applicant Info offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A simple summary about the applicants in an application.• See key applicant details like name and phone number at a glance.• Easily differentiate between applications with a single applicant or joint applicants. <p>Validation results from third-party services can be seamlessly integrated and viewed in Transact Workspaces.</p>
Background Checks	<p>Background Checks offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Summarise the results from integrated third-party services.• Visual indicators that aid in identifying the actions required on pending applications.
Application	<p>A simple application timeline with the ability to add and review notes.</p>

Key Features	Description
Timeline	<p>The Application Timeline offers the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A streamlined way to track the stages that an application has completed. • A space for processing agents to add and review notes about the application. <p>Add and review the attached documents captured at various application stages.</p>
Attached Documents	<p>Attached Documents offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A centralized place for reviewing documents attached to the application at various stages. • Attach additional supporting documents while reviewing the application.

Workspaces core concepts

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

Journey Workspaces is underpinned by a set of core concepts. Learning about these concepts will help you to understand how Workspaces works, allowing you to get the most out of your Workspaces experience.

- [Roles and Spaces](#)
- [Applications and Tasks](#)
- [Service Level Agreement \(SLA\) | 19.11 This feature was introduced in 19.11.](#)
- [Queues](#)
- [Views](#)
- [Access Control](#)

Roles and spaces

Roles and spaces are used together in Workspaces to define workflow solutions for various purposes.

- A **Role** represents a responsibility you might have or a job you need to do, aligned with a specific user type. Roles control user access to various Workspaces features (including spaces).
- A **Space** is a configuration of Workspaces features, such as [queues](#), [views](#) and [filters](#).
- Several spaces can be grouped together under a **Space Group** which imposes common access permissions to all spaces under it.

Workspaces has been designed with several default spaces, each of which is associated with a role and configured with features to facilitate the actions required to fulfill the space's intended purpose.

Space	Used by (Role)	Description
Task Review†	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.
Document Requests†	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for tasks assigned to customers and which require their action.
Helpdesk	Helpdesk staff	Find applications quickly and easily to provide prompt and

Space	Used by (Role)	Description
Assisted Channel	Relationship managers	accurate customer assistance. Kick start the application process on behalf of customers, and monitor application progress.
Manage	Managers and supervisors	Provides task management capabilities.
Applicants	Applicants	Allows applicants and their representatives to interact with applications through to completion.

† By default, the Task Review and Document Requests spaces are group together under a **Process** space group.

The default Workspaces configuration caters for bank staff in various roles, and includes all of these spaces except the Applicants space. A separate Workspaces portal for use by applicants and their authorized representatives is often configured with just the Applicants space. Regardless of how Workspaces is configured, only authenticated users can access it, and you'll only see those spaces that are accessible to you.

Applications and tasks

It's important to understand the difference between an application and a task.

- An **application**, sometimes referred to as an application form, refers to both the form that you enter data into when applying for a product and the data itself. The life cycle of an application progresses through various stages, from the initial submission to a final decision or even abandonment.
- A **task** represents an application at a particular stage of its life cycle, or step in the processing of an application. As a task moves through its life cycle, it becomes available on different [queues](#) making the task available for attention by the staff that have access to each queue.

Abandoned applications

Sometimes, an application is started but not saved or submitted. This could be a deliberate choice by the applicant, but it may also be due to circumstances beyond the applicant's control; for example, if their browser crashes or the form session times out. Regardless of how or why it happens, an application that hasn't been saved or submitted eventually becomes **abandoned** (assuming the application form has been configured with the [background save](#) feature enabled).

NOTE

An abandoned application does not have an assignee. An application must be submitted before it can be assigned or claimed.

After an application has become abandoned, the applicant may decide that they want to continue their application. Workspaces allows you to recover an abandoned application, within a configured time frame, so that the applicant can continue the application they started without having to re-enter any saved information.

NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the data retention period has expired.

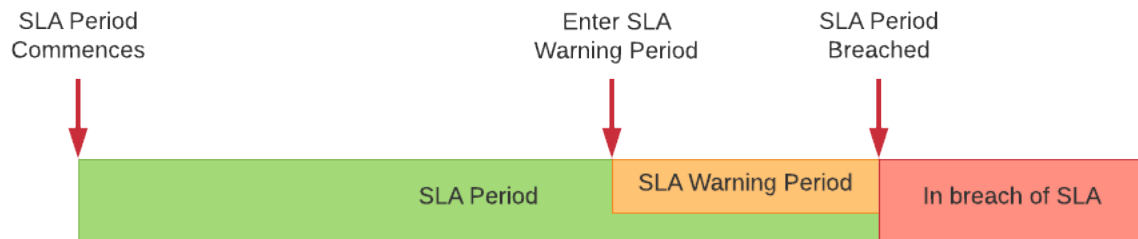
Service level agreement (SLA)

Workspaces enables you to monitor the progress of each submitted application against a crucial service indicator, such as an SLA¹ (Service Level Agreement). The Workspaces SLA feature follows a three-stage time-based approach using two pre-configured time periods:

- **SLA Period** - The maximum amount of time allowed to complete processing of the application under the terms of the SLA.
- **SLA Warning Period** - An amount of time, shorter than the SLA Period, during which the application will be flagged as approaching the end of the SLA Period.

The terms of an SLA will stipulate the SLA Period's duration and when it commences. It's common for the SLA Period to commence when the application is submitted but it may be any time after this. While the SLA Period is measured from when it commences into the future, the Warning Period, by contrast, starts at a point in time measured backwards from the end of the SLA Period. The following diagram illustrates the relationship between the two periods and the key SLA milestones.

¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service - quality, availability, responsibilities - are agreed between the service provider and the service user.



You can easily monitor the progress of applications against an SLA using the [SLA Expiry](#) field in the Key Info card on the Details screen. Also, in the Task Review space and Manage spaces, there's a [graphical SLA indicator](#) in the item list that provides an overview of application processing progress at a glance.

Queues

The default configuration of the Task Review space and Manage spaces in the Journey Workspaces portal includes a default queue selection. A **queue** acts as the source of tasks for populating the [item list](#). The default setting is selected automatically when the List screen is displayed causing various screen elements to be updated, and reflecting the tasks that are now available for the selected queue; for example, the number of tasks available in the queue and the items in the item list.

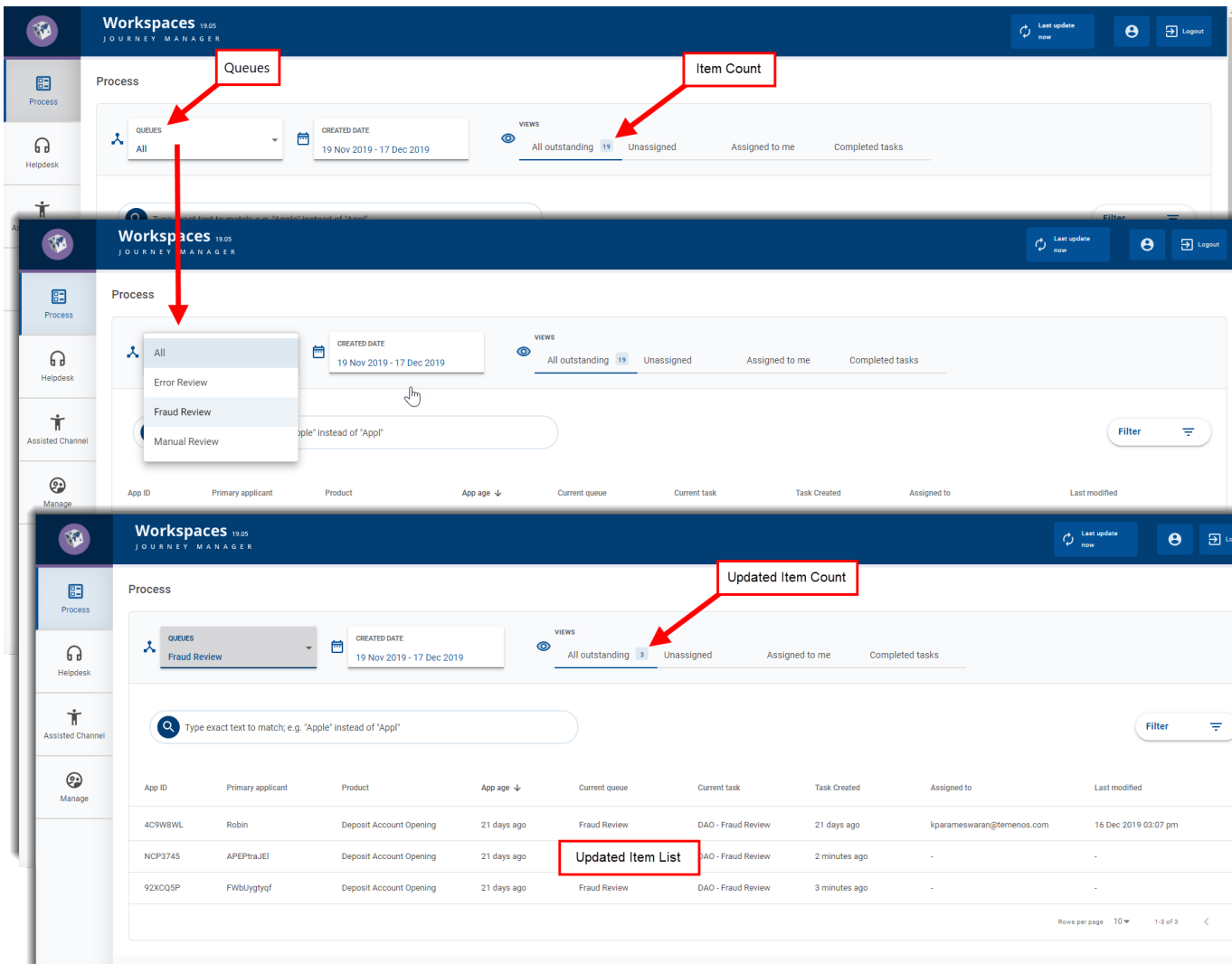
You may have access to more than one queue. If you do, you can [select a queue](#) to see a different set of tasks. When you select a queue, the item list on the List screen is updated to show tasks that are available in the selected queue, and the item count is updated accordingly.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

The image illustrates the 'Process' dashboard in three stages of filtering:

- Top Screenshot:** Shows the 'Process' dashboard with 'All outstanding' tasks. A callout box labeled 'Item Count' points to the number '1' next to the 'All outstanding' tab. Another callout box labeled 'Queues' points to the 'Queues' dropdown menu.
- Middle Screenshot:** Shows the 'Queues' dropdown menu open, with 'Manual Review' selected. A red arrow points from the 'Manual Review' option in the dropdown to the 'Manual Review' filter button in the next screenshot.
- Bottom Screenshot:** Shows the 'Process' dashboard after filtering by 'Manual Review'. A callout box labeled 'Updated Item Count' points to the number '5' next to the 'All outstanding' tab. Another callout box labeled 'Updated Item List' points to the first row of the table.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	-	-
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	2 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 hours ago	-	-
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	2 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 hours ago	-	-
	HK55686	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	2 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 hours ago	-	-
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	2 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 hours ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	20 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	20 hours ago	-	-

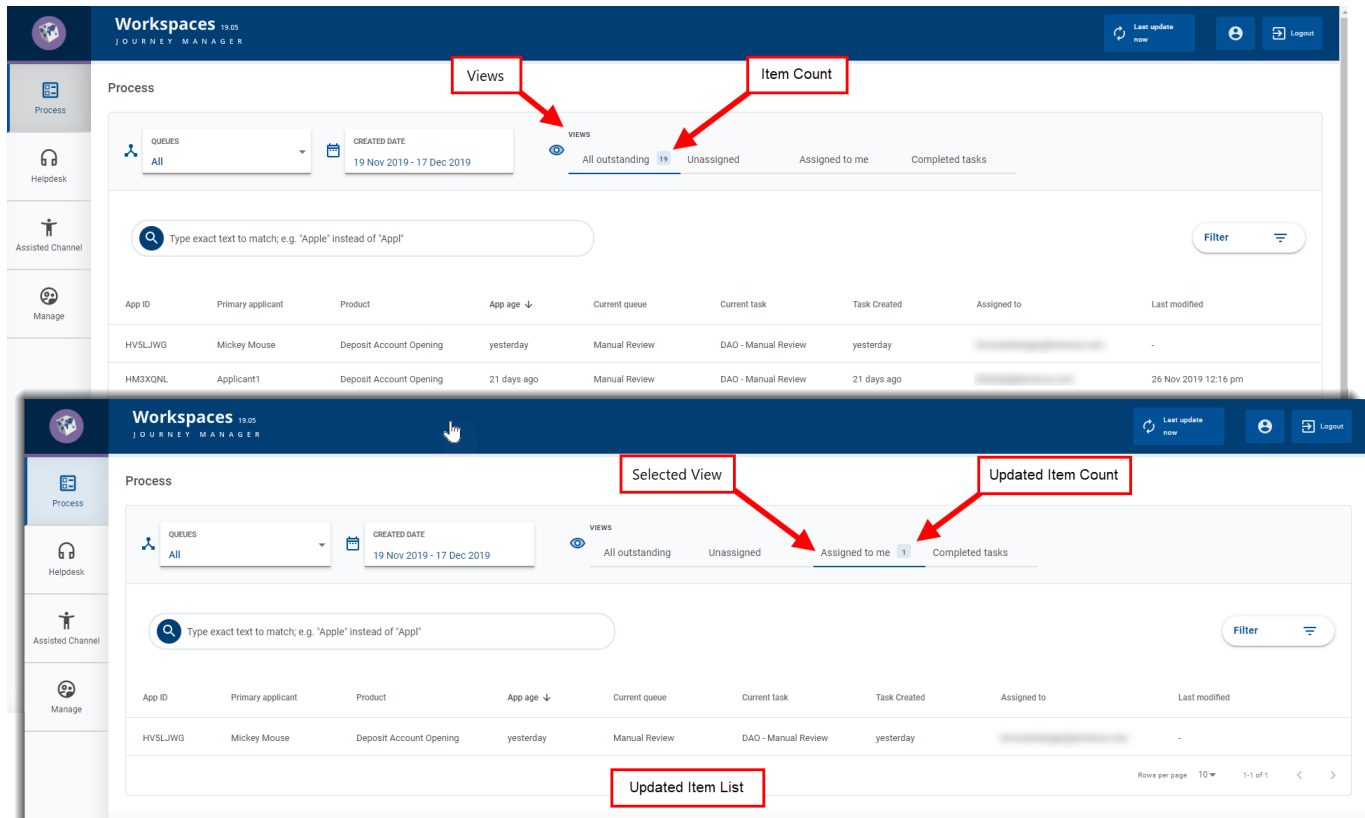
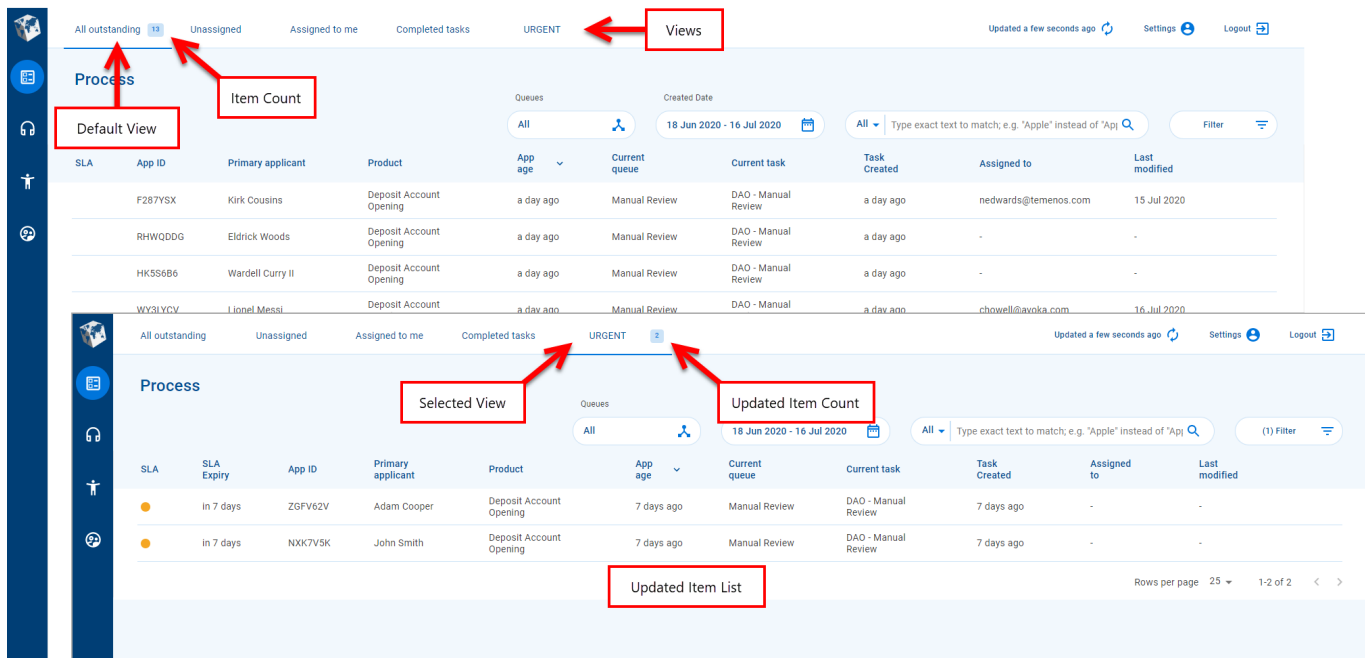


Views

The default configuration of each Journey Workspaces space includes a default view selection. A **view** is a predefined configuration of item list fields, view filters and sort options. These default settings are selected automatically when a List screen is displayed causing various screen elements to be updated, and reflecting the tasks that are now available for the selected view.

You may have several views to choose from. When you [select a view](#), the item list on the List is updated to show items that meet the filter and sort criteria defined for the selected view, and the item count is updated accordingly.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



Access control

Your Journey Workspaces portal imposes various restrictions that constrain your access to Workspaces features and elements such as spaces, queues, tasks and applications, and the portal itself. Your access to Workspaces features is enabled through and determined by configuration.

If there are features that you need to use but you don't have access to them, contact your Workspaces administrator.

Workspaces is accessible to authenticated users only. To access your Workspaces portal, login using your Workspaces username and password which your Workspaces administrator can provide to you. Once you have logged in, you can interact with the features and elements that you have been given access to, such as selecting a space to work in or selecting a queue from a list of queues.

The spaces you can access also control which features are available to you. For example, if you have access to the Task Review space or Manage spaces, you can select a queue which gives you access to the specific tasks on that queue. Then, the tasks or applications you can access and their current state determine what actions you can take. For more information about when various actions are available, see [Workspaces Actions](#).

Workspaces UI Tour

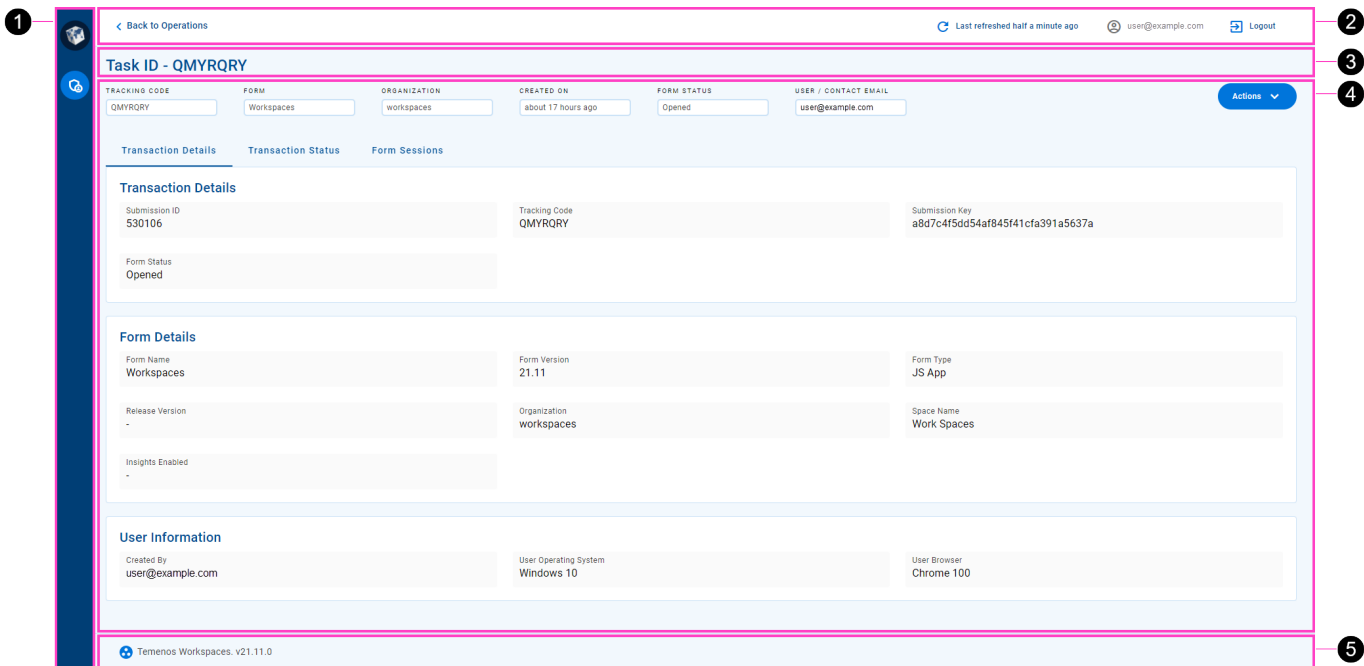
Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

With a consistent layout and common user interface elements, the Workspaces portal is designed to give you a great user experience right from the start. Let's take a look at some of the common elements that make up the Workspaces portal user interface (UI).

- [List Screen](#)
- [Detail Screen](#)

The screenshot shows the 'List Screen' in the Workspaces portal. It features a top navigation bar with a refresh indicator, user profile, and logout button. Below the navigation is a filter bar with tabs for 'All Transactions', 'Form Transactions', 'Saved Transactions', 'Abandoned Transactions', and 'Assigned Tasks'. A search bar and a '(1) Filter' button are also present. The main content is a table with columns: Tracking Code, Form, Organization, Created On, Form Status, Time, Space, Data Deleted, and User / Contact Email. The table contains 10 rows of transaction data. At the bottom, there is a footer with 'Temenos Workspaces. v22.04.0' and a pagination control showing 'Rows per page 10' and '1-10 of 48'.

Tracking Code	Form	Organization	Created On	Form Status	Time	Space	Data Deleted	User / Contact Email
5ZDL84J	DAO - Manual Review	workspaces	about 4 hours ago	Saved	2022-05-12T12:26:10+10:00	Work Spaces		user@example.com
GVS909	Deposit Account Opening	workspaces	about 4 hours ago	Completed	2022-05-12T12:23:36+10:00	Work Spaces		user@example.com
T4BDNUJ	DAO - Approved	workspaces	about 4 hours ago	Saved	2022-05-12T12:20:44+10:00	Work Spaces		-
28P3GND	DAO - Manual Review	workspaces	about 4 hours ago	Saved	2022-05-12T12:17:31+10:00	Work Spaces		-
JCQR3X5	Attachment Pruning Test	QAAutoTests	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T14:25:12+10:00	Work Space		another.user@example.com
2WSPRZQ	Attachment Pruning Test	test	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T14:18:44+10:00	Work Spaces		user@example.com
68HCM5M	Deposit Account Opening	workspaces	2 days ago	Saved	2022-05-10T14:09:56+10:00	Work Spaces		another.user@example.com
XSYFDMY	Workspaces	workspaces	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T13:59:55+10:00	Work Spaces		user@example.com
94K3SVR	Workspaces	workspaces	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T13:57:14+10:00	Work Spaces		another.user@example.com
WG4SQBF	Workspaces	workspaces	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T13:56:49+10:00	Work Spaces		another.user@example.com



1. **Spaces navigation bar (navbar):** The **Spaces** navbar lets you select a space to work in. For example, select the **Helpdesk** navbar item to switch to the Helpdesk space.
2. **Screen header:** The screen header displays when the content pane was last refreshed and includes an option to refresh it. The name of the logged in user is also displayed, and there's an option to logout.
3. **Screen name:** The screen name changes depending upon the screen currently displayed. For a List screen, the screen name is the same as the name of the selected space. For a Detail screen, the screen name corresponds to an item selected on a List screen.
4. **Content pane:** The majority of each screen displays content specific to the screen type (List or Detail).
5. **Screen footer:** At the bottom of the screen is the screen footer which displays the application name and version.

The **Spaces** navbar, screen header, screen name, and screen footer provide common functionality applicable to all Workspaces portal pages, while the content pane presents content and features that are specific to the selected space and the screen type (List or Detail).

Spaces Navigation Bar

The Spaces navigation bar shows all the spaces you can access, and provides a way for you to move between them. Several related spaces may be grouped together under a space group. Select a space item in the Spaces navbar to switch to that space.

One or more of the following spaces are available to you depending on how your Workspaces portal is configured and which permissions you have been given.

Space	Used by (Role)	Description
Task Review [†]	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.
Document Requests [†]	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for tasks assigned to customers and which require their action.
Helpdesk	Helpdesk staff	Find applications quickly and easily to provide prompt and accurate customer assistance.
Assisted Channel Manage	Relationship managers and supervisors	Kick start the application process on behalf of customers, and monitor application progress.
Applicants	Applicants	Provides task management capabilities.
		Allows applicants and their representatives to interact with applications through to completion.

[†] By default, the Task Review and Document Requests spaces are group together under a **Process** space group.

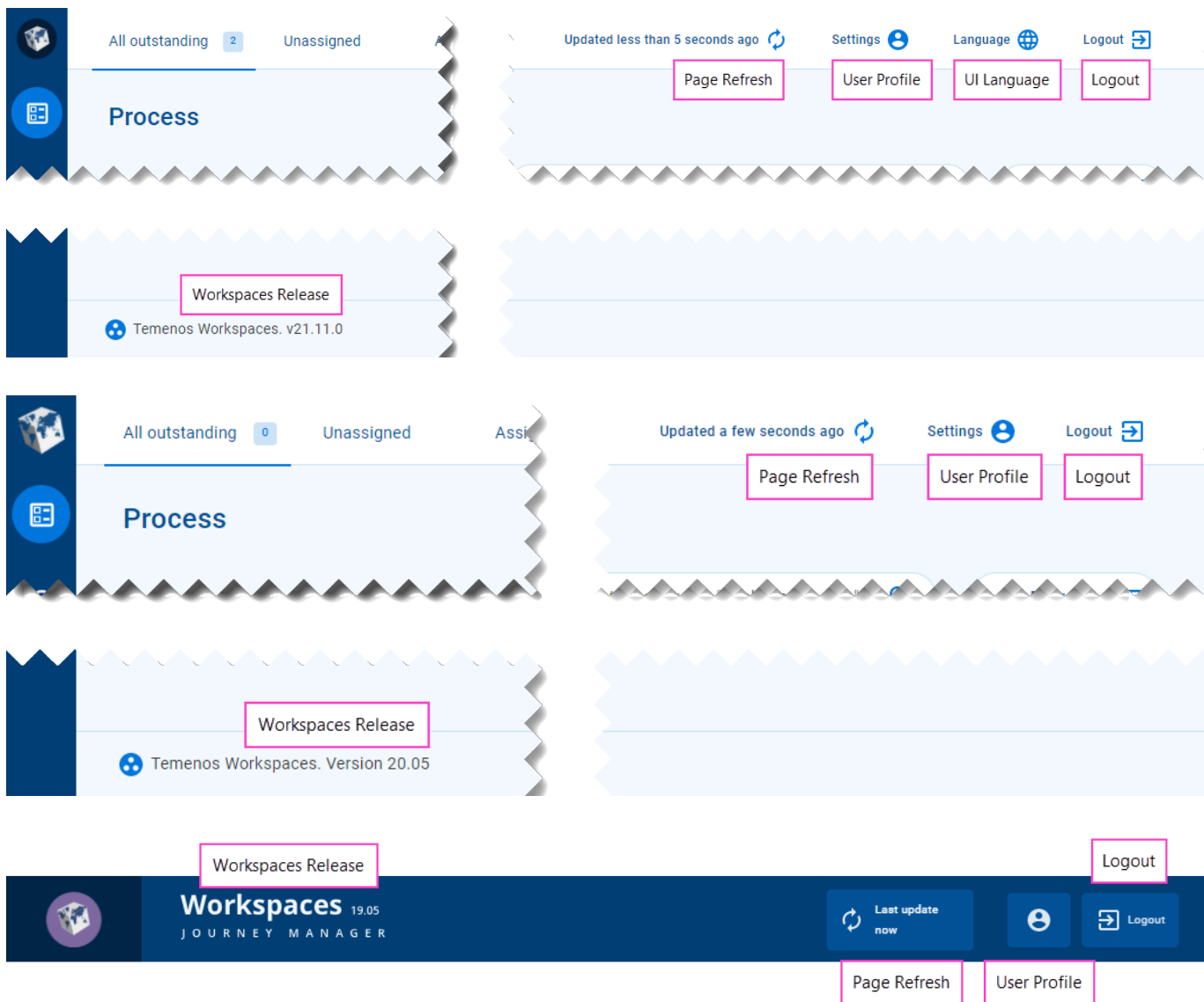
For more information about spaces, see [Roles and Spaces](#).

Screen Header

The screen header is common to all Workspaces portal screens, displaying generic information and providing access to common features and menus.

- [21.11](#)
- [20.05](#)

- [Prior to 20.05](#)



On the screen header, you can find the following features.

- When the displayed information was last refreshed, and an option to refresh the displayed information.
- A menu button providing access to User Profile options.
- An option to select the language used for static text in the Workspaces UI. | 21.11 This feature was introduced in 21.11.
- An option to log out of your current Workspaces session.

NOTE

Workspaces 21.11 introduced an automatic session logout after a defined period of inactivity. To learn more about configuring the session timeout period, see [Session Timeout](#).

Workspaces releases prior to 20.05 also display the release version number in the header, while this has moved to the page footer in subsequent releases.

When you navigate to a Workspaces screen, the information displayed is up-to-date but it can become stale over time. The elapsed time since the screen was last updated is shown in the screen header on the Page Refresh button. If the screen has not been updated recently or you want to see the latest information, click Page Refresh to update it.

To access the User Profile settings, click the User Profile button (1) and select Settings (2). Update your profile settings as required (3) and click **Save** (4), then close the profile window (5). A message confirming your profile update was successful is displayed in the bottom left corner of the main window (6). You can close the message (7) or wait for it to go away after a few seconds.

Content Pane

This area is where the main action happens and is usually occupied by an item list (on a List screen) or application details (on a Details screen). The default configuration defines a List screen and a Details screen for each space. The List screens are based on a common layout and can be modified as required through configuration; for more information about List screens, see [Understanding the Workspaces List Screen](#). Similarly, the Details screen for each space is based on a configurable common layout; for more information about Details screens, see [Application Details Screen](#).

Field Data Types

Fields display information of various data types including text (name, email address, some IDs), numbers (phone, SSN), and dates. A date may represent either a specific point in time (date of birth) or a duration (application age).

Numbers and dates can be configured to use a variety of formats. For example:

- Phone numbers can be formatted for the current locality or to accommodate internationalization.
- 9-digit Social Security Numbers are commonly displayed using the [format "AAA-GG-SSSS"](#).
- Dates representing a point in time can use either absolute ("1 Jan 2022", "today") or relative ("last Wednesday", "6 days ago") formats.
- Dates representing a duration can use either specific ("7 days, 3 hours, 26 minutes") or approximate ("about 7 days", "last week") formats.

Sometimes a value might be too long to fit in the space available for it; in this case, the value is often truncated and an ellipsis ('...') is appended to indicate that you're not looking at the full value. To see the full value, point your cursor at the truncated value and a tool tip is displayed showing the full value.

By default, values in table columns wrap when they are wider than the column. However, sometimes this behavior is undesirable, and it can be overridden for specific columns via configuration.

Modal Windows

Workspaces has been purposefully designed to make key features and important information available at your fingertips. However, sometimes more screen space is needed, or an action needs more control over how it's used, and in these kinds of circumstances Workspaces uses a modal window.

Examples of how Workspaces uses modal windows include the following.

- View any receipt for any task associated with a selected application.
- Manage the documents attached to an application.
- Start, fill in, and save or submit a new form in the Assisted Channel space.

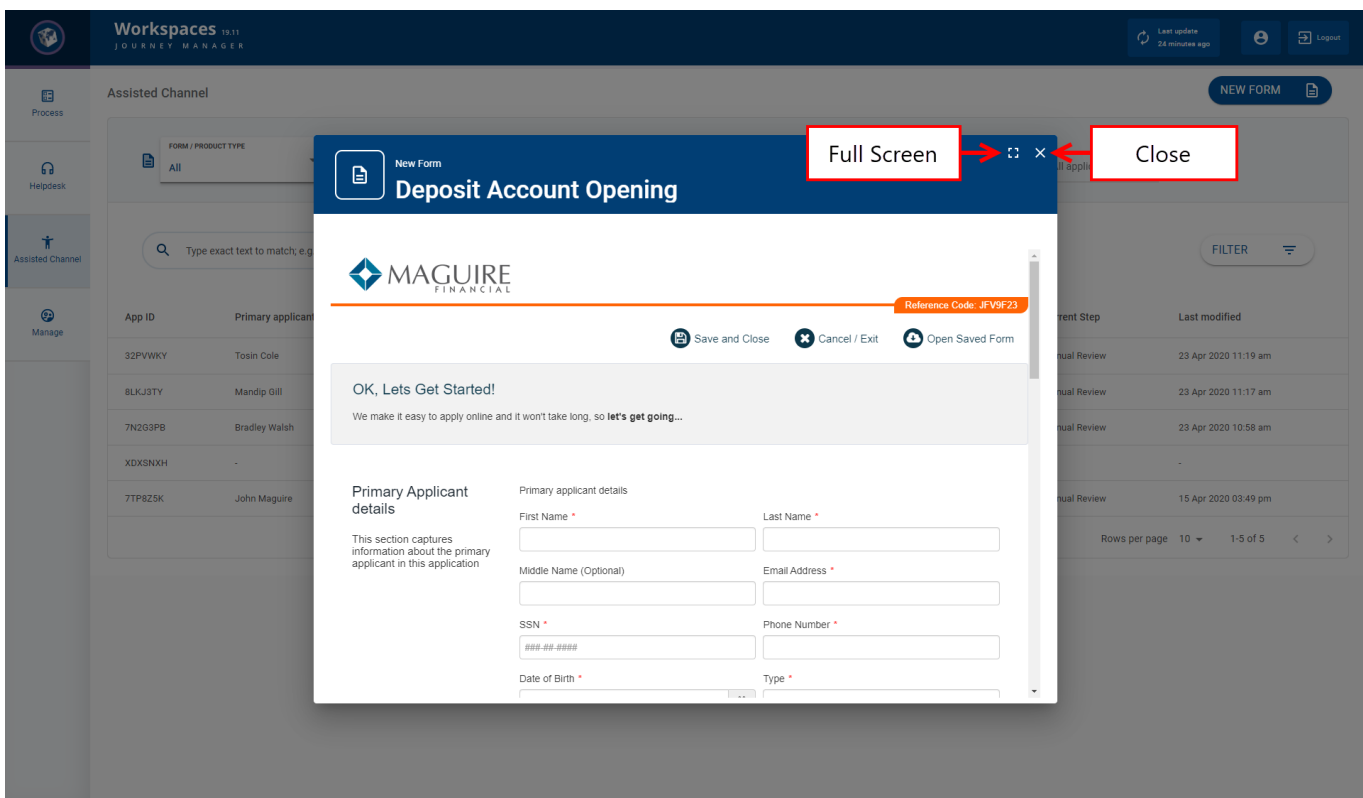
By default, a modal window opens in the same browser tab where you are using Workspaces, and in a way that prevents you from interacting with the main Workspaces screen behind it.

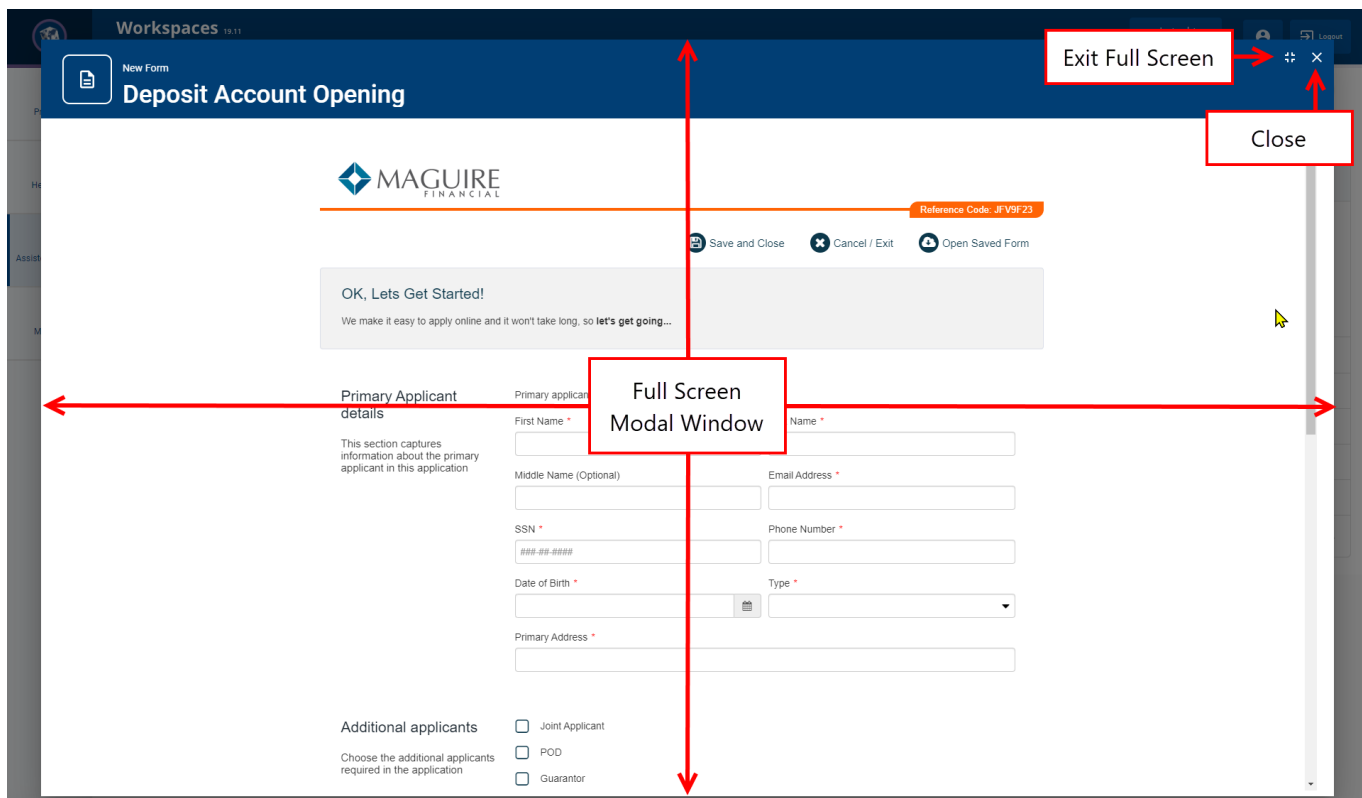
However, a modal window can be popped out into a separate browser tab, allowing you to close the modal and interact with Workspaces while still being able to view the receipt. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.

You can interact with the elements on the modal window which may involve data entry, or the window may simply display information in a format that wouldn't be possible or might not present well on the main Workspaces pages.

Use the fullscreen (Full Screen) and fullscreen_exit (Exit Full Screen) icons to control the size of a modal window, or the open_in_new (Pop Out) icon to pop out the modal content into a separate browser tab. When you're finished with a modal, click the close (Close) icon to close the modal window and return to the Workspaces screen where the modal window was opened. The screen is reloaded to reflect any changes made while the modal window was displayed.

- [Modal Window](#)
- [Modal Window - Full Screen](#)
- [Modal Window - Pop Out](#)





Time Zones in Workspaces

When you're using Workspaces, from time to time you'll encounter dates and times associated with items such as applications and tasks; for example, the date and time when an application was submitted or a note was added. Workspaces captures and stores dates and times using the time zone on the local computer where the action is taking place. Similarly, all dates and times displayed in Workspaces are with respect to the time zone of the user's local computer. This means that you never need to do time zone conversions; Workspaces always takes care of this for you.

Understanding the Workspaces List Screen

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

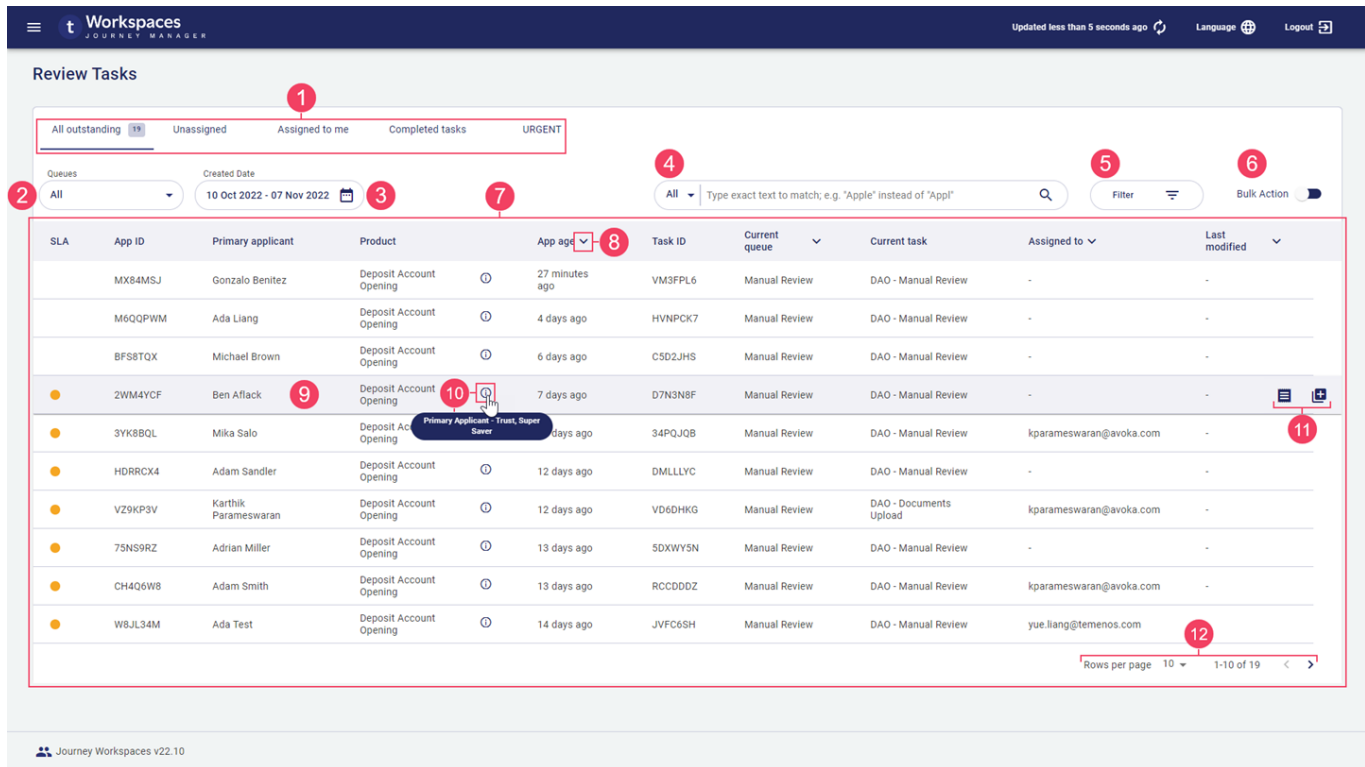
Overview

Each [space](#) in a Workspaces portal is configured with a List screen that displays a list of active application or task items, and a set of actions that you can use to work with a selected item. Each List screen is configured with a set of common features that allow you to control which items are displayed in the list, including the following.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of tasks or applications.
- A [graphical SLA indicator](#) that lets you monitor application progress against an SLA at a glance. | 19.11 This feature was introduced in 19.11.
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter for the selection of a [queue](#) (Task Review and Manage spaces) or a [form / product type](#) (Document Requests, Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces).
- A second global filter, [Created Date](#), that restricts the items in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of tasks or applications in the item list.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.

The following image illustrates where you can find the common features on the List screen using the Task Review space as an example.

- [22.10](#)
- [20.05 - 22.04](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



1. View Selector
2. Primary Selector
3. Secondary Selector
4. Search
5. View Filter
6. Bulk Action
7. Item List
8. Sort
9. Task/Application Item
10. Tooltip
11. Action Buttons
12. Paging Tools

The screenshot shows the 'Process' screen in Temenos Workspaces. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (13), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', and 'Completed tasks'. A 'URGENT' indicator is also present. On the right, there are links for 'Updated a few seconds ago', 'Settings', and 'Logout'.

The main content area features a table with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. The table contains 15 rows of task data. Several UI elements are highlighted with red boxes: 'View Selector' (top left), 'Primary Selector' (top center), 'Secondary Selector' (top right), 'Search' (input field), 'Filter' (dropdown), 'Sort' (dropdown), 'Item List' (table header), and 'Paging Tools' (bottom right).

At the bottom left, there is a version indicator: 'Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05'.

The screenshot shows the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Last update now', a refresh icon, and 'Logout'. The main content area features a table with columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. The table contains 15 rows of task data. Several UI elements are highlighted with red boxes: 'Primary Selector' (top left), 'Secondary Selector' (top center), 'View Selector' (top right), 'Search' (input field), 'Filter' (dropdown), 'Sort' (dropdown), 'Item List' (table header), and 'Paging Tools' (bottom right).

At the bottom right, there is a version indicator: 'Rows per page 10 1-10 of 10'.

The List screens for the Task Review and Manage spaces are configured with similar functionality, while those for the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces have some different behavior. The most significant difference is how the item list is populated for each space, but there are other differences such as the SLA column on the Task Review and Manage spaces.

The main element on the List screen is the item list which displays summary information for a list of tasks or applications. The selectors at the top of the screen, for the global filters and view, are the main way you control and identify which tasks are displayed in the item list. Up to three global filters may be configured but the default configuration has just two.

- The first global filter shows the name of the active queue (Task Review and Manage spaces) or form / product type (Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces), and lets you select another queue or form / product type so that you can work with other tasks or applications.
- The Created Date global filter lets you hone in on items created in a specific period, and displays the date or date range that is currently selected.
- The View selector shows the name of the current view, and lets you select another view, thereby quickly and easily changing how the item list appears (including different fields or sort order) and which items are displayed.

If you've selected global filters and a view, and you can't see the item you're looking for, you can further refine the list of items using the filter and sort options. Filtering restricts which items are displayed in the item list, and sorting determines the order items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Filter the item list](#) and [Sort the item list](#).

Sometimes, you just need to find a specific task or application quickly, or you can't see it in the item list using the techniques described above. In these kinds of situations, you can search for the item to find it straight away (or not at all). To learn how to search, see [Search for Tasks](#).

Other times, you might not be sure which task or application you need until you see it, so after using the selectors and filters you want to browse through the item list until you find what you need. Workspaces includes a set of paging tools that allow you to browse the item list and which also allow you to choose how many items are displayed on a page.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

Process

View Selector: All outstanding 13

Item Count: 13

Search: Type exact text to match; e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl'

Filter: Filter

Sort: App age

Item List: Manual Review

Paging Tools: Rows per page 25, 1-13 of 13

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago	nedwards@temenos.com
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago	-
	HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago	-
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago	chowell@avoka.com
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	a day ago	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	2 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 days ago	-
	BT9WL4V	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	-
	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	-
	VYRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	a day ago	-
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	-
	ZGFV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-

Queues: All

CREATED DATE: 08 Nov 2018 - 07 Nov 2019

Views: All outstanding 13

Item Count: 13

Current View: All outstanding 13

Search: Type exact text to match; e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl'

Filter: Filter

Sort: App age

Item List: Manual Review

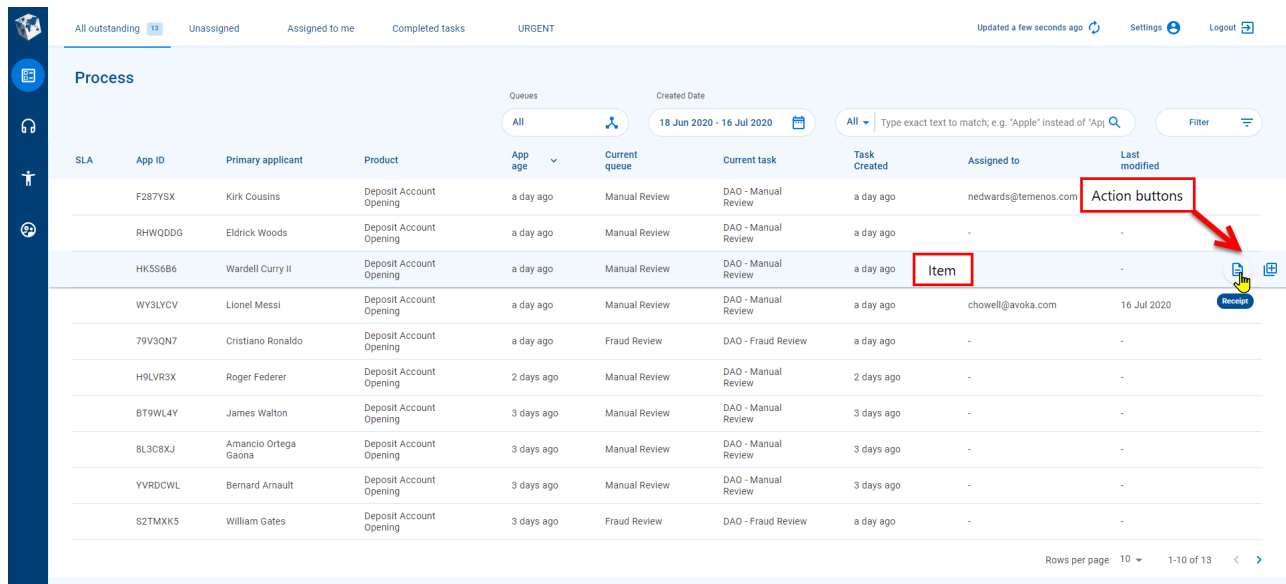
Paging Tools: Rows per page 10, 1-10 of 19

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
P467B5J	Alison Wunderland	Deposit Account Opening	1 minute ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	19 seconds ago	-	-
ZC2R572	Happy Camper	Deposit Account Opening	yesterday	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	yesterday	dcorcoran@avoka.com	-
MXWYPX6	Mark Spensor	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	01 Nov 2019 11:33 am
KJTCC4B	Derek Zoolander	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	mbofka@avoka.com	24 Oct 2019 03:49 pm
7HLXJNL	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	15 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	15 days ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	23 Oct 2019 07:53 am
BL7NKVS	Kevin Koalaroo	Deposit Account Opening	29 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	29 days ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	15 Oct 2019 03:31 pm
JQLZNF5	Bernard Banana	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	psogani@temenos.com	08 Oct 2019 08:58 pm
FYV6G6T5	Arnold Apple	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	stekaya@temenos.com	-
T6WX8JM	Minnie Moore	Deposit Account Opening	5 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	5 months ago	jmcphoe@temenos.com	06 Nov 2019 12:06 am
S35T52V	Roslyn Mary	Deposit Account Opening	5 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 months ago	stekaya@temenos.com	05

The number of items that satisfy all criteria for selection is shown as the Item Count next to the view name. The global filters, current view, search and filters all contribute to the calculation of the Item Count.

Once you've found the task or application that you're looking for, there are three ways you can interact with it on the List screen.

- Point your cursor at an item to reveal one or more action buttons on the right. Click an action button to perform the corresponding action.



- Click an item to open it in the current space's Details screen where you can see more information about the application and interact with it further, including to perform actions. To learn more about working with tasks and applications on the Details screen, see [The Application Details Screen](#).
- Switch to the Bulk Action mode to perform an action on multiple tasks at once. To learn about bulk actions, see [Bulk Actions in Workspaces](#).

The available actions for a task or application item depend on the currently selected space and the item's current state. The Receipt action is always available for a submitted application and similarly the View Form for saved applications, allowing you to see the information entered by the applicant. To learn about actions including Receipt and View Form, see [Workspaces Actions](#).

Some actions may only be available from the Details screen. If you think an action should be available but can't see it in the item list, try selecting the item and check if the action is available on the Details screen.

Item List

The main element on the List screen is the item list which displays application and task related information in rows and columns. Each row of the item list corresponds to a single task or application item, with different item details shown in each column to help you identify the items you're interested in. The kind of information displayed in each column is configurable, so your Workspaces portal may differ from the default configuration.

Each item list column can only show a single value. However, additional values can be displayed using a tooltip, indicated by the info (Tooltip) icon. For example, say you have an application covering multiple products. While an item list row representing this application displays only the first product in the Product column, a tooltip can be configured to show all of the products covered by the application. To view the tooltip, point your mouse at the info (Tooltip) icon. | [22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.](#)

The items displayed in the item list satisfy a set of criteria selected by the user starting with selections from the global filters and views, then refined by searching and filtering. Items appear in the item list if they:

- Are tasks sourced from the active queue, or applications that correspond to the value of the form / product type global filter; and
- Were created on one of the dates selected in the Created Date global filter; and
- Match the filter criteria imposed by the current view; and
- Match any optional search or filter criteria selected by the user.

Note that the last three criteria (Created Date, view, and optional filter/search) are the same for all spaces in the default configuration. This means we can simplify the description of which items appear in the item list by focusing on how the item list is populated initially for each space in the default configuration before applying the common criteria. This leads to the following:

- In the Task Review and Managespaces, the item list is populated with tasks for submitted applications sourced from the active queue, and that satisfy the common criteria.
- In the Helpdesk space, the item list is empty initially; search for an application ID to populate the item list with saved or submitted applications that match the selected form / product type, and that satisfy the common criteria.
- In the Assisted Channel space, the item list is populated with saved or submitted applications matching the selected form / product type that were created by or are assigned to the logged-in user, and that satisfy the common criteria.

SLA Indicator

NOTE

While the SLA Indicator is available in the default configuration of Workspaces, it may not be available in your Workspaces portal or it may appear differently depending upon how your Workspaces portal has been configured.

In the Task Review and Manage spaces, Workspaces enables you to monitor the progress of each submitted application against a crucial service indicator, such as an [SLA](#), via a graphical indicator in the item list. A red disc ● (SLA Alert) indicates that the SLA has been breached, while an amber disc ● (SLA Warning) indicates that an SLA breach is imminent. If no indicator is displayed, the application is still being processed within the SLA period and not in imminent danger of breaching the SLA.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue
	32PVWKY			16 seconds ago	Manual Re
●	7TP8Z5K	John Maguire	Deposit Account Opening	1 week ago	Manual Re
●	3MBXGWS			1 month ago	Manual Re
●	1RSVDRF	Huey Duck	Deposit Account	1 month ago	Manual Re

A [text version](#) of the SLA indicator is available on the Details screen, showing how processing of the application is progressing relative to the SLA.

Queue Selector

In the Task Review and Manage spaces, the List screen allows you to interact with tasks from any queue that you can access. The Queues selector identifies which queue is currently used as the source for populating the item list. You can select another queue from the Queues selector if more than one queue is available to you.

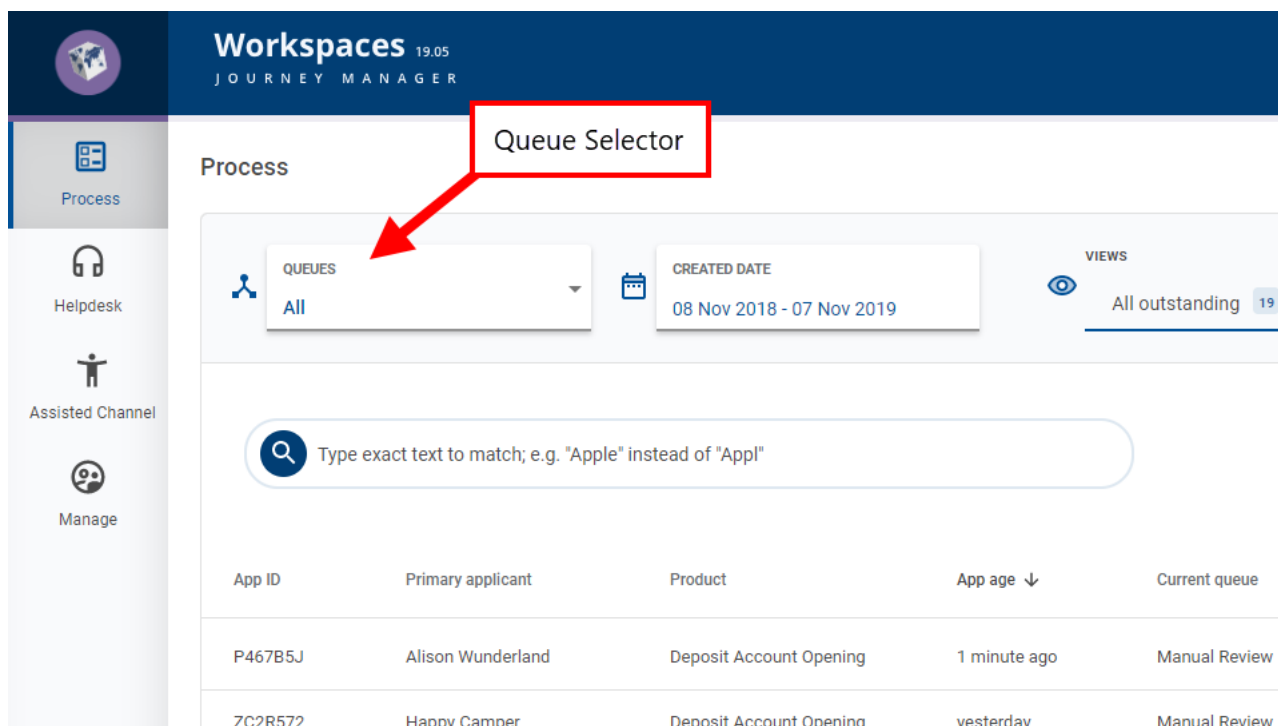
NOTE

The default Workspaces configuration makes the Queues selector available in the Task Review and Manage spaces only.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

The screenshot shows the 'Process' screen with a 'Queue Selector' dropdown menu highlighted by a red box and a red arrow. The dropdown is currently set to 'All'. The table below shows a list of tasks with the following columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, and Current task.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review



In the Task Review and Manage spaces, when the List screen is first displayed, a default queue is selected for you and tasks from that queue are displayed in the item list. If no queue is selected, the item list is empty and you need to choose a queue. Thereafter, Workspaces remembers the last queue you chose, and selects it automatically when you open the List screen.

The available queues are listed in the Queues selector's dropdown list as well as an All item. You can choose any queue from the dropdown list to be the source of tasks for populating the item list. If you choose All, the item list is populated with tasks from all of the queues available to you.

NOTE

Selecting the Allqueues item populates the item list with tasks from all of the queues that you can access. There may be tasks on other queues that you cannot access; these tasks are not displayed in the item list when the Allqueues item is selected.

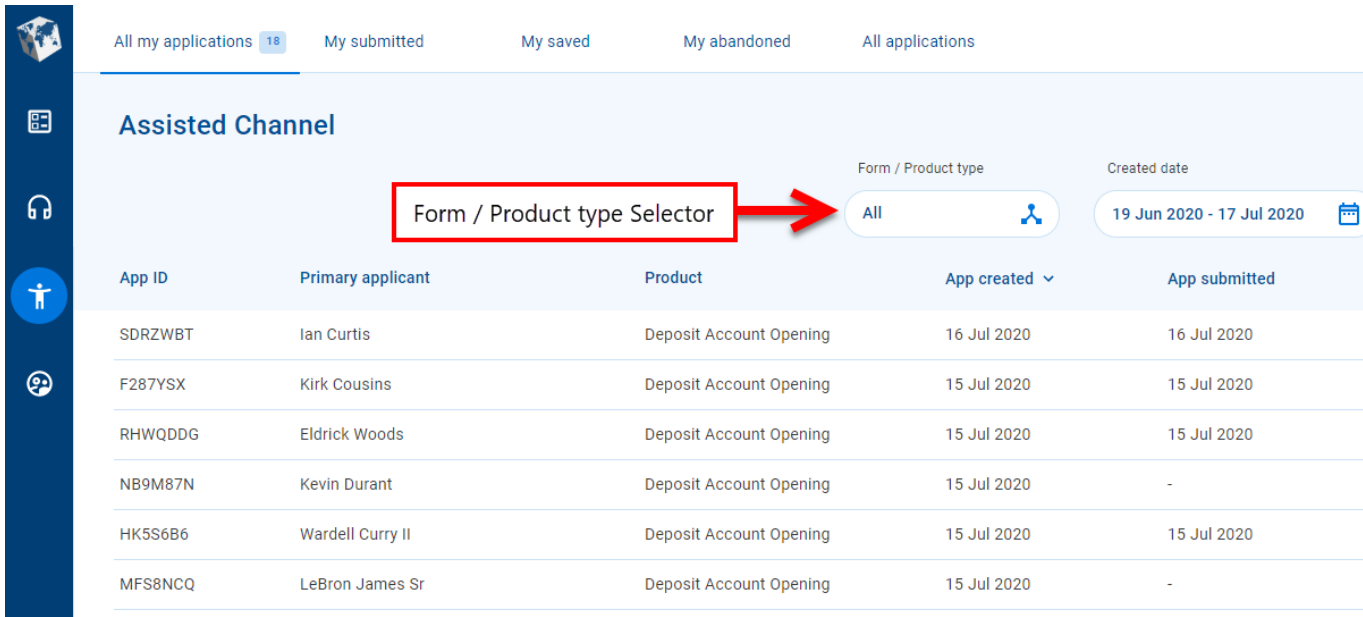
Form / Product Type Selector

As mentioned [above](#), the first global filter applied to the List screen in the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces is for a form / product type. The Form / Product Type selector identifies the currently selected form / product type, and allows you to select another form / product type to apply as a global filter on the item list.

NOTE

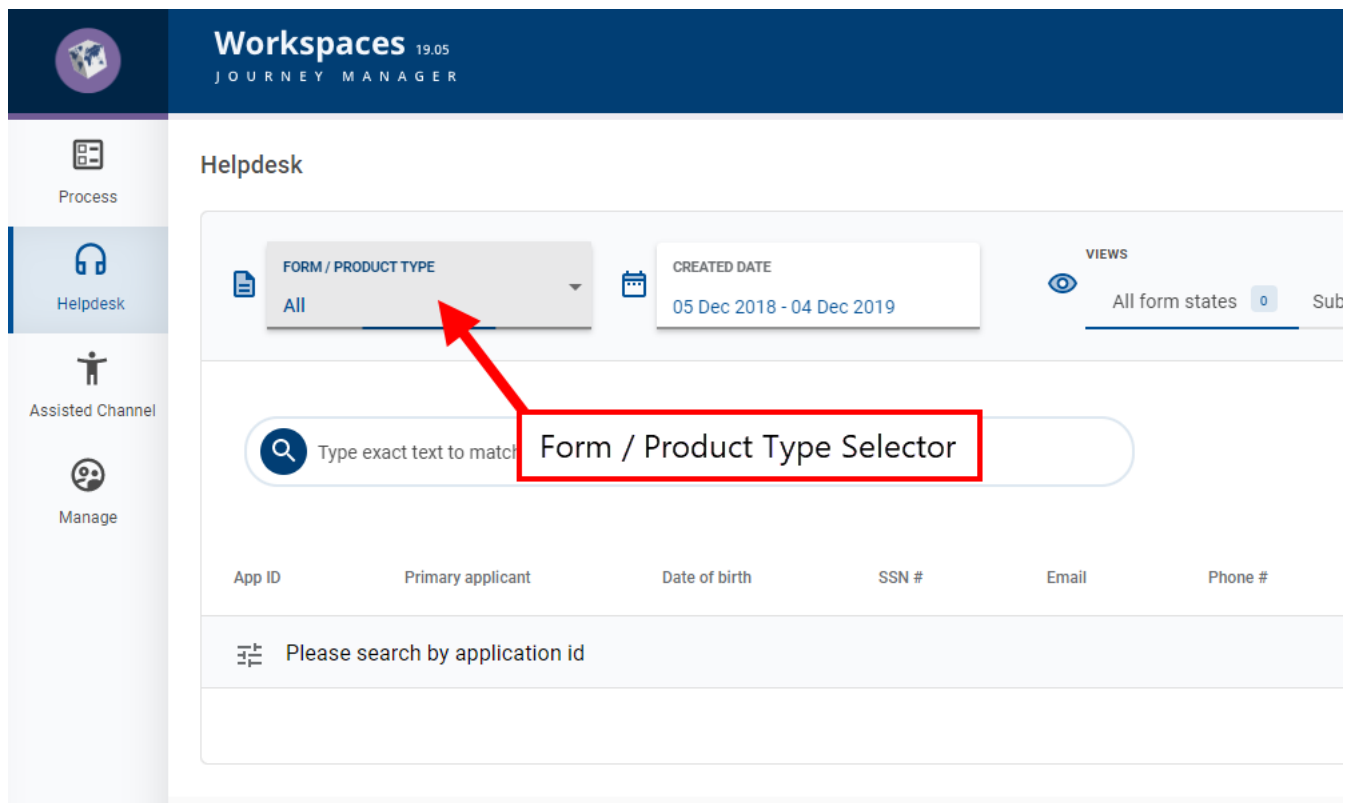
The default Workspaces configuration makes the Form / Product Type selector available in the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces only.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



The screenshot shows the 'Assisted Channel' workspace interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All my applications' (with a '18' badge), 'My submitted', 'My saved', 'My abandoned', and 'All applications'. Below the tabs, the title 'Assisted Channel' is displayed. To the right of the title, there are two filters: 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All') and 'Created date' (set to '19 Jun 2020 - 17 Jul 2020'). A red box highlights the 'Form / Product type Selector' text, with a red arrow pointing to the 'All' dropdown menu. Below the filters is a table with the following columns: 'App ID', 'Primary applicant', 'Product', 'App created', and 'App submitted'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted
SDRZWBT	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020
NB9M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-
HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-



The Form / Product Type selector behaves differently to the Queues selector. Rather than selecting the source of tasks to be displayed in the item list, the Form / Product Type selector restricts the applications displayed by including only those that match the selected form / product type. This has a different affect in each space due to the way the item list is populated in each space.

- In the Helpdesk space, the form / product type global filter is used in conjunction with a search for an application ID to populate the item list with applications that match the selected form / product type.
- In the Assisted Channel space, the form / product type global filter restricts the applications displayed in the item list to just those that were created by or are assigned to the logged-in user and which match the selected form / product type.

When the List screen is first displayed, a default form / product type is selected for you. Thereafter, Workspaces remembers the last form / product type you chose and selects it automatically when you open the List screen again.

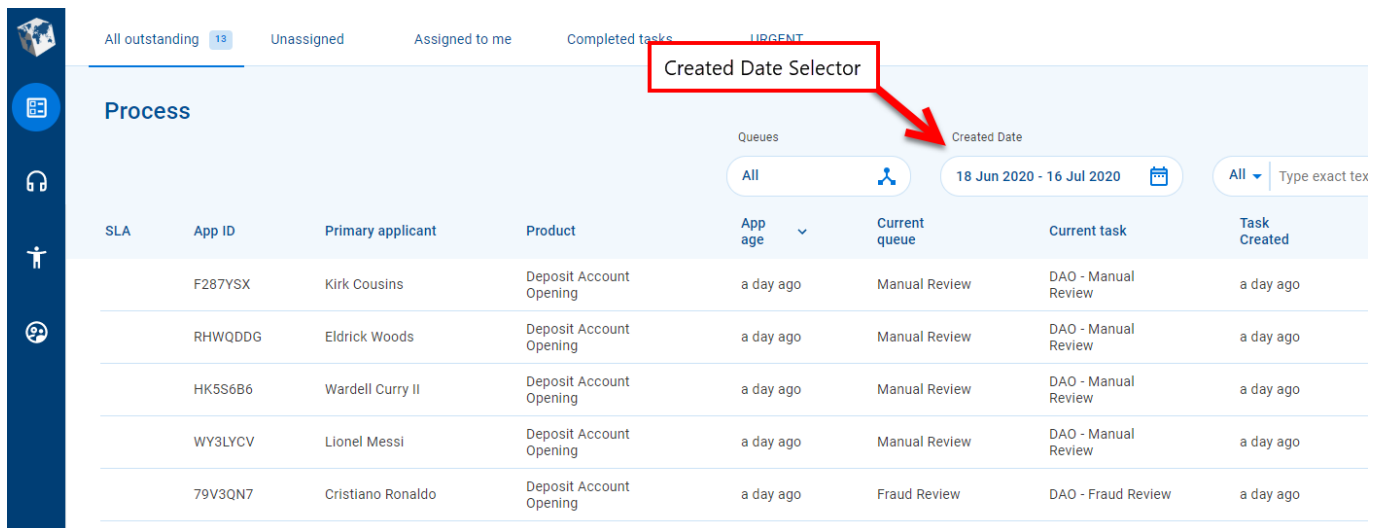
The available form / product type values are listed in the Form / Product Type selector's dropdown list as well as an All item. You can choose any form / product type from the dropdown list to be applied to the item list. If you choose All, the item list is populated with applications for all form / product types that you can access.

A form / product type item may represent a form group. When a form group is selected, the specific form associated with each task is displayed in the item list's Product column. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.

Created Date Selector

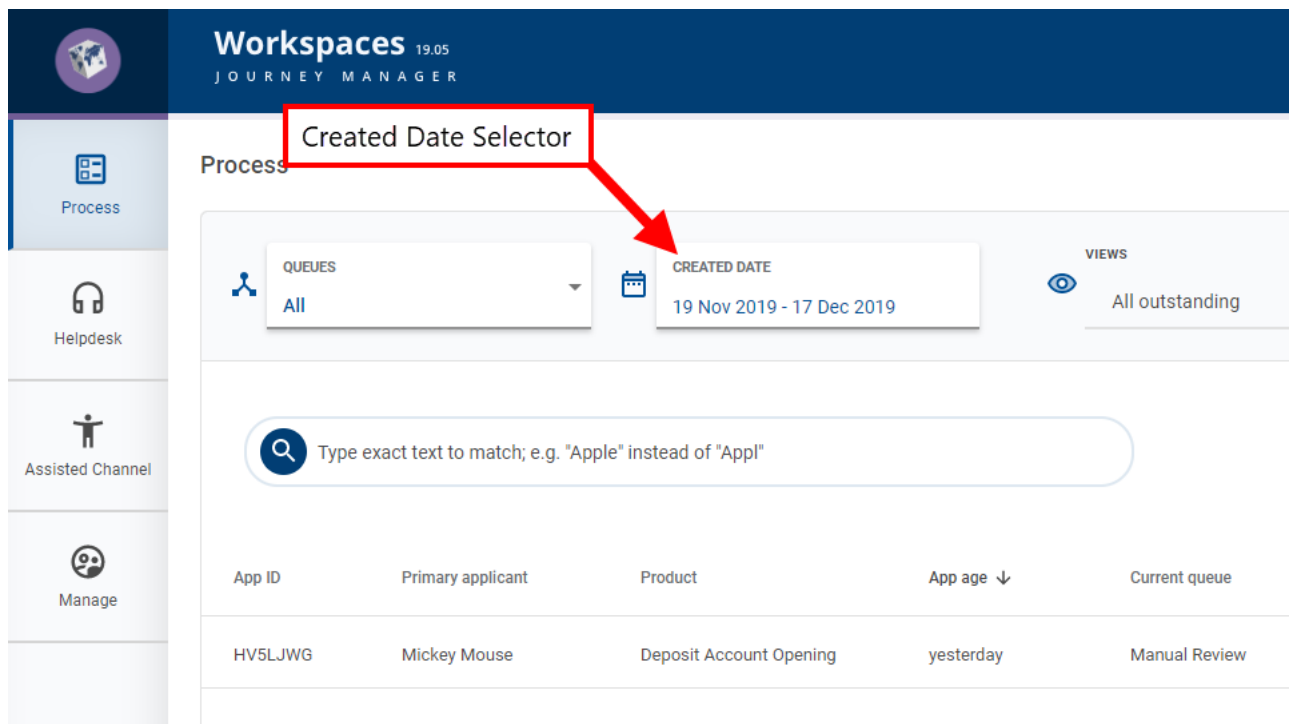
Another feature on the List screen that helps to reduce the number of items presented to you is the creation date global filter. You can access this global filter via the Created Date selector which displays the current creation date filter and lets you apply a different creation date filter.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



The screenshot shows the 'Process' screen with a table of tasks. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (13), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Queues' (set to 'All') and 'Created Date' (set to '18 Jun 2020 - 16 Jul 2020'). A red box highlights the 'Created Date Selector' label, and a red arrow points to the date range filter. The table below has columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, and Task Created.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	a day ago

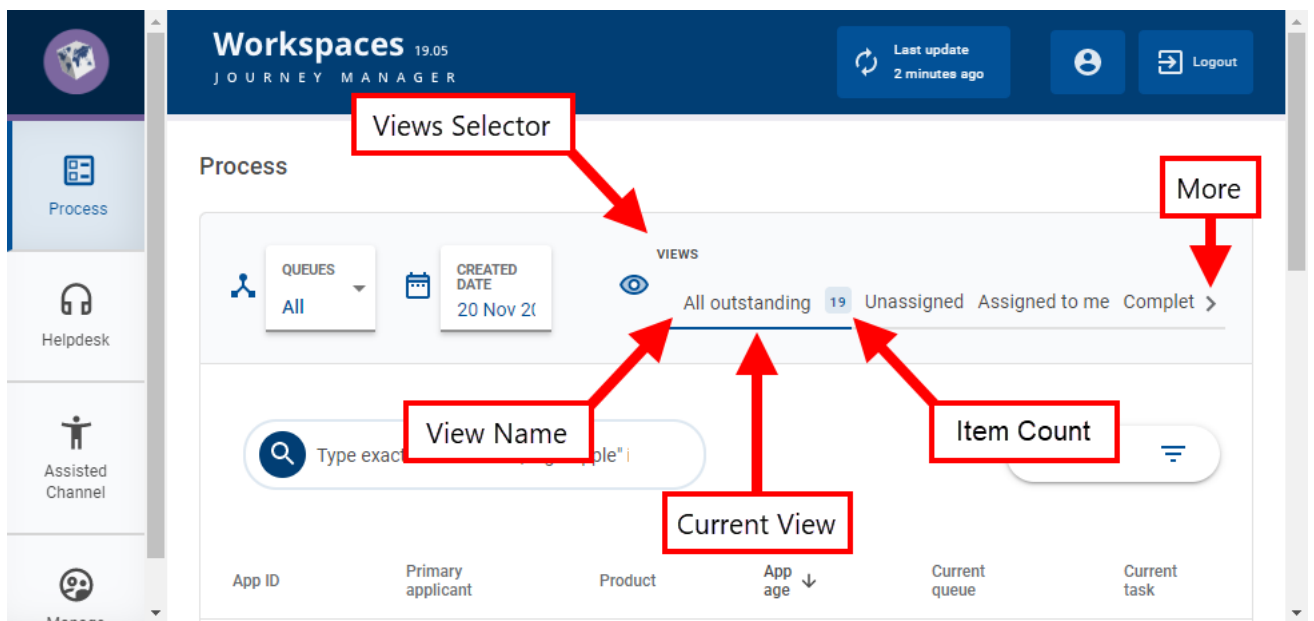
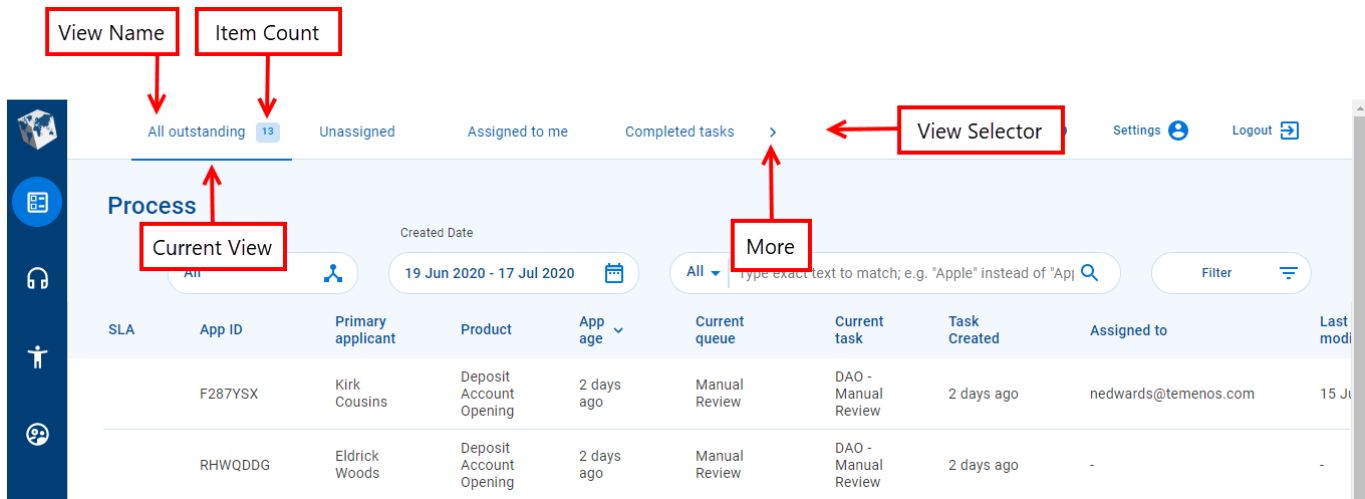


The default creation date filter restricts the tasks or applications displayed in the item list to just those that were created in the last 30 days, including the current date, and this filter is applied the first time you access the List screen. You can select a different creation date filter using the Created Date selector. When you click the Created Date selector, a [date picker](#) is displayed allowing you to choose a date or range of dates so that you only see tasks or applications created on the selected dates. To learn more about how to use the date picker, see "Finding Tasks and Applications" on page 61.

View Selector

The View selector provides a convenient way to control which items are displayed in the item list. You can restrict the items you see by selecting one of the views in the View selector.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



A [view](#) is a predefined item list configuration including fields, filters, and sort options. When a view is selected, its configuration is applied to the item list to restrict the items displayed. You can think of a view as a shortcut for applying a set of filter and sort options on top of a defined set of fields.

Each item in the View selector represents a view. Click an item in the View selector to make it the current view and apply its configuration to the item list. Color highlighting and an item count provide a visual indication of which view is selected.

If there's not enough screen space to display all the configured views, left/right scroll buttons will appear to allow you to access all the views. The Scroll Left button appears if the first view item is not entirely visible. Similarly, the Scroll Right icon appears if the last view item is not entirely visible.

Views are configured by a Workspaces developer or administrator. As a Workspaces user, you can't change the way a view is defined but you can use filter and sort options to refine the items displayed in the item list.

Search, Filter and Sort

As mentioned [above](#), the item list shows task or application items that satisfy the criteria defined by the global filters and the current view. This may result in a large number of items which you might want to further refine. Workspaces includes search, filter and sort options that can help you to focus on the tasks or applications that are important to you right now.

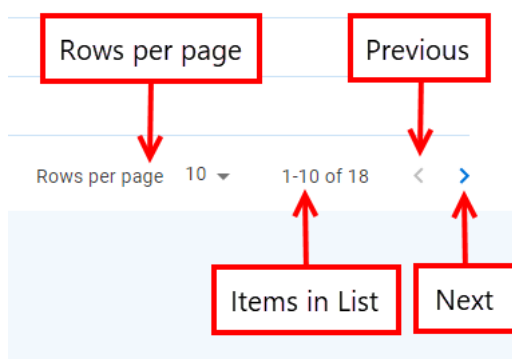
Search and filter are similar in that both reduce the number of items by matching values and fields. However, there are some key differences between these two features:

- Search looks at every field (column) in the item list (except date fields), whereas filter is targeted at specific fields.
- Search compares the same text to every field, whereas filter allows you to look for a different value in each field.
- Search is supported for text fields only, while filter is supported on all data types including text and dates.

To learn more about the Workspaces options for search, filter and sort, see "Finding Tasks and Applications" on page 61.

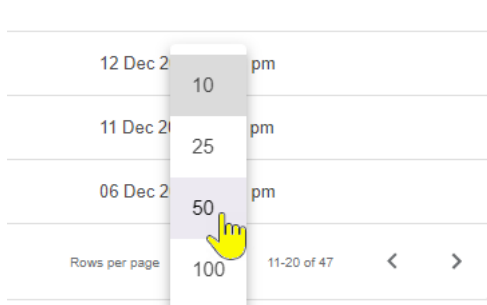
Paging Tools

Sometimes, there are too many items to display all at once on the screen. Paging allows you to see some of the items now then browse the item list one page at a time to see more. Paging tools let you choose the number of items to display on an item list page, and navigate (forward or backward) through the available pages of items.



The `navigate_before` (Previous Page) and `navigate_next` (Next Page) paging tools let you browse through item list pages to find the items you need. Click these tools to display the previous or next page of items in the item list. The `navigate_before` (Previous Page) tool is disabled when the first item list page is displayed; similarly, the `navigate_next` (Next Page) tool is disabled when the last item list page is displayed.

Rows per page shows the maximum number of items displayed on an item list page. You can select a different page size from the Rows per page dropdown. Selecting a different page size, resets the item list to show the first page again.



Finding Tasks and Applications

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 21.11 This topic was updated for the 21.11 release

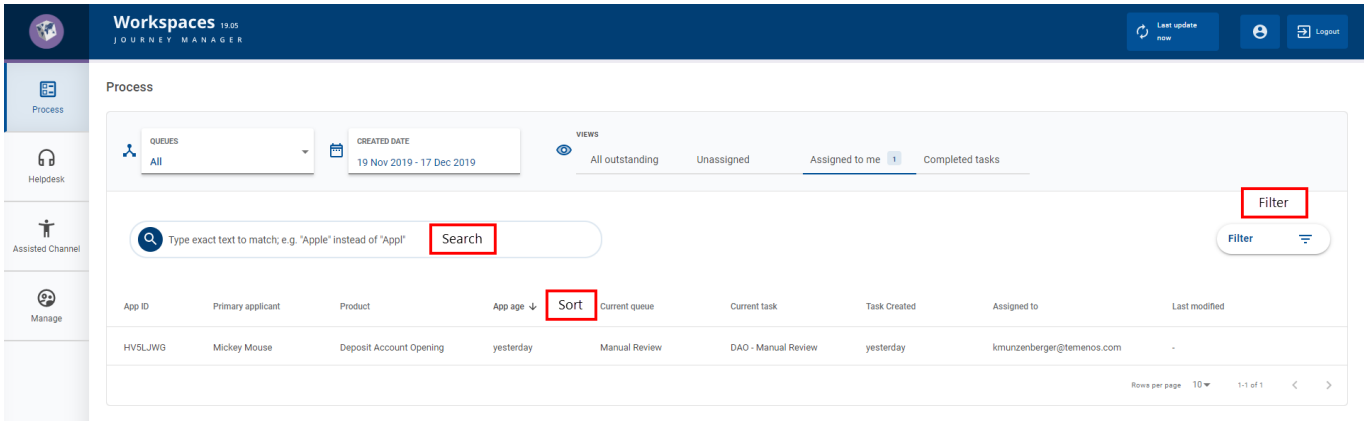
NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

The Workspaces item list shows tasks from the active task queue (Task Review and Manage spaces) or applications for a selected form / product type (Helpdesk or Assisted Channel spaces) that also satisfy the criteria defined for the current view. This may still result in a large number of tasks which you might want to refine further. Searching, filtering and sorting can help you to focus on the tasks or applications that are important to you right now.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
SDRZWB7	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
NB9M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-



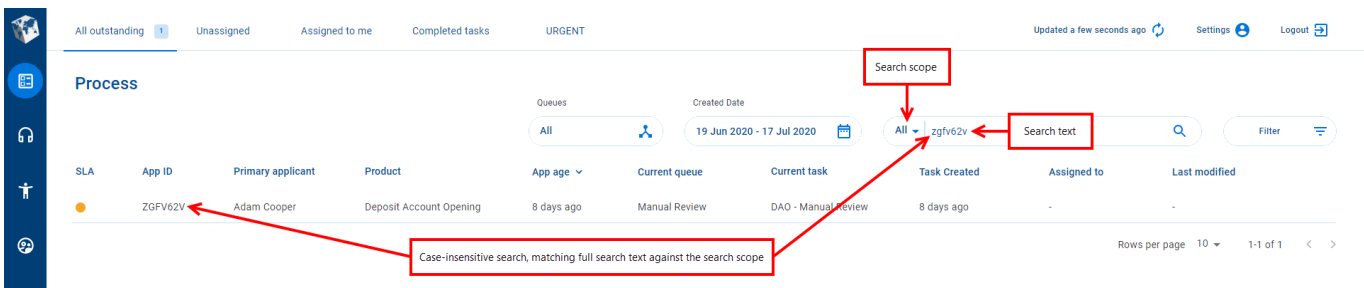
Searching and filtering are similar in that both reduce the number of items in the item list by matching desired field (column) values. However, searching differs from filtering in a number of ways:

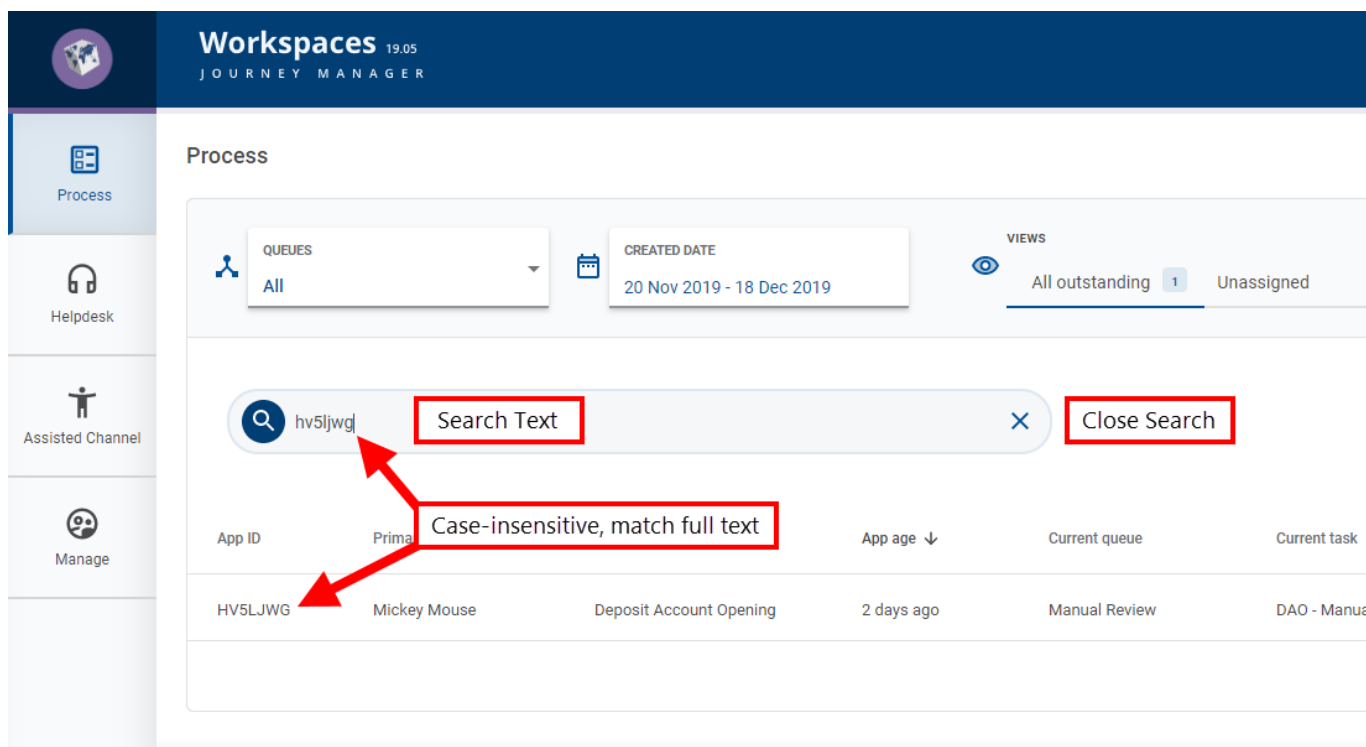
- Searching can target one field or all fields, whereas each filter is targeted at a single specific field.
- When searching on one field, the user can choose which field to target, whereas each filter is targeted at a fixed predetermined field.
- When searching on all fields, the same search text is compared against all searchable fields. In contrast, filtering allows you to match a different value against each filter field.
- Searching is supported for text fields only, whereas filtering is supported for different data types including text and dates.

Search for a Task or Application




If you know which task or application you're looking for and you can't see it in the item list, you can try to search for it. Searching allows you to refine the list of items displayed to show just those relevant to what you are looking for.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)





To search for a task or application:



- **Workspaces 20.05 and later:** Select a search scope, type your search text, and press `Enter` or click  (Search). Workspaces compares the search text against the field or fields in the search scope, and displays matching items in the item list. If the search scope is All, the search text is compared against all searchable fields.
- **Workspaces 19.11:** Type your search text in the  (Search) field, and press `Enter`. Workspaces compares the search text against all the searchable fields in the item list, and restricts the items displayed to only those that have one or more fields matching the search text.
- **Workspaces 19.05 and earlier:** Click in the  (Search) field and start typing. As you type, Workspaces compares the text you enter against all the searchable fields in the item list, and restricts the items displayed to only those that have one or more fields matching the text entered. If you pause while typing the search text, Workspaces will attempt to find items that match the text you have entered. Keep typing until you have entered the full text that you want to search for.

Here are some things to know about how searching works:

- Searching is case-insensitive; that is, it treats uppercase and lowercase characters as the same.


- Partial match is not currently supported, so searching only finds items that match the search text exactly (ignoring letter case).
- When a search is active, the items displayed in the item list satisfy the current view and filter selections as well as the search criteria.

A search remains active until you clear it. To clear a search:

- **Workspaces 20.05 and later:** Delete the search text, and click  (Search) or press `Enter`.
- **Workspaces 19.11 and earlier:** Click , or select any space which reloads the List screen.

NOTE

Simply deleting all of the search text does not clear an active search. To clear a search, follow the instructions above for your Workspaces version.

If you select an item in the item list while a search is active, when you subsequently return from the Details screen to the List screen, the search will still be active. This is indicated by the text and  in the **Search** field.

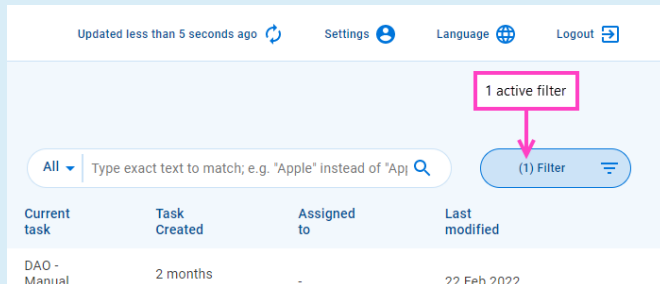
Filter the Item List


If you're looking for something specific and there are too many items to scroll through, filters might help you to find what you're after. A filter restricts what appears in the item list so that items more relevant to what you are looking for right now are shown. Filters are applied to the item list using the Filters selector, however, a View can also include filters.

A filter is a requirement that must be satisfied for an item to appear in the item list. A filter requirement specifies one or more values to compare against a column in the item list, and all matching items satisfy the filter requirement. Multiple filters can be defined at the same time. Only items that satisfy all the active filters will appear in the item list.

INFO | 21.11 THIS FEATURE WAS INTRODUCED IN 21.11.

If you select an item in the item list while a filter is active, when you subsequently return from the Details screen to the List screen, the filter is still active. This is indicated on the Filter button by a number in parentheses identifying how many filters are active.



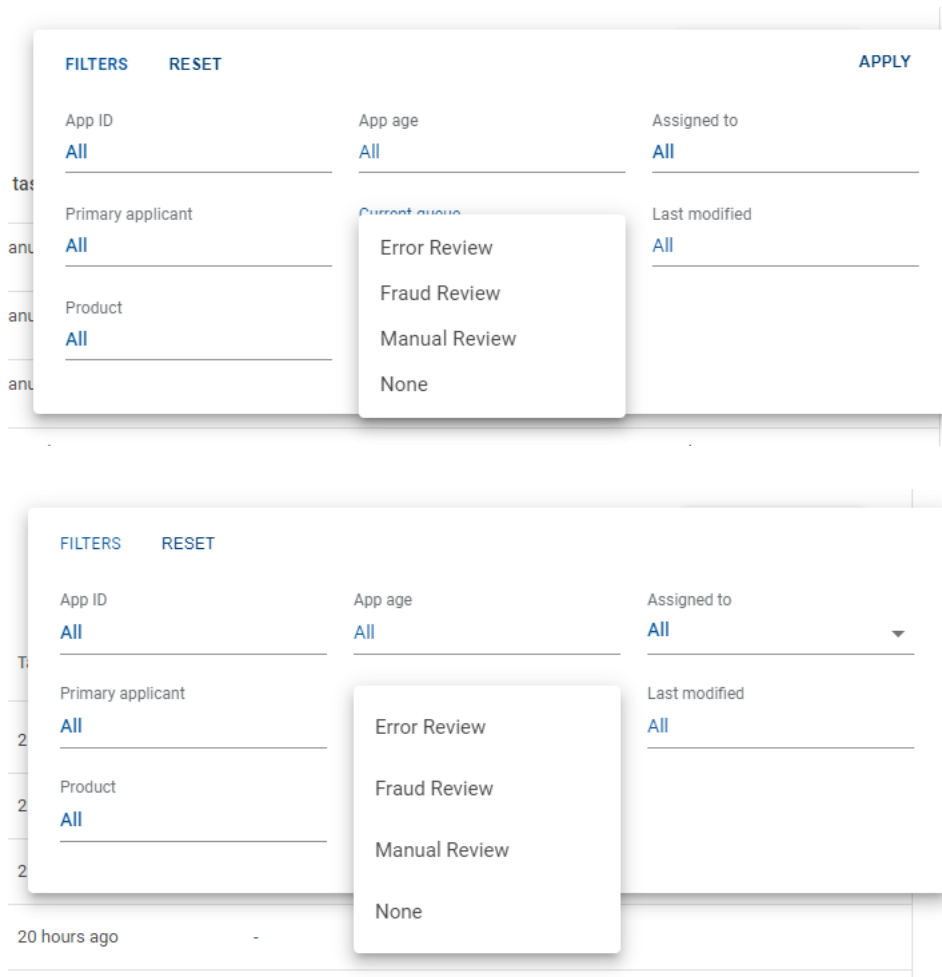
To view the current filters, click the  (Filter) button. The Filters selector is displayed showing all the filters that are currently applied to the item list. Each filter allows you to select a value or set of values to compare against the column.


Workspaces supports several types of filter.

- **Single-select:** A single value selected from a predefined list of values.
- **Multi-select:** Multiple values selected from a predefined list of values.
- **Date:** A single date or a date range.
- **Text:** Similar to searching but applied to a single column.

When you click a single-select or multi-select filter field, a drop-down list appears populated with a predefined list of values. For a single-select filter, select a value from the dropdown list to filter on. For a multi-select filter, you can select one or more values from the dropdown list.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



To apply a filter to the item list, click  (Filter) (1) to display the Filters selector then select the filter values you want to apply from the various filter items (2,3) and click Apply (4). Click outside the Filters selector to close it. The number of active filter items is displayed on the Filter button (5).

INFO

Prior to Workspaces 19.11, filters are applied to the item list immediately after values are selected.

- [21.11](#)
- [20.05](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

Updated 2 minutes ago Settings Logout

Created Date

21 Jun 2020 - 19 Jul 2020

All | Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl"

Filter

Filter

Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	15 Jul 2020
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	16 Jul 2020
Review	DAO - Fraud Review	4 days ago	-

Updated 2 minutes ago Settings Logout

Created Date

21 Jun 2020 - 19 Jul 2020

FILTERS RESET

App ID: All

Current queue: All

Last modified: All

Primary applicant: All

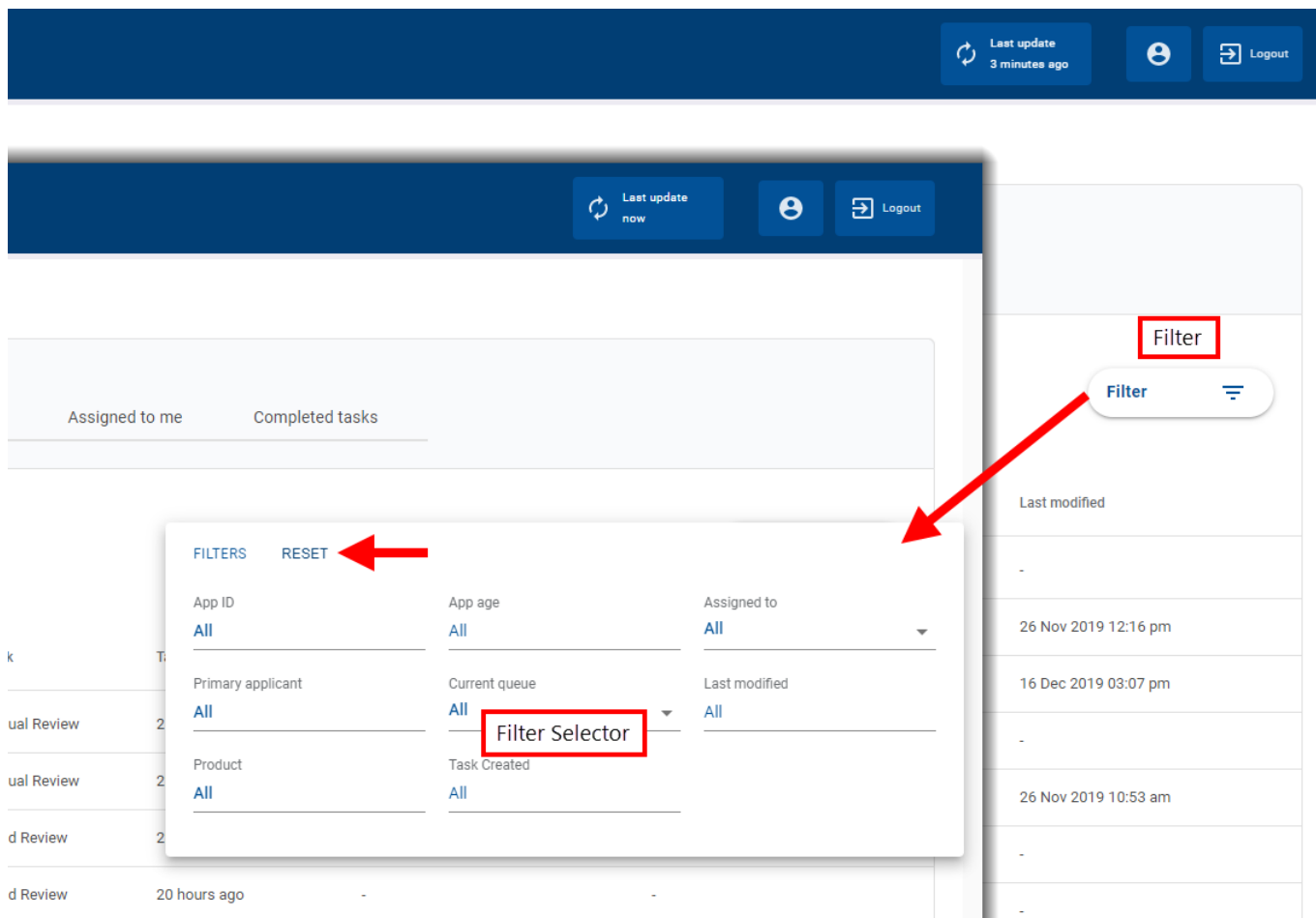
Task: All **Filter Selector**

App age: All

Assigned to: All

APPLY

Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	16 Jul 2020
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	16 Jul 2020
Review	DAO - Fraud Review	4 days ago	-



Date Filters

Date fields in Workspaces can be configured to accept either a single date or a date range. So, when you click a date filter field, either a date picker or a date range picker is displayed depending upon how the field has been configured.

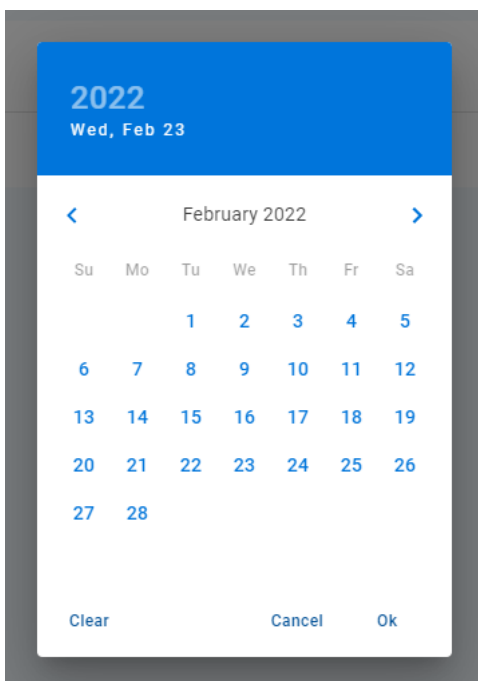
You can filter on a single date regardless of configuration. To filter on a single date:

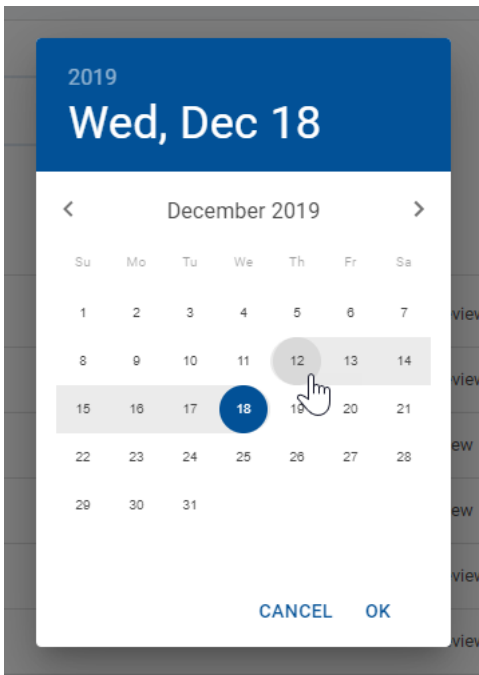
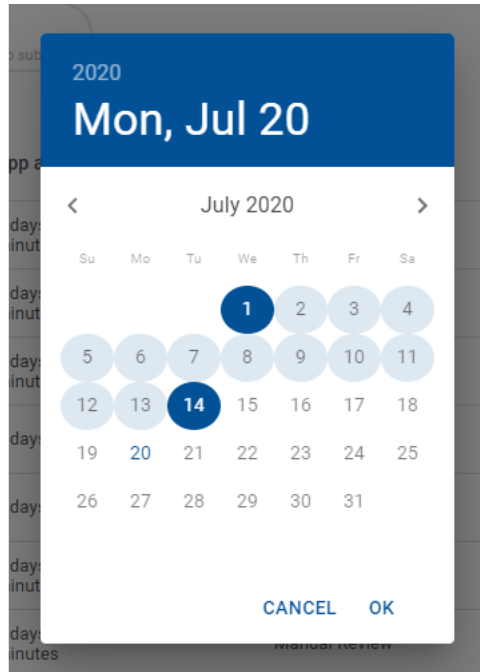
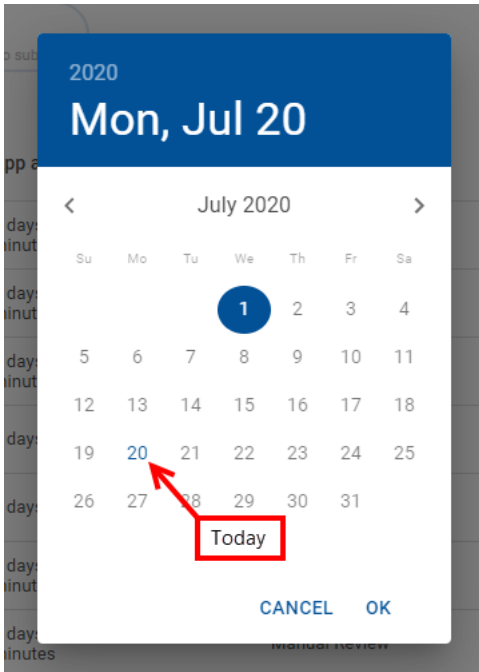
- **Date picker:** Simply click the date you want to filter on.
- **Date range picker:** Click the same date twice to select a one-day date range.

To filter on a date range, click the first date (4) then click a second date (5) to define the desired date range. You can click the dates in any order; you don't have to click the earlier date first.

When selecting a date, use < (Previous Month) or > (Next Month) to browse to and select dates in other months. Once you've selected the date or dates for the filter, click OK (6) to apply the date filter.

- [21.11](#)
- [20.05](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)





Text Filters

To filter on a text field, click the field in the Filters selector and enter the filter value. In Workspaces 19.11 and later releases, click Apply to make the filter active.

NOTE

Like searching, text filters find only those items that exactly match the filter criteria; partial match is not currently supported. And like searching, text filters are case-insensitive; that is, they treat uppercase and lowercase characters as the same.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

The screenshot shows a filter dialog box with the following fields and values:

App ID	App age	Assigned to
All	All	All

Primary applicant	Current queue	Last modified
William Gates	All	All

Product	Task Created
All	All

The screenshot shows a filter dialog box with the following fields and values:

App ID	App age	Assigned to
All	All	All

Primary applicant	Current queue	Last modified
Robin	All	All

Product	Task Created
All	All

Clearing Filters

To clear a filter on a filter field:

- Single-select, Multi-select: Select All from the filter field's dropdown list.
- Date: In Workspaces 21.11, click Clear on the date picker or date range picker. In earlier Workspaces releases, delete the date filter text.
- Text: Delete the filter text.



In Workspaces 19.11 and later releases, you need to click Apply after clearing any filter field values.

To clear all filters that you have applied, click Reset.

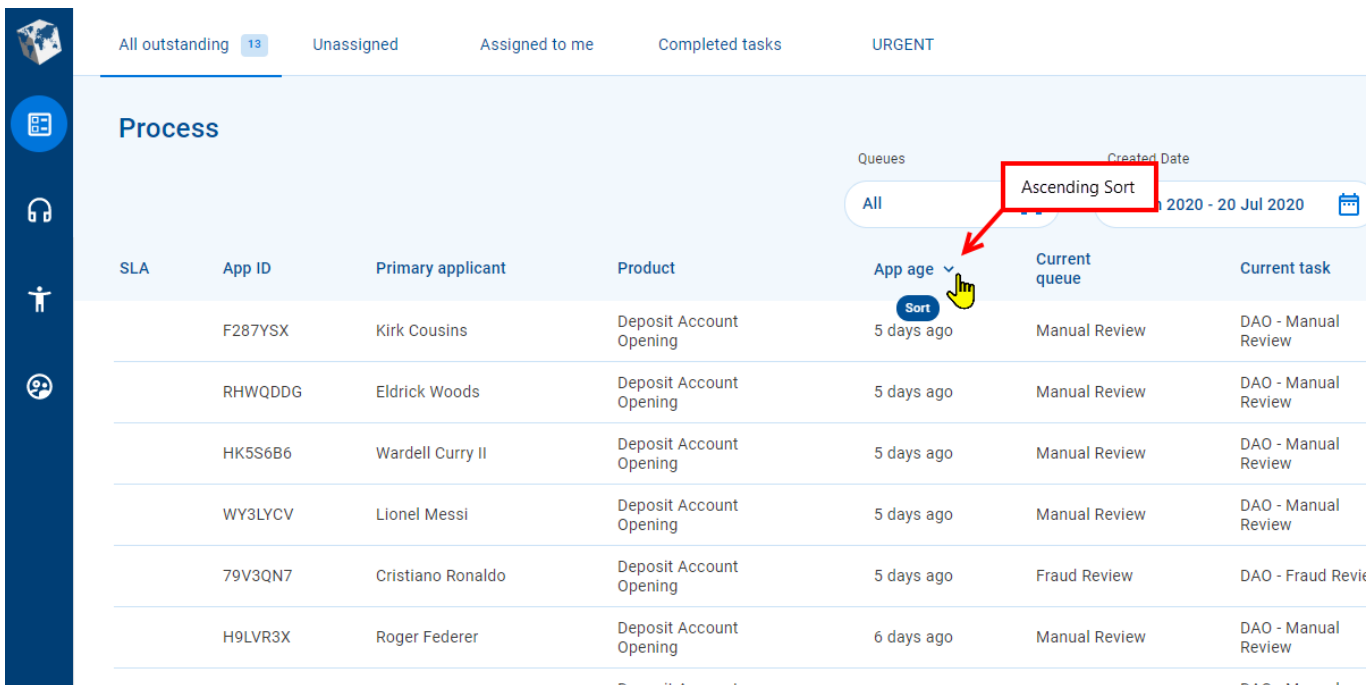
NOTE

When you clear all filters, the current view remains selected and any filters defined for that view are still applied or re-applied if you had changed them.

Sort the Item List

Items in the item list are displayed in an order determined by the current sort selection. This is indicated by an icon on the right-hand side of a column name. The  (Sort Ascending) icon indicates the item list is sorted by the column values in ascending order, while  (Sort Descending) indicates items are sorted by the column values in descending order.

- [Sort - Ascending order](#)
- [Sort - Descending order](#)



SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	6 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review

The screenshot shows a task management interface with a table of tasks. The table has columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, and Current task. A dropdown menu is open over the 'App age' column, showing 'Descending Sort' selected. A red arrow points from the dropdown to the 'App age' column header. A 'Sort' tooltip is visible over the 'App age' column header.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	ZGFV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review
	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review

You can determine whether a column is available to use for sorting by pointing your cursor at a column heading. If your cursor changes to the hand pointer and a "Sort" tooltip is displayed, you can sort by the column. To change the sort order, click the column name. If you click the column name for the current sort selection, sorting will alternate between ascending and descending order.

The Application Details Screen

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

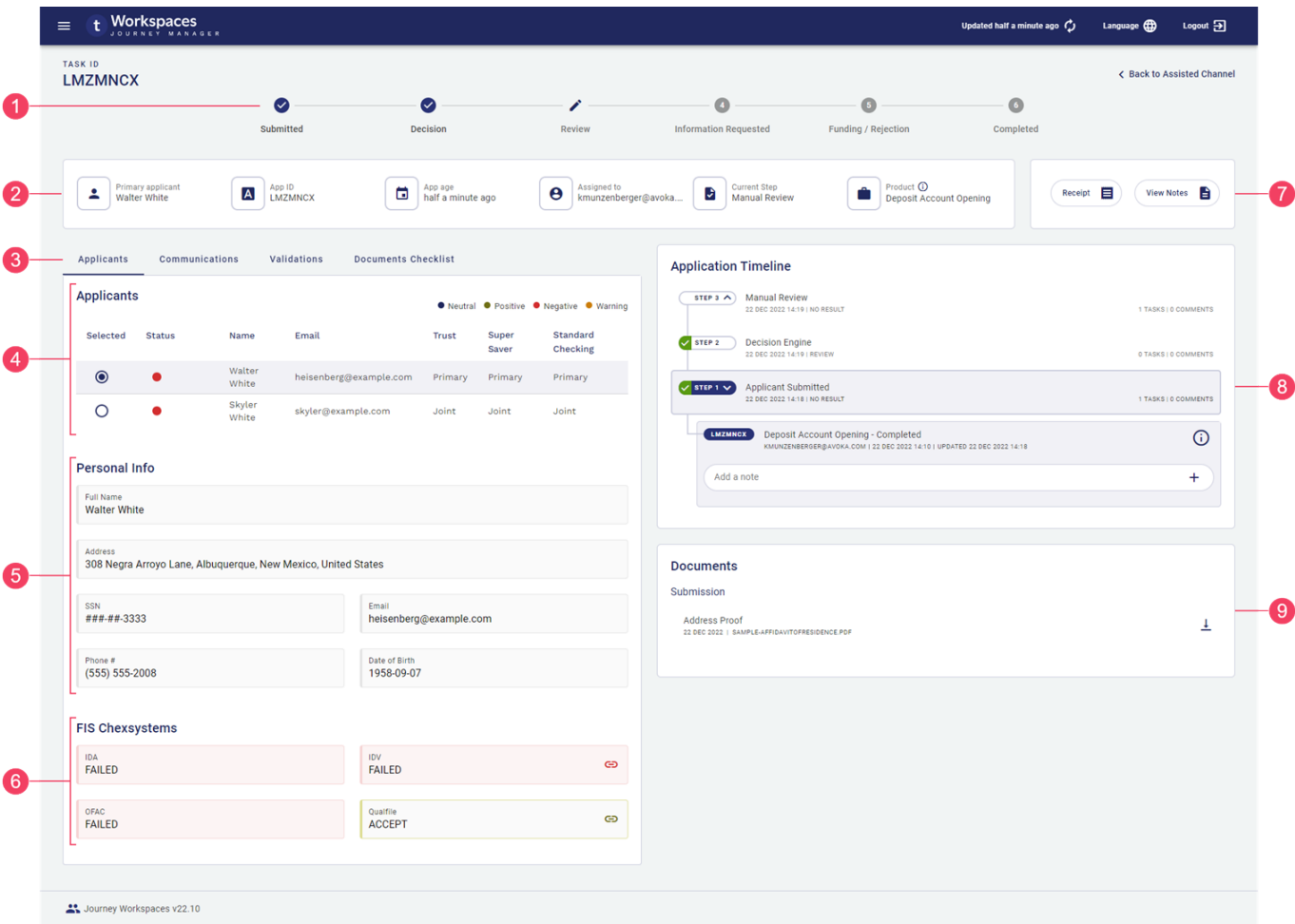
Overview

The Application Details Screen, as the name suggests, displays information about an individual application and its associated tasks, and provides features for you to complete the tasks, thereby progress the application through its processing life cycle.

The Details screen is displayed when a user clicks an application or task in an item list on a [List screen](#), and the information displayed is reloaded when the user clicks a task in the [Application Timeline](#). Application information is displayed in the context of a specific task, being either the first task for a saved application or any selected task for a submitted application. Additional information may also come from another task or the application data.

Each space in the default configuration of the Workspaces portal includes its own Details screen, and all of them share a common layout and a lot of common functionality. However, each Details screen has some differences, and these are identified when discussing each of the spaces separately.

- [22.10](#)
- [20.05 - 22.04](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



1. Progress stepper
2. Key Information
3. Detail tabset
4. Applicants
5. Personal Information
6. Background checks
7. Application actions
8. Application Timeline
9. Documents

← Back to Process Updated a few seconds ago [Settings](#) [Logout](#)

TASK ID **K72H38W**

Key Information

Primary applicant: James Walton

App ID: BT9WL4Y

SLA Expiry: in 7 days

Assigned to: -

Current queue: Manual Review

Product: Deposit Account Opening

Application Actions

[Receipt](#) [View Notes](#)

Applicants

Selected	Status	Name	Email	Trust	Super Saver	Standard Checking
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	James Walton	walmart@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Alice Walton	wealthy9@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

FULL NAME: James Walton

ADDRESS: Newport, Arkansas, USA

SSN: #####-8888 | EMAIL: walmart@example.com

PHONE #: (888) 888-8888 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1948-06-07

Background Checks

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: INSUFFICIENT	IDV: FAILED
OFAC: PASSED	QUALFILE: DECLINE

TIN Check: TIN VERIFICATION: PASS

Sent emails

Date sent	Info	Delivery status	Follow up	Sent mail
30 May 2018	A0700.1KYC_1	true	-	↗

Application Timeline

STEP 3 Manual Review
13 JUL 2020 03:45 PM | NO RESULT

K72H38W DAO - Manual Review - Saved
MANUAL REVIEW | 13 JUL 2020 03:40 PM | UPDATED 20 JUL 2020 02:47 PM

Add a note [+](#)

STEP 2 Decision Engine
13 JUL 2020 03:45 PM | REVIEW | 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

STEP 1 Applicant Submitted
13 JUL 2020 03:40 PM | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

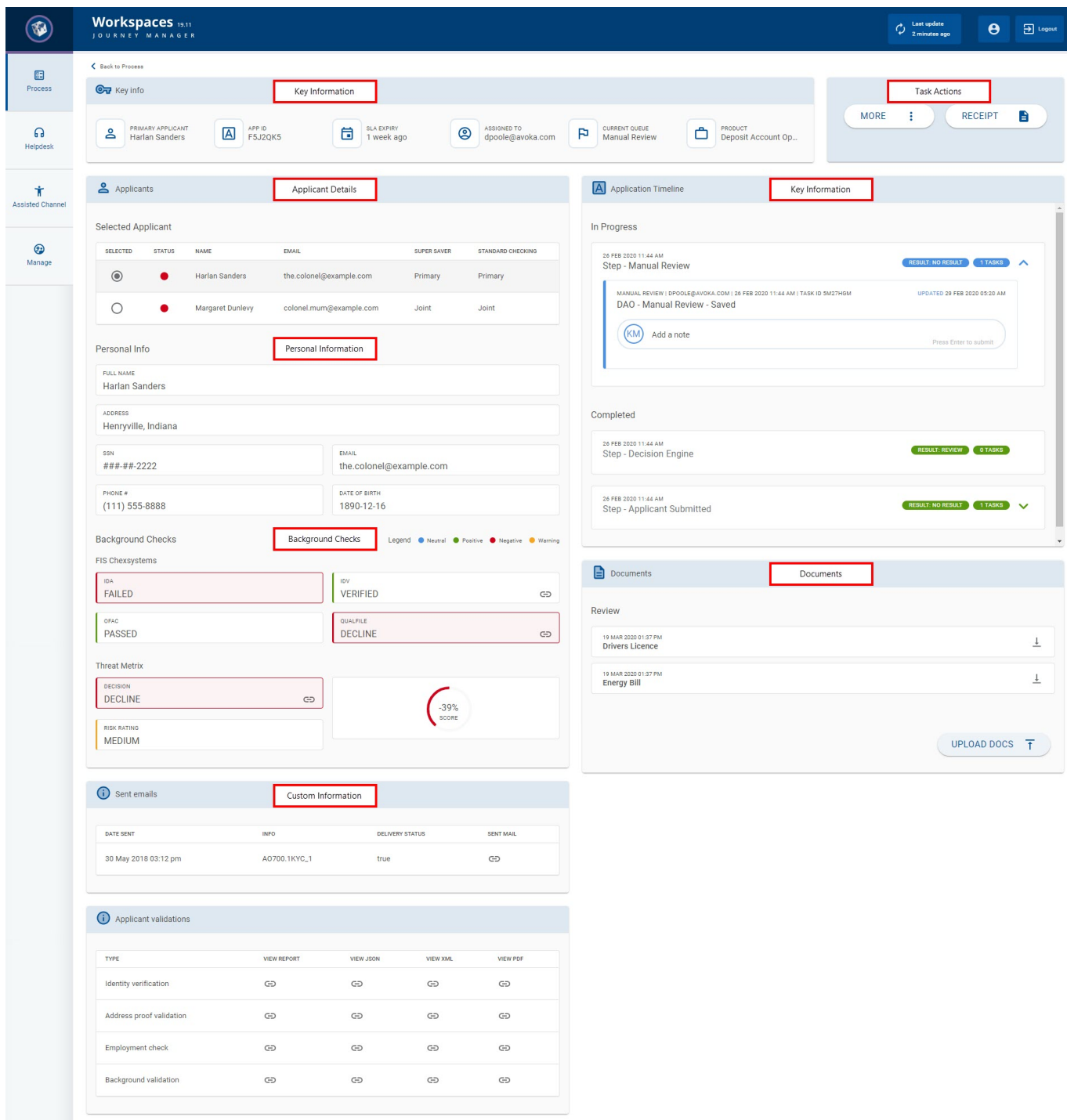
Documents

Review

Drivers Licence
20 JUL 2020 | SAMPLE-DRIVERS-LICENCE.JPG [↓](#)

Energy bill
20 JUL 2020 | SAMPLE-ENERGY-BILL.JPG [↓](#)

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05



Features

The Details screen includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate tab, card, or card section.

- An optional [progress stepper](#) showing a high-level indication of the selected application's progress. By default, this is available for the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces only.

22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

- [Key information](#) about the selected application and its tasks.
- A set of [standard actions](#) that you can perform at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- A tabset providing access to applicant data and other custom information. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

The applicant data, shown on the Applicants tab, includes:

- A [list of applicants and products](#) from which you can select an applicant to view more details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

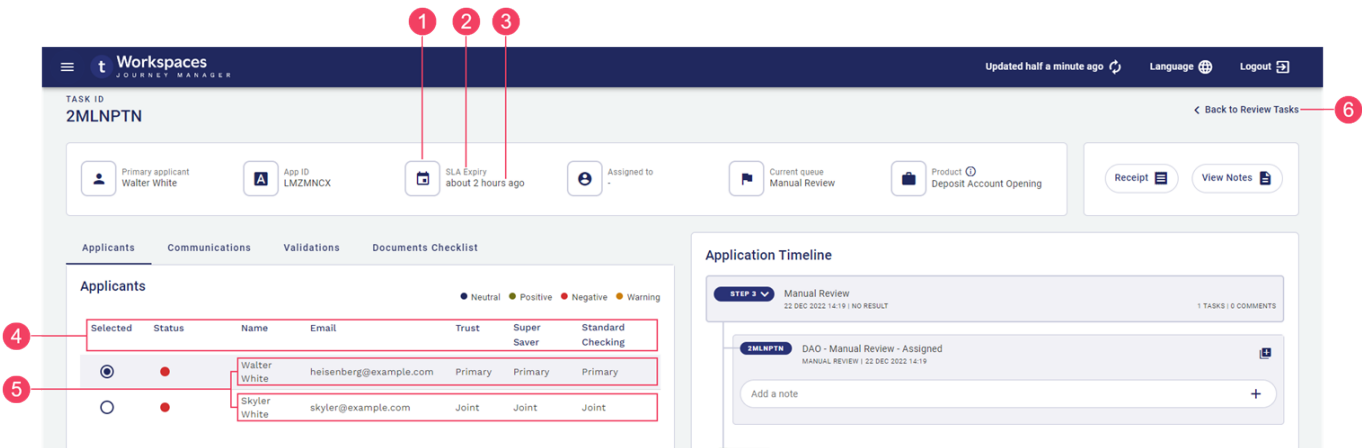
The other custom information, shown on additional tabs, includes:

- Any other [custom information](#) that is not included in the standard cards, or that is presented differently.
- A feature-rich application [timeline](#) showing all the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through, key details, and accompanying notes. Select a step to reload the Details screen in the context of that task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A dynamic set of actions that are applicable to the selected timeline task and currently available for you to perform, thereby giving you confidence that you're acting on the right task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- Attached [documents](#) relating to the application. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release | 22.10 This feature was updated in the 22.10 release

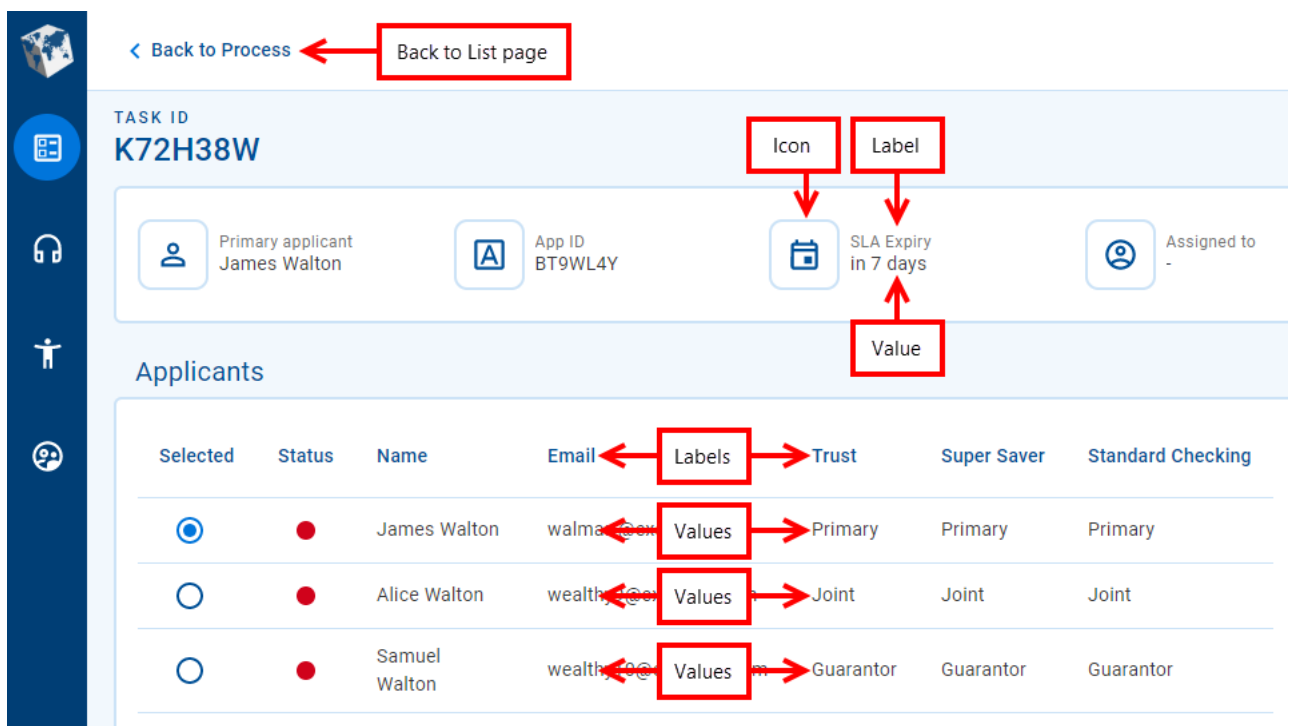
Data items

Generally, each information item or data field on the Details screen has a label and a value. The label identifies the specific entity that the field relates to, and the value is the application data corresponding to the label. Sometimes, there may be multiple values for one label; for example, when data is presented in a table.

- [22.10](#)
- [Prior to 22.10](#)



1. Icon
2. Label
3. Value
4. Table labels
5. Table values
6. Back to List screen



Fields display information of various data types including text (name, email address, some IDs), numbers (phone, SSN), and dates. A date may represent either a specific point in time (date of birth) or a duration (application age).

Numbers and dates can be configured to use a variety of formats. For example:

- Phone numbers can be formatted for the current locality or to accommodate internationalization.
- 9-digit Social Security Numbers are commonly displayed using the [format "AAA-GG-SSSS"](#).
- Dates representing a point in time can use either absolute ("1 Jan 2022", "today") or relative ("last Wednesday", "6 days ago") formats.
- Dates representing a duration can use either specific ("7 days, 3 hours, 26 minutes") or approximate ("about 7 days", "last week") formats.

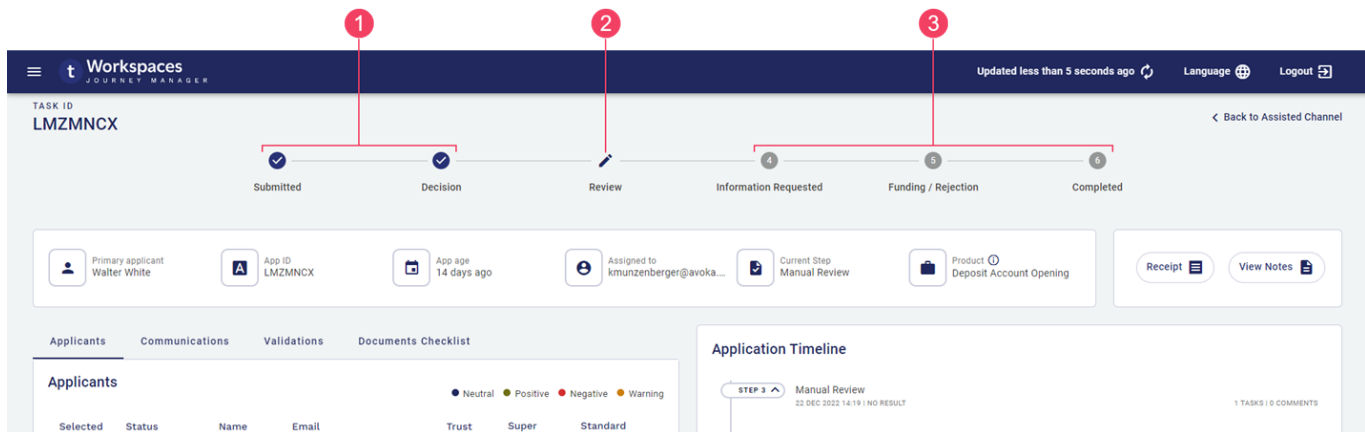
Sometimes a value might be too long to fit in the space available for it; in this case, the value is often truncated and an ellipsis ('...') is appended to indicate that you're not looking at the full value. To see the full value, point your cursor at the truncated value and a tool tip is displayed showing the full value.

By default, values in table columns wrap when they are wider than the column. However, sometimes this behavior is undesirable, and it can be overridden for specific columns via configuration.

To return to the List screen, click the Back to ... link at the top of the screen, or click an item in the Spaces navbar.

Progress stepper

The progress stepper is an optional component that provides a non-interactive graphical progress display relating to the steps in the application life cycle of submitted applications. Current, completed and pending steps are differentiated visually, allowing the user to see application progress at a glance. By default, the progress stepper is available for the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces only.



1. Completed steps
2. Current step
3. Pending steps

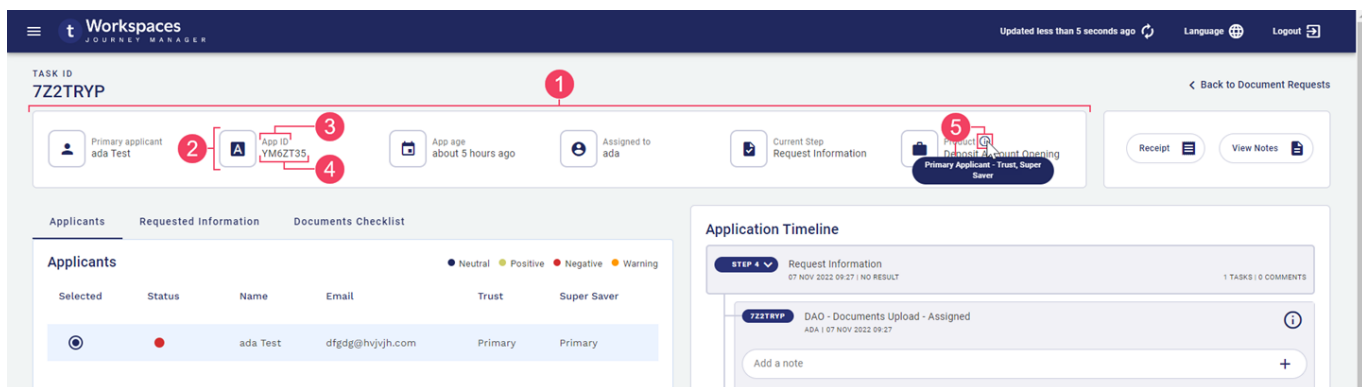
Note

The progress stepper is hidden for saved applications. It is displayed once an application has been submitted.


Key Information

The Key Information card displays important application information that's handy for Workspaces staff to have at their fingertips.

- [22.10](#)
- [20.05 to 22.04](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)







1. Key Info card
2. Icon
3. Label
4. Value
5. Tooltip


[Back to Process](#)

TASK ID
K72H38W


Key Info
Icon
Label

 Primary applicant
James Walton
  App ID
BT9WL4Y
  SLA Expiry
in 7 days
  Assigned to
-


Value

Applicants





Selected	Status	Name	Email	Trust	Super Saver	Standard Checking
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	James Walton	walmart@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Alice Walton	wealthy9@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint
<input type="radio"/>	●	Samuel Walton	wealthy10@example.com	Guarantor	Guarantor	Guarantor


Workspaces 19.11
 JOURNEY MANAGER


[Back to Process](#)

Process  Key info

Icon
Label

 PRIMARY APPLICANT
Bradley Walsh
  APP ID
7N2G3PB
  SLA EXPIRY
in 1 month
  ASSIGNED TO
-

Value

 Applicants

Selected Applicant

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	TRUST
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Bradley Walsh	graham.obrien@doctor.who	Primary

Items on the Key Info card have a label and a value as well as an icon that provides a visual representation of the type of entity that the information is related to; for example, a unique identifier (ID), a person or a duration. The Key Info card includes between four and six items depending on the width of your browser window. The full width layout accommodates six key info items but

as the width of your browser becomes smaller, items are removed progressively until only four items are displayed.

Each key info item can only show a single value. However, additional values can be displayed using a tooltip, indicated by the info (Tooltip) icon. For example, say you have an application covering multiple products. While the Product key info item displays only the first product, a tooltip can be configured to show all of the products covered by the application. To view the tooltip, point your mouse at the info (Tooltip) icon. | [22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.](#)

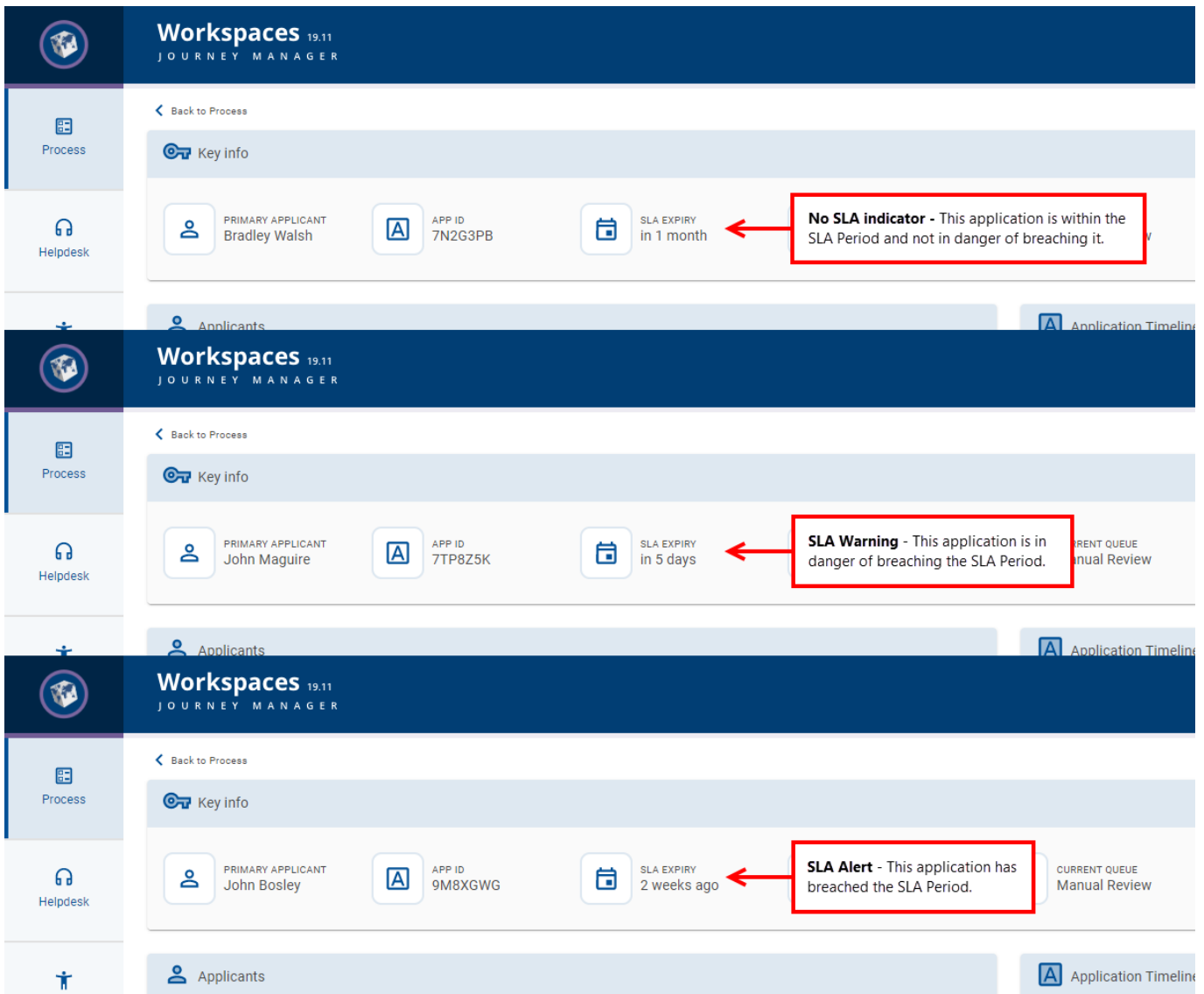
The value displayed in the Product key info item may correspond to a form group. If this is the case, the specific form associated with the task is displayed as the Product. | [22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.](#)

SLA Expiry

NOTE

While the SLA Expiry field is available in the default configuration of Workspaces, it may not be available in your Workspaces portal or it may appear differently depending upon how your Workspaces portal has been configured.

Workspaces enables you to monitor the progress of each submitted application against a crucial service indicator, such as an [SLA](#). On the Details screen, SLA Expiry in the Key Info card shows the amount of time remaining to complete processing of the application or the elapsed time since the SLA was breached.



Unlike the [graphical SLA indicator](#) on the List screen, the SLA Expiry field does not explicitly indicate when an application is in the SLA Warning period.

Actions

Workspaces provides a set of standard actions for working with applications and tasks. All of the standard actions are available in the default configuration. In addition to the standard actions, Workspaces also supports the configuration of custom actions that allow your Workspaces portal to be extended with functionality that is not available in the default configuration.

NOTE

Button labels and hints (where available) are configurable and may not be the same as the standard action types in your Workspaces portal.


Standard Actions (20.05 and later)

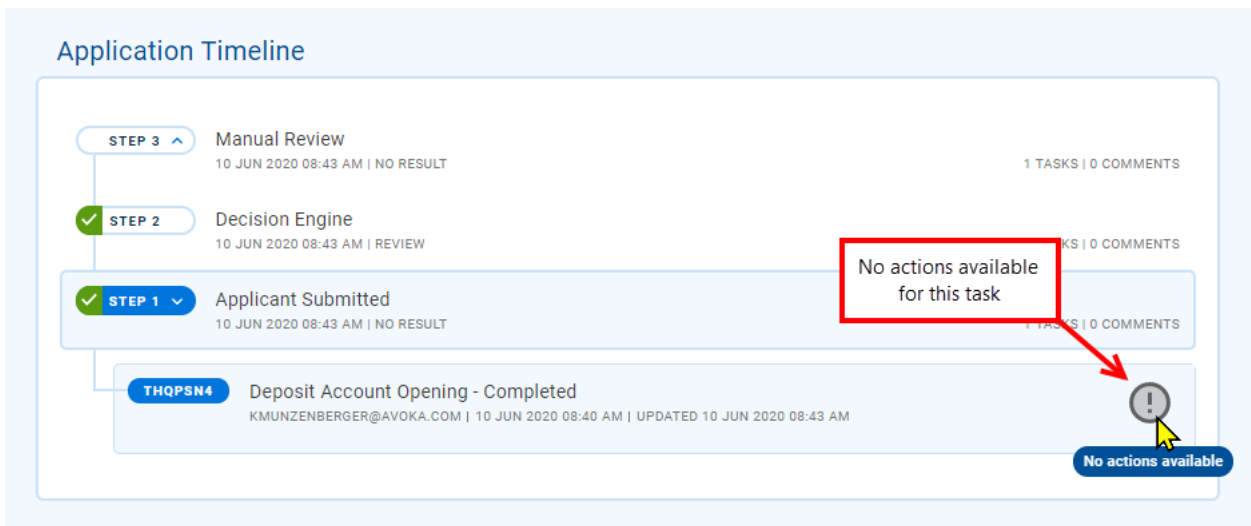
Standard actions can be performed from any Details screen. The way actions are made available on a Details screen varies depending upon whether the action relates to an application or a task.

- **Application actions** are accessed via buttons in the Action panel to the right of the Key Info card.
- **Task actions** are accessed via icon buttons on each task in the Timeline.

The screenshot displays the 'Application Details Screen' interface. At the top right, there are status indicators: 'Updated a few seconds ago' with a refresh icon, 'Settings' with a user icon, and 'Logout' with an exit icon. Below this is a 'Current queue' card for 'Manual Review' with a queue icon and the text '@avoka...'. To the right of this card is an 'Application actions' button, which is highlighted with a red box and has a red arrow pointing to the right. Further right are two buttons: 'Receipt' with a document icon and 'View Notes' with a document icon. Below these is the 'Application Timeline' section. The timeline shows three steps: 'STEP 3 Manual Review' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT, 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS), 'STEP 2 Decision Engine' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | REVIEW, 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS), and 'STEP 1 Applicant Submitted' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT, 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS). The 'STEP 3' task is expanded, showing a sub-task '8NZ2N95 DAO - Manual Review - Saved' (MANUAL REVIEW | KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 10 JUN 2020 04:52 PM). This sub-task has an 'Add a note' field and a '+', and is followed by 'Task-specific actions' (highlighted with a red box and a red arrow pointing to a menu icon), a share icon, and a refresh icon.

Different actions may be available for each task. This is because the actions that can be performed on a task at any time depend on several factors including the task's current state. For example, the Assign action will be available only for tasks that aren't assigned to a user.

If there are no available actions for a task, Workspaces indicates this by displaying the  (No Actions Available) icon, instead of the usual action icon buttons, with the icon's gray color reinforcing the lack of available actions.



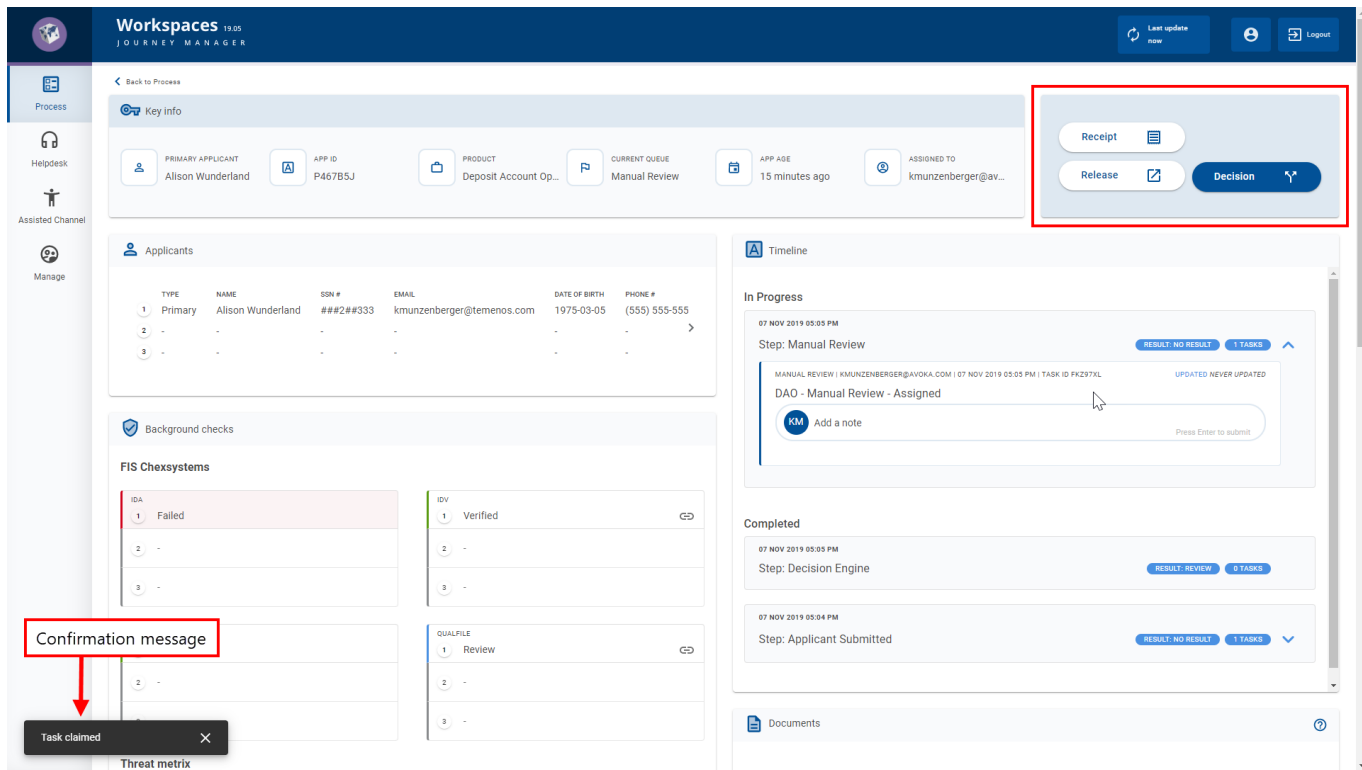
To perform a standard action, click the application or task button corresponding to the desired action. Most standard actions will display a brief message in the bottom right corner of the screen confirming that your desired action was successful or notifying you that something went wrong.

Standard Actions (19.11 and earlier)

Standard actions can be performed from any Details screen using the buttons in the Action panel to the right of the Key Info card.

Different actions may be available for each task. This is because the actions that can be performed on a task at any time depend on several factors including the task's current state. For example, the Assign action will be available only for tasks that aren't assigned to a user.

To perform a standard action, click the button corresponding to the desired action. Most standard actions will display a brief message in the bottom right corner of the screen confirming that your desired action was successful or notifying you that something went wrong.



Custom Actions

[Custom actions](#) use third-party web services or [fluent functions](#) to extend the functionality of your Workspaces portal with features that are not available in the default configuration. Custom actions can be performed from a Details screen only.

NOTE

There are no custom actions in the default Workspaces configuration. Any available custom actions, and what they do, are specific to your Workspaces portal and are not covered by this documentation.

To perform a custom action, click the More button then select the desired action from the list displayed. Workspaces triggers the custom functionality in Journey Manager or another back-end system. What happens next depends on the configuration of the custom action, and user interaction may be required. Once the custom behavior is complete, Workspaces refreshes the screen.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

Current queue
Fraud Review

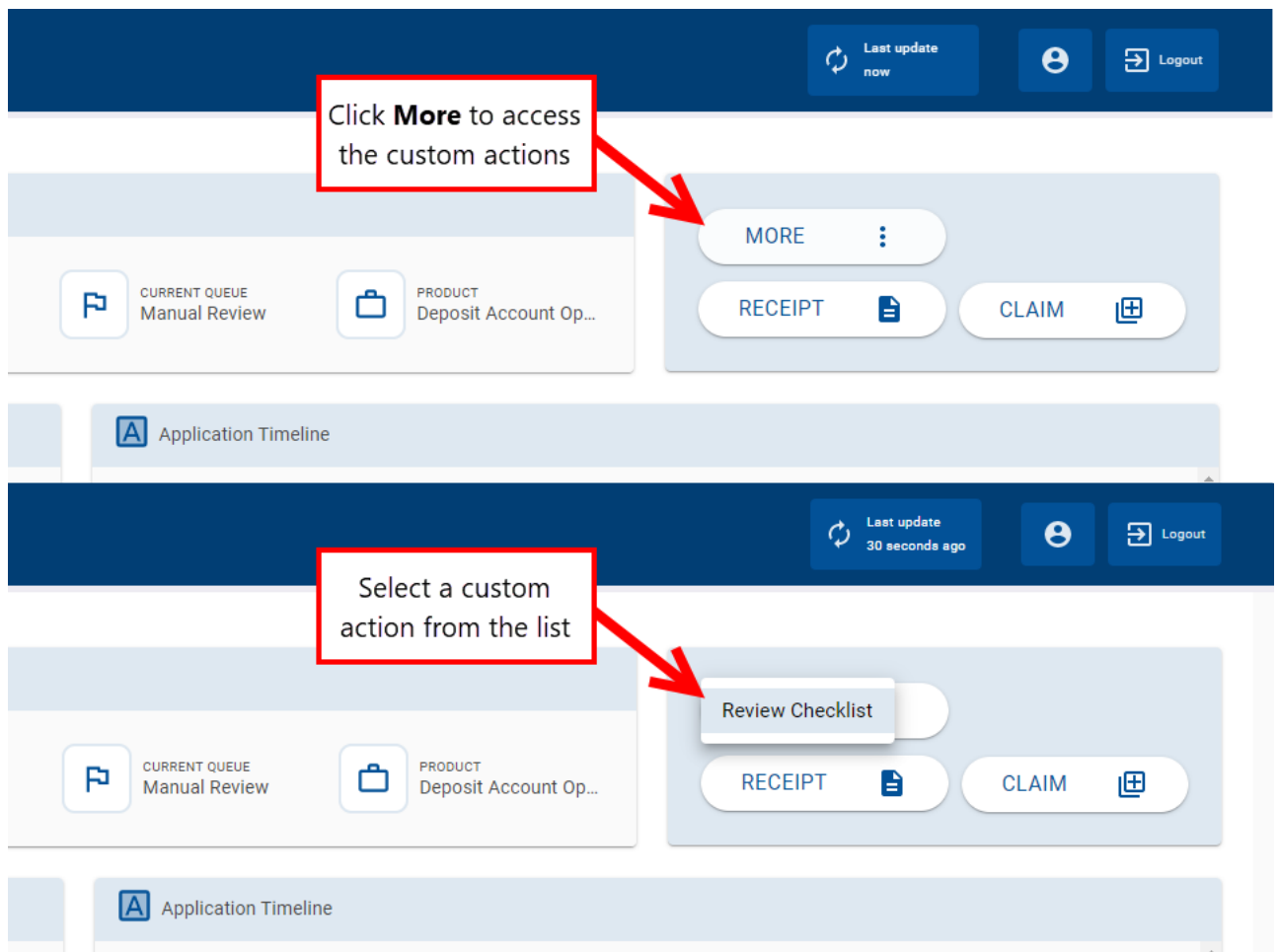
Product
Deposit Account Opening

Receipt

View Notes

Application Timeline

The screenshot displays the 'Application Timeline' section. At the top, there is a header for 'STEP 4' with a dropdown arrow, followed by 'Fraud Review' and the timestamp '15 JUL 2020 12:36 PM | NO RESULT'. Below this, a task card is shown with the ID 'FX3C968' and the title 'DAO - Fraud Review - Assigned'. The card includes a 'More +' button. A red box highlights the 'More +' button with the text 'Click More to access the custom actions'. A red arrow points from this box to a dropdown menu that is open, showing a 'Review Checklist' option. Another red box highlights the 'Review Checklist' option with the text 'Select a custom action from the list'. The background shows a list of other application steps with their respective task and comment counts.



Applicant Information

When an applicant fills out an application, they are usually required to provide personal information that serves to identify each applicant uniquely. This personally identifiable information (PII¹) is often used to perform background checks which are critical in successfully processing the application.

The way applicant information is presented varies for different releases.

- **22.10 and later:** Applicant information is displayed in the Applicants tab. At the top is an Applicants section from which you can select an applicant to see their specific information

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.

displayed below in the Personal Info section and the various background check sections.

- **19.11 to 22.04:** Applicant information and background checks are displayed for one applicant at a time, and in two separate sections of the Applicants card: Personal Info and Background Checks. These two sections are preceded by a Selected Applicant section containing the list of applicants, from which one applicant can be selected to see their information.
- **Prior to 19.11:** Applicant information and background checks are displayed in two separate cards, Applicants and Background Checks, and all information for all applicants is displayed simultaneously.

Applicant Information (19.11 and later)

Applicant information is grouped together under the Applicants tab ([22.10](#)This feature was introduced in the [22.10](#) release) or card (prior to [22.10](#)). In the default configuration, applicant information is displayed using the same three-section layout in all spaces:

- **[Applicants](#):** The list of applicants, with some key applicant-related information. This is where you select an applicant to show more information about them. (Prior to Workspaces [22.10](#), this section is called Selected Applicant.)
- **[Personal Info](#):** A read-only view of the selected applicant's personal information, also known as PII¹.
- **[Background checks](#):** The outcomes for various checks or verifications relating to the selected applicant.

INFO

Background checks are highly configurable. The specific background checks in your Workspaces portal are configured for you by a Journey platform developer and cannot be changed by a Workspaces user.

- [22.10](#)
- [Prior to 22.10](#)

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.

The screenshot shows a web interface with a top navigation bar containing four tabs: Applicants, Communications, Validations, and Documents Checklist. The 'Applicants' tab is selected and highlighted with a red circle and the number '1'. Below the navigation bar is the 'Applicants' section, which includes a legend for status colors (Neutral, Positive, Negative, Warning) and a table with columns for Selected, Status, Name, Email, Trust, Super Saver, and Standard Checking. The first row of the table is highlighted with a red circle and the number '2'. Below the table is the 'Personal Info' section, which contains several input fields for Full Name, Address, SSN, Email, Phone #, and Date of Birth. This section is highlighted with a red circle and the number '3'. Below the Personal Info section is the 'Threat Matrix' section, which includes fields for Decision (REVIEW), Risk Rating (TRUSTED), and Score (-97). This section is highlighted with a red circle and the number '4'. At the bottom of the page is the 'TIN Check' section, which shows a 'TIN Verification FAIL' status with a red error icon.

1. Applicants tab
2. Applicants section
3. Personal Info section
4. Background checks sections

Applicants

Products

Selected Applicant

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Harlan Sanders	the.colonel@example.com	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Margaret Dunlevy	colonel.mum@example.com	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

FULL NAME
Harlan Sanders

ADDRESS
Henryville, Indiana

SSN
###-##-2222

EMAIL
the.colonel@example.com

PHONE #
(111) 555-8888

DATE OF BIRTH
1890-12-16

Background Checks

Legend ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA
FAILED

IDV
VERIFIED

OFAC
PASSED

QUALFILE
DECLINE

Threat Metrix

DECISION
DECLINE

RISK RATING
MEDIUM

-39% SCORE

Selected Applicant

Personal Information for Selected Applicant

Background Checks for Selected Applicant

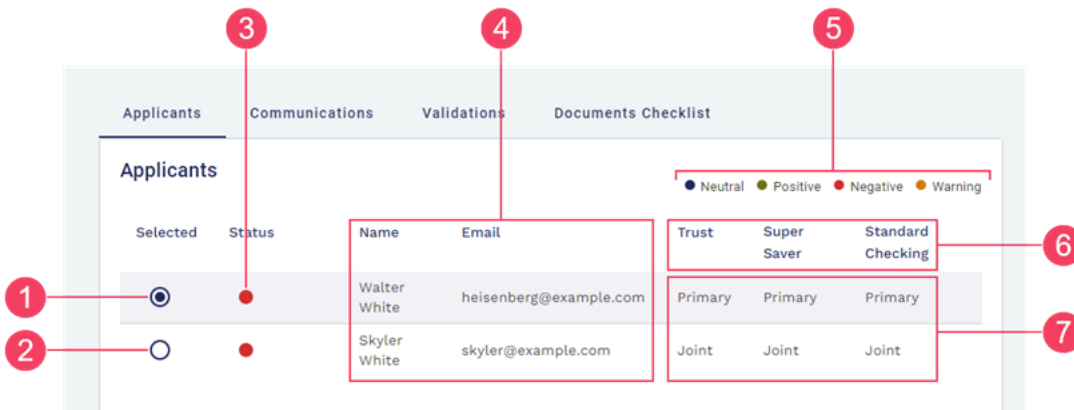
Applicants section

As mentioned above, the Applicants section serves two purposes. In addition to displaying key applicant-related information, you can select an applicant from this section to display their information in the Personal Info section and the various background check sections. (Prior to Work-

spaces 22.10 all of the background checks were grouped in a section called Background Checks.)

In the default configuration, the key applicant-related information shown for each applicant includes:

- A Selected indicator (radio button) showing which applicant is currently selected.
 - A Status indicator (red disc) showing whether any of the background checks require attention when processing the application.
 - Applicant identity information (Name, Email).
 - A column for each product applied for, showing the relationship of each applicant to each product.
- [22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 22.10](#)



1. Selected applicant
2. Other applicant (not selected)
3. Action required
4. Applicant identity information
5. Products
6. Applicant-Product relationship
7. Legend

The screenshot displays the 'Applicants' interface. At the top, there is a header 'Applicants' with a user icon. Below it, a section titled 'Selected Applicant' contains a table with the following columns: 'SELECTED', 'STATUS', 'NAME', 'EMAIL', 'SUPER SAVER', and 'STANDARD CHECKING'. Two rows of applicant data are shown. The first row is for Harlan Sanders, with 'Selected' (radio button selected), 'STATUS' (red dot), 'NAME' (Harlan Sanders), 'EMAIL' (the.colonel@example.com), 'SUPER SAVER' (Primary), and 'STANDARD CHECKING' (Primary). The second row is for Margaret Dunlevy, with 'Selected' (radio button not selected), 'STATUS' (red dot), 'NAME' (Margaret Dunlevy), 'EMAIL' (colonel.mum@example.com), 'SUPER SAVER' (Joint), and 'STANDARD CHECKING' (Joint). Below the table is a 'Personal Info' section with fields for 'FULL NAME' (Harlan Sanders), 'ADDRESS' (Henryville, Indiana), 'SSN' (###-##-2222), 'EMAIL' (the.colonel@example.com), 'PHONE #' ((111) 555-8888), and 'DATE OF BIRTH' (1890-12-16). Red annotations include boxes around 'Selected' and 'Not Selected' pointing to the radio buttons, 'Action Required' pointing to the status dot, 'Products' pointing to the product columns, 'Identity Info' pointing to the personal info section, and 'Applicant relationship to product' pointing to the relationship values in the product columns.

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Harlan Sanders	the.colonel@example.com	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Margaret Dunlevy	colonel.mum@example.com	Joint	Joint

The product columns correspond to the products in the application that were selected by the applicant, and the values in these columns indicate how each applicant relates to each product in the application; for example, whether an applicant is the primary applicant, a joint applicant, or even a guarantor.

The first four columns are fixed (in the default configuration), with only Name and Email being applicant information. Status is a system-generated value based on the results of the applicant's background checks, and Selected reflects a choice made by the Workspaces user. In contrast, the number and names of the product columns may vary from one application to the next as they are determined by selections made by the applicants when completing their application. Similarly, the values displayed in the product columns are also application specific, as they correspond to selections made by the applicants when completing the application.

Personal Info section

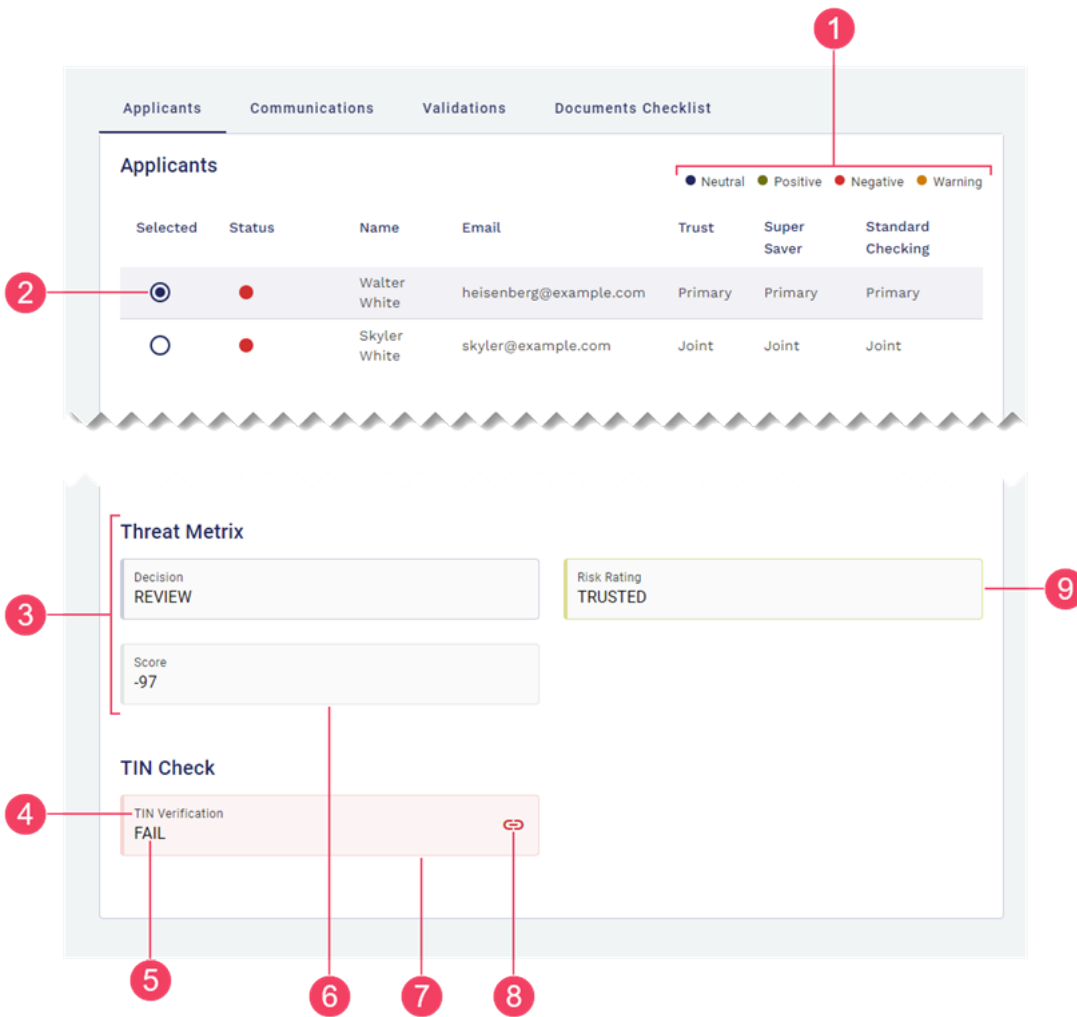
Immediately beneath the Applicant (Selected Applicant) section is the Personal Info section. As the name suggests, this section displays personal information (PII¹) relating to the currently selected applicant. In Workspaces 19.11 and later releases, personal information is displayed in a grid layout for just one selected applicant, improving the user experience when dealing with applications that include multiple applicants and/or multiple products. Prior to Workspaces 19.11, the personal information for all applicants was displayed simultaneously in a tabular view.

Background checks

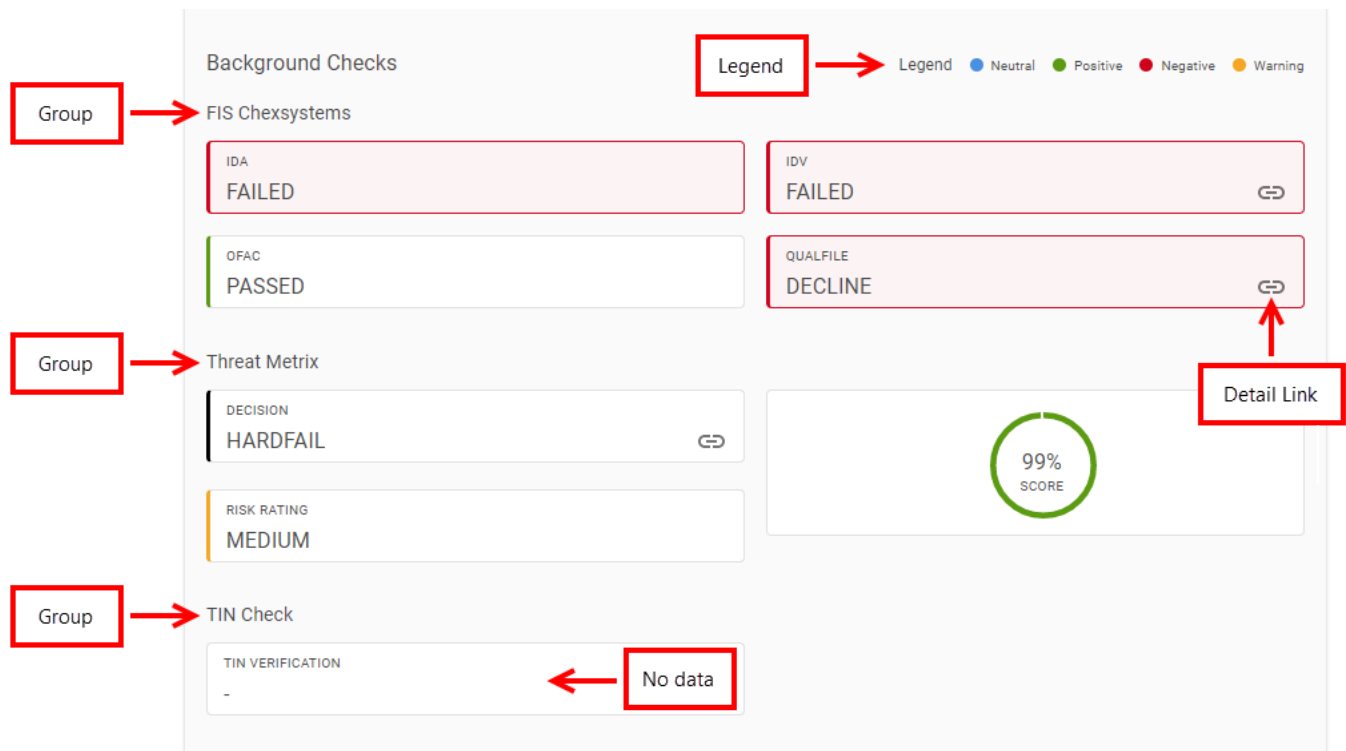
The background checks present a read-only view of the outcomes of various checks or verifications relating to the applicantsselected applicant. Examples of checks and verifications that might appear here include identity verification and risk rating. Background checks are displayed in groups, showing the name of each background check and the corresponding result. Any background check for which a result is not available is shown with [no data](#).

- [22.10](#)
- [Prior to 22.10](#)

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.




1. Legend
2. Selected applicant
3. Background check group
4. Background check name
5. Background check result
6. Neutral outcome
7. Negative outcome
8. Detail Link
9. Positive outcome



The result of each background check is reinforced through the use of color. Workspaces supports a set of standard colors that can be associated with various results or states. A legend at the top of the Applicants section (22.10) or Background Checks section (prior to 22.10) identifies the principle background check colors and what each color indicates.

The standard colors are listed below, along with suggestions for what they might indicate.

- **Green, Light Green:** Indicate positive results.
- **Red, Black:** Indicate negative results.
- **Blue:** Used for neutral states.
- **Orange:** Represents intermediate or other states.

Some background checks have additional information associated with them which can be useful to understand how the result was determined. The availability of additional information is indicated by a  (Detail Link) icon to the right of the result; click the link to view the additional information in a modal window.

Applicant Information (19.05 and earlier)

Applicant Details

The Applicants card displays a brief read-only view of personal information that helps you to identify each applicant.

The screenshot shows the Workspaces Journey Manager interface. The top navigation bar includes the Workspaces logo and version 19.05. The left sidebar contains navigation icons for Process, Helpdesk, Assisted Channel, and Mar. The main content area is titled 'Applicants' and displays a table of applicant information. The table has the following columns: TYPE, NAME, SSN #, EMAIL, DATE OF BIRTH, and PHONE #. The first two rows contain data for Annie Lennox and David A Stewart. The third row shows dashes for all fields. A red box labeled 'Labels' highlights the column headers, and a red box labeled 'Values' highlights the data rows. A red arrow points to the 'Applicant Numbers' column, which is also highlighted with a red box.

	TYPE	NAME	SSN #	EMAIL	DATE OF BIRTH	PHONE #
1	Primary	Annie Lennox	###5##999	annie.lennox@example.com	1954-12-25	(555) 555-5555
2	Joint	David A Stewart	###9##222	dave.stewart@example.com	1952-09-09	(555) 444-5555
3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Personal information, which could include Personally Identifiable Information (PII) such as full name or email address, is displayed for primary and secondary applicants, with each applicant's details shown separately. A minimum of three applicants are shown; if there are less than three applicants, those that are not applicable are shown with [no data](#). Each applicant is identified uniquely by an Applicant Number icon which is used elsewhere on this screen to connect information to a specific applicant.


NOTE

The number of applicants displayed is configurable. While the default configuration has three applicants, your Workspaces portal may have more (or less).

The specific information items displayed and their arrangement in this card are configured by a Workspaces developer and cannot be changed by a Workspaces user.

Background Checks


The background checks present a read-only view of the outcomes of various checks or verifications relating to the applicant's selected applicant. Examples of checks and verifications that might appear here include identity verification and risk rating.

 **Background checks**

FIS Chexsystems Group

IDA	Result
1	FAILED Negative Result
2	-
3	-

IDV	Result
1	VERIFIED Positive Result
2	-
3	-

Background Check Name 

OFAC	Result
1	PASSED
2	-
3	-

QUALFILE	Result
1	APPROVE Detail Link
2	-
3	-

Threat metrix Group

1	2	3
97% SCORE	-	-

DECISION	Result
1	HARDFAIL No Data
2	-
3	-

RISK RATING Intermediate Result

1	Result
1	MEDIUM
2	-
3	-

TIN check Group

TIN VERIFICATION	Result
1	FAIL
2	-
3	-

The background checks are displayed in groups, showing the name of each background check and the corresponding results. Separate results are shown for each applicant. A minimum of three applicants are shown; if there are less than three applicants, those that are not applicable

are shown with [no data](#). Applicant Number icons are used to identify the applicant that each background check relates to.


NOTE

The number of applicants displayed is configurable. While the default configuration has three applicants, your Workspaces portal may have more (or less).

The result of each background check is reinforced through the use of color. Workspaces supports a set of standard colors that can be associated with various results or states.

The standard colors are listed below, along with suggestions for what they might indicate.

- **Green, Light Green:** Indicate positive results.
- **Red, Black:** Indicate negative results.
- **Blue:** Used for neutral states.
- **Orange:** Represents intermediate or other states.

Some background checks have additional information associated with them which can be useful to understand how the result was determined. The availability of additional information is indicated by a  (Detail Link) icon to the right of the result; click the link to view the additional information in a modal window.

Application Timeline

The Application Timeline displays important information and accompanying notes relating to steps and tasks in the application's history.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

Back to Process Updated a few seconds ago | Settings | Logout

TASK ID
8NZ2N95

Primary applicant: Fred Flintstone | App ID: THQPSN4 | SLA Expiry: in 6 days | Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka... | Current queue: Manual Review | Product: Deposit Account Opening

Receipt | View Notes

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Standard Checking	Step
●	Fred Flintstone	fred@example.com	Primary	Manual Review

Application Timeline

STEP 3 Manual Review
10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

Task **8NZ2N95** DAO - Manual Review - Saved
MANUAL REVIEW | KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | UPDATED 16 JUN 2020 04:52 PM

Task Tooltip

ASSIGNED QUEUE MANUAL REVIEW
TASK ID 8NZ2N95
ASSIGNEE KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM
CREATED 10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM
UPDATED 16 JUN 2020 04:52 PM

STEP 2 Decision Engine
10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | REVIEW | 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

Completed Step **STEP 1** Applicant Submitted
10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Fred Flintstone

ADDRESS: From the ... town of Bedrock

SSN: #####-1111 | EMAIL: fred@example.com

Workspaces 19.11 JOURNEY MANAGER Last update 3 hours ago | Logout

Back to Process

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Barney Rubble | APP ID: S776TFS | SLA EXPIRY: in 2 days | ASSIGNED TO: nedwards@temeno... | CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review | PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...

MORE | RECEIPT

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Standard Checking	Current Step
●	Barney Rubble	barney@example.com	Primary	In Progress

Application Timeline

Task **Manual Review**
10 JUN 2020 08:50 AM
Step - Manual Review | RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

Task **DAO - Manual Review - Saved**
MANUAL REVIEW | NEDWARDS@TEMENOS.COM | 10 JUN 2020 08:50 AM | TASK ID VLPBWBY | UPDATED 16 JUN 2020 08:17 AM

Completed Steps **Decision Engine**
10 JUN 2020 08:50 AM
Step - Decision Engine | RESULT: REVIEW | 0 TASKS

Completed Steps **Applicant Submitted**
10 JUN 2020 08:50 AM
Step - Applicant Submitted | RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Barney Rubble

ADDRESS: From the ... town of Bedrock

SSN: #####-2222 | EMAIL: barney@example.com

PHONE #: (222) 222-2222 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1921-06-10

Background Checks

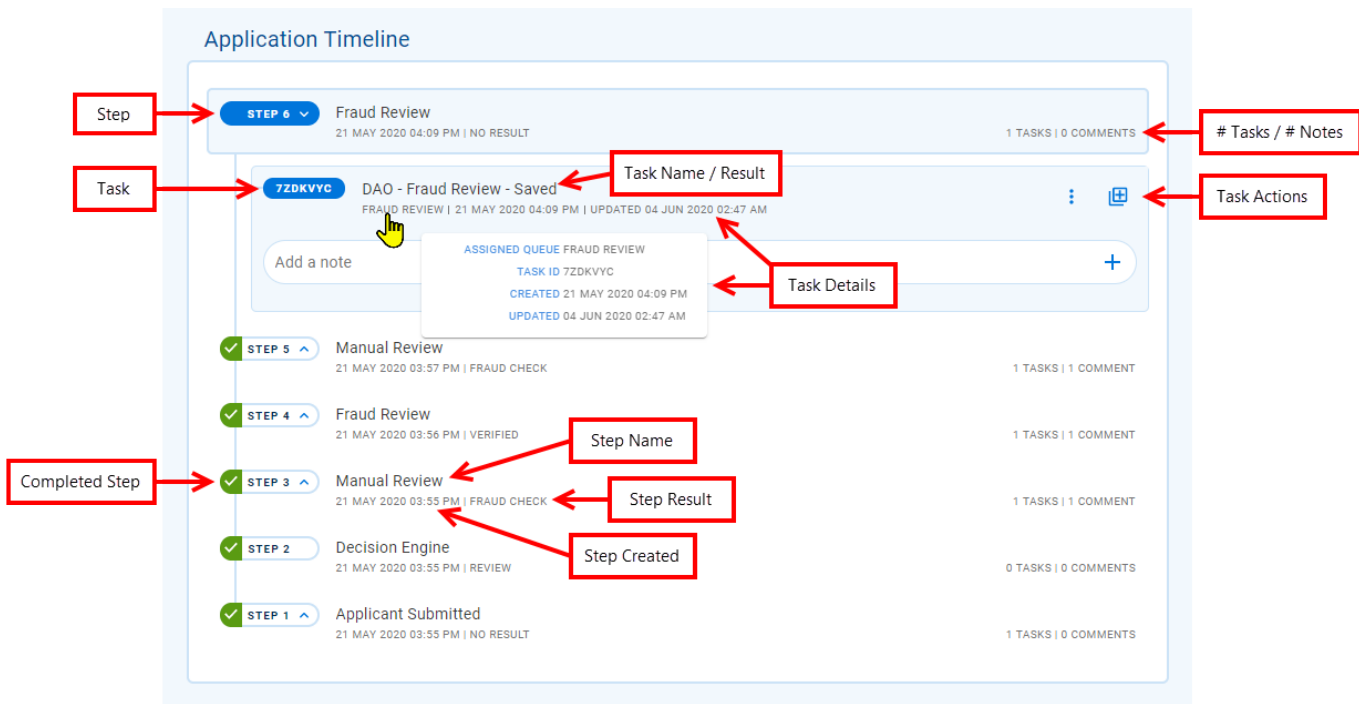
FIS Chexsystems

IDA: INSUFFICIENT | IDV: INSUFFICIENT

Legend: Neutral (blue), Positive (green), Negative (red), Warning (orange)

The step that is currently in progress is shown at the top of the Application Timeline followed by the completed steps listed in order of creation with the oldest step at the bottom.

Application Timeline (20.05 and later)



Each step in the Application Timeline is represented by a separate timeline item which is generally associated with one or more tasks, although a step that is processed automatically by the system may not have any tasks. By default, timeline items appear in a collapsed state, showing summary information relating to the step. However, you can click a timeline item to expand it and reveal more details about the step or task. In fact, the timeline always has just a single step expanded showing all of the tasks associated with the step. As a result, if you click a step to expand it, the previously expanded step will collapse, hiding its tasks. Note that a step that does not have any associated tasks cannot be expanded.

When a step is collapsed, the following details are shown:

- The step name. This may be the same as the name of the queue that the task is or was sourced from, except for the oldest task whose name identifies it as the task that was created when the application was submitted.
- The date/time that the step was created.
- The step's result, or "NO RESULT" if it is not yet determined.
- The number of tasks associated with the step.
- The number of notes made against tasks belonging to the step.

When a step is expanded, you can see the step's tasks, each of which includes the following details:

- The name of the queue that the task is or was sourced from.
- Who the task is or was assigned to (email address).
- The date/time that the task was created.
- The date/time that the task was most recently updated.
- The task ID; this is unique in your Workspaces portal.

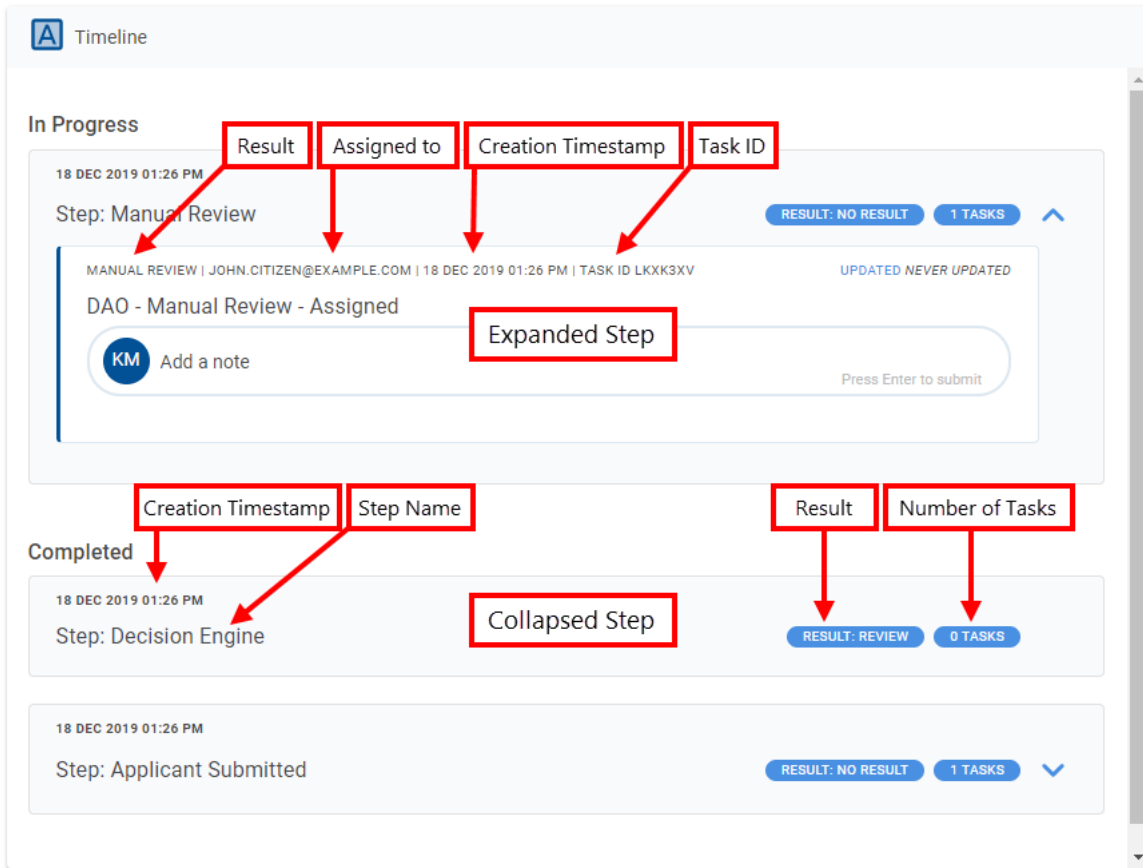
This information can also be viewed in a formatted tooltip that appears when you point your cursor at the task.

When a step is expanded, you can select one of its tasks which causes the Details screen to be reloaded, showing the application in the context of the selected task. Selecting a task also reveals the available [task-related actions](#) that can be performed on the task, and any notes entered against the task. (If, instead, you want to view all of the notes for all tasks in an application, click [View Notes](#) in the Actions panel.) Further, if the step has not been completed, you can enter a note against the selected task to record additional information about the task or its associated step.

NOTE

The Note field is limited to 2000 characters.

Application Timeline (19.11 and earlier)



Each step in the Timeline is displayed in a separate Step History card. Each step generally corresponds to a single task associated with the application. Only one step is expanded at any time; clicking a step collapses the step that was open. Initially, all of the completed steps are collapsed with just the step that is in progress expanded, but any step can be expanded to view more information.

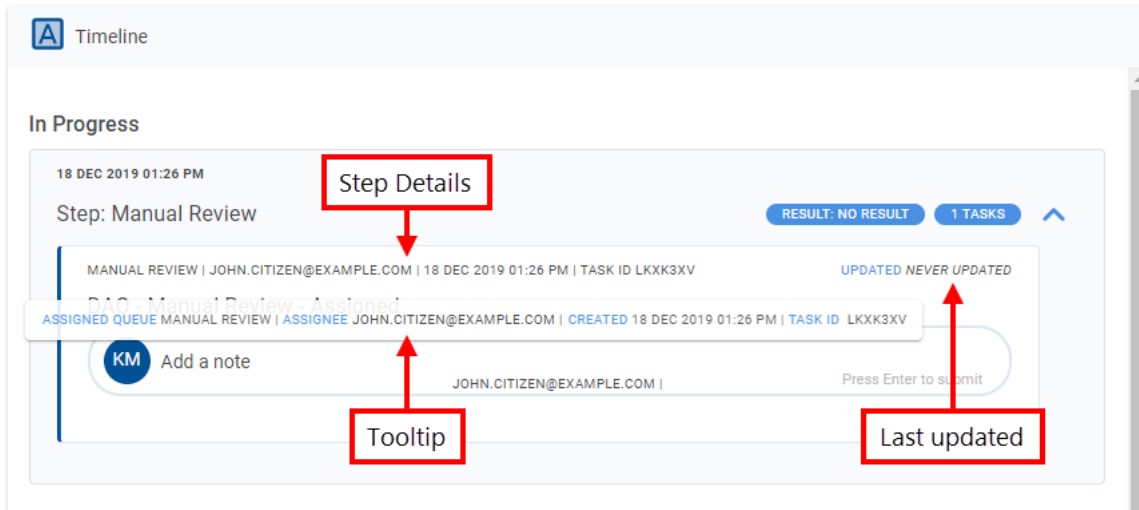
When a step is collapsed, the following details are shown:

- The step name. This may be the same as the name of the queue that the task is or was sourced from, except for the oldest task whose name identifies it as the task that was created when the application was submitted.
- The date/time that the step was created.
- The current (In Progress) or final (Completed) result for the step.
- The number of tasks associated with the step.

When a step is expanded, you can see the step's task which includes the following details:

- The name of the queue that the task is or was sourced from.
- Who the task is or was assigned to (email address).
- The date/time that the task was created.
- The date/time that the task was most recently updated.
- The task ID; this is unique in your Workspaces portal.

If you point your cursor at these details, a formatted tool tip is displayed with labels identifying what each item is.



To the right of these details, the date/time that the task was last updated is displayed, and beneath them is the task name and status, followed by one or more notes.

While the current (In Progress) step is open, you can record information about the step by entering a note. You can add a note to any task of the step that is in progress. However, notes cannot be entered for older steps that have been completed. To add a note, select a task that has the placeholder text 'Add a note', then type in your note and press `Enter`. Notes are displayed in the reverse order in which they were made, with the newest notes at the top. Each note identifies the user that added the note (email address) and when the note was added (date/time) above the note's text.

The screenshot displays a 'Timeline' view with two main sections: 'In Progress' and 'Completed'.
 - **In Progress:** A task titled 'Step: Fraud Review' is shown with a status of 'RESULT: NO RESULT' and '1 TASKS'.
 - **Completed:** A task titled 'Step: Manual Review' is shown with a status of 'RESULT: FRAUD CHECK' and '1 TASKS'.
 - **Task Details:** A detailed view of the 'Manual Review' task is expanded, showing a note: 'Looks suspicious . Check for fraud.' The note is attributed to 'KP' and dated '12 Sep 2019 07:28 am'. Red boxes and arrows highlight the 'Task Name', 'Task Status', and 'Who made the note - and when' fields.

NOTE

The Note field is limited to 2000 characters.

Documents


The processing of applications often requires that the information entered by applicants be verified against third-party evidence such as a drivers license or an energy bill. Managing the collection of this kind of documentary evidence is handled in Workspaces by the Documents card.

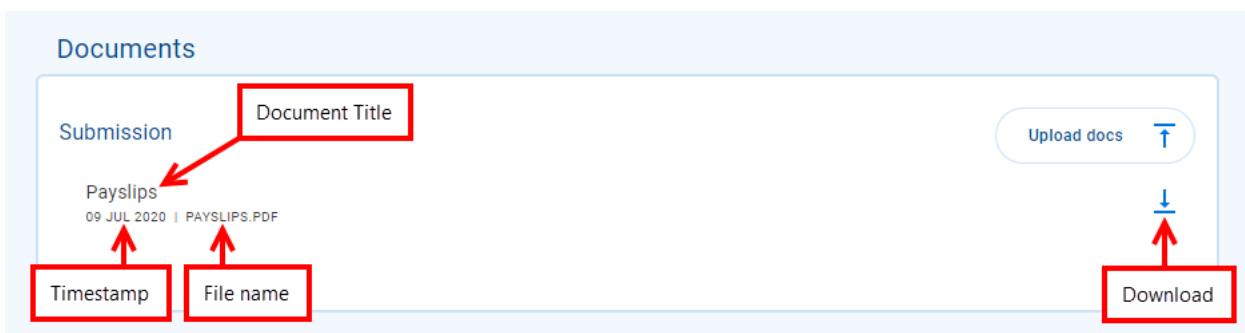
The Documents card provides a read-only view of the documents attached to an application as well as some system-level information relating to each document. Documents are usually uploaded by the applicant while filling out the form and attached to the application, but they may be provided by other means. For example, an application may be at a point where the applicant can no longer access it but needs to provide supporting documentation. In this case, the applicant may have the option to email the document to the person processing the application who then uploads and attaches it to the application.

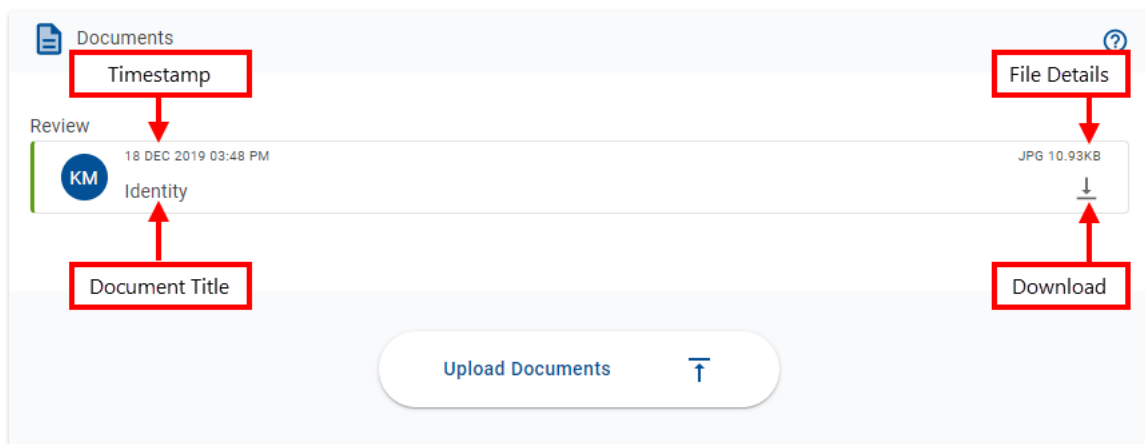
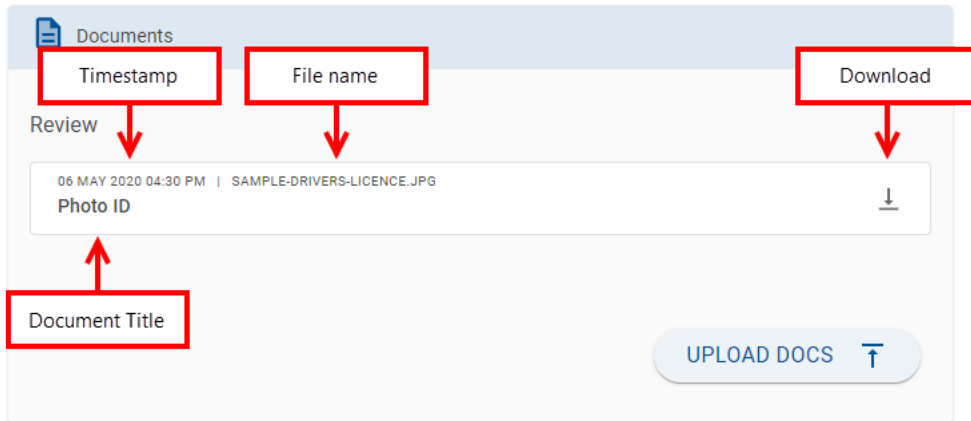
NOTE

In Workspaces 19.05 and earlier releases, duplicate documents were not permitted. (Workspaces considers two files to be duplicates if they have the same document title (description), the same file name, or if they are copies of the same file with different file names.) Workspaces 19.11 relaxes this constraint and allows duplicate files to be attached to an application.

Each item in the Documents card contains the following elements.

- **Document Title:** The document title is entered by the user when uploading a document in Workspaces, or it may be assigned automatically if the document was uploaded by the applicant when filling in and submitting the application. The document title should identify the kind of information in the document file.
 - **Uploaded Timestamp:** A timestamp that shows when the document file was uploaded and attached to the application.
 - **File Details:** The specific file-level details displayed, and where they appear, depend on your Workspaces version, but may include file name, type or size. The images below show which file details are available for your Workspaces version.
 - **Download:** On the right-hand side of each document item is a  (Download) icon that you can click to download the document file.
- [20.05 and later](#)
 - [19.11](#)
 - [Prior to 19.11](#)





In Workspaces 19.05 and earlier releases, a circular avatar was displayed on the left-hand side of each document item identifying who uploaded the document. This avatar has been removed in Workspaces 19.11. | [19.11 This feature was updated in 19.11.](#)

INFO

As a Workspaces user, you cannot change the way documents appear on the Documents card. However, you can upload and manage the documents attached to an application.

Upload a Document

The Upload Docs (Upload Documents in Workspaces 19.05 and earlier) option provides a way for you to attach documents to an application. While you can upload a document in any space, you can only do it from a Details screen, not from a List screen.

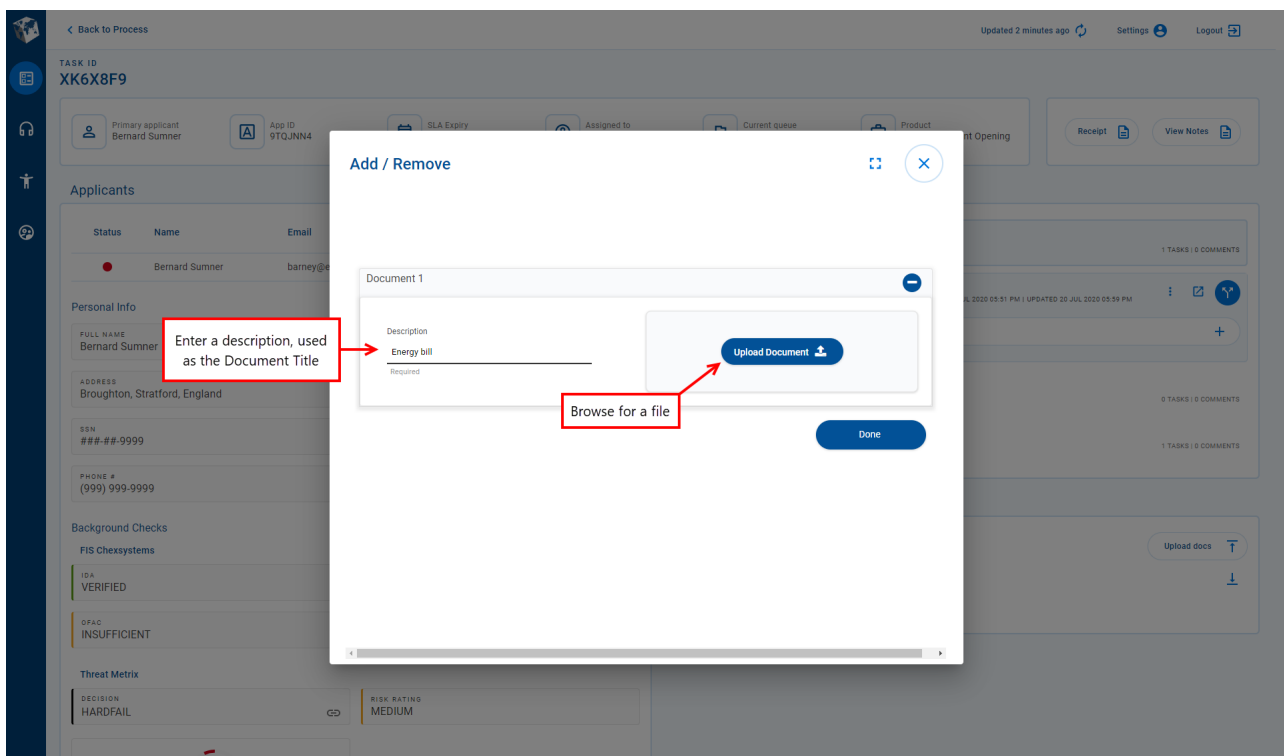
In Workspaces 19.05 and earlier releases, you can only upload documents for tasks that are assigned to you. Workspaces 19.11 relaxed this constraint in the default configuration, allowing Workspaces to be configured so that anyone can upload a document to any application, regardless of who it is assigned to.

INFO 22.10 THIS FEATURE WAS INTRODUCED IN THE 22.10 RELEASE

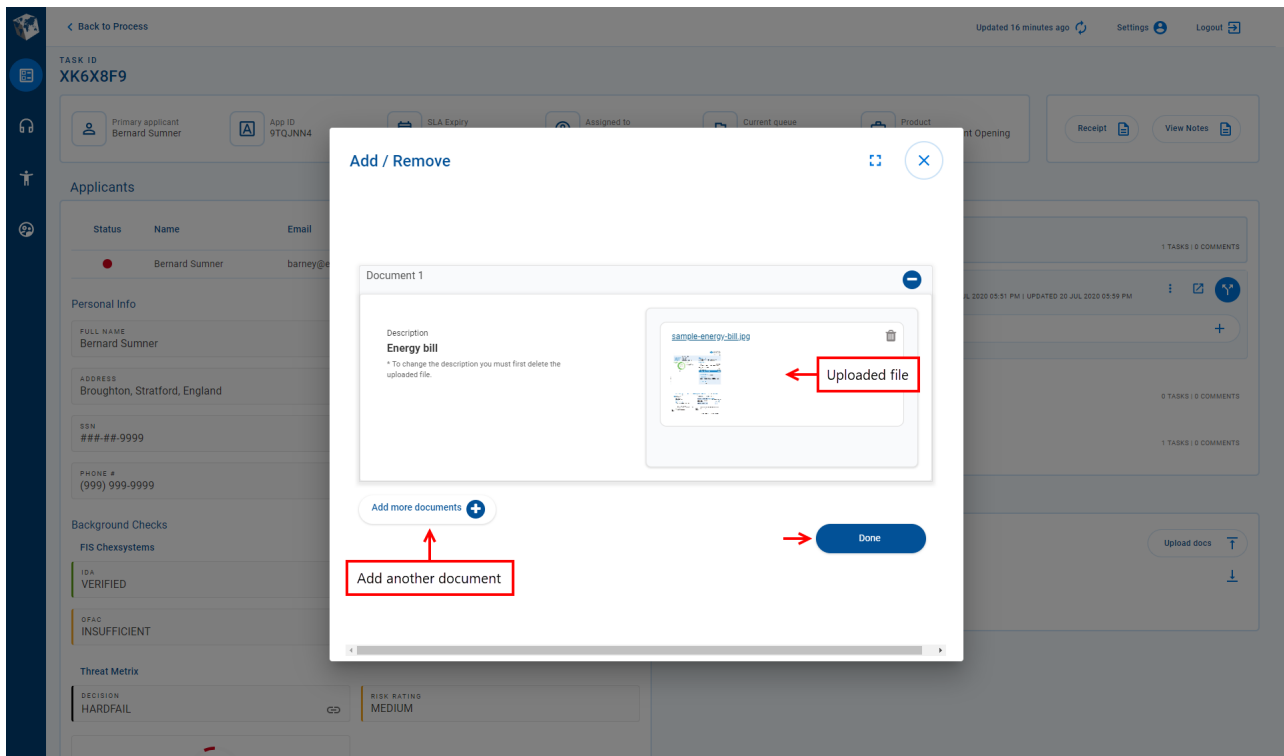
By default, the option to upload a document is usually available. However, Workspaces can be configured with conditional rules, based on task or application data values, that control whether the document upload option is available.

To upload a document on the Details screen:

1. Click Upload Docs (Upload Documents in Workspaces 19.05 and earlier).
2. Enter a document description. The Upload Document button becomes enabled.



3. Click Upload Document and browse for the document file you want to upload, then select it and close the file browser dialog. The appearance of the file browser dialog and the way it behaves is dependent on your underlying operating system.



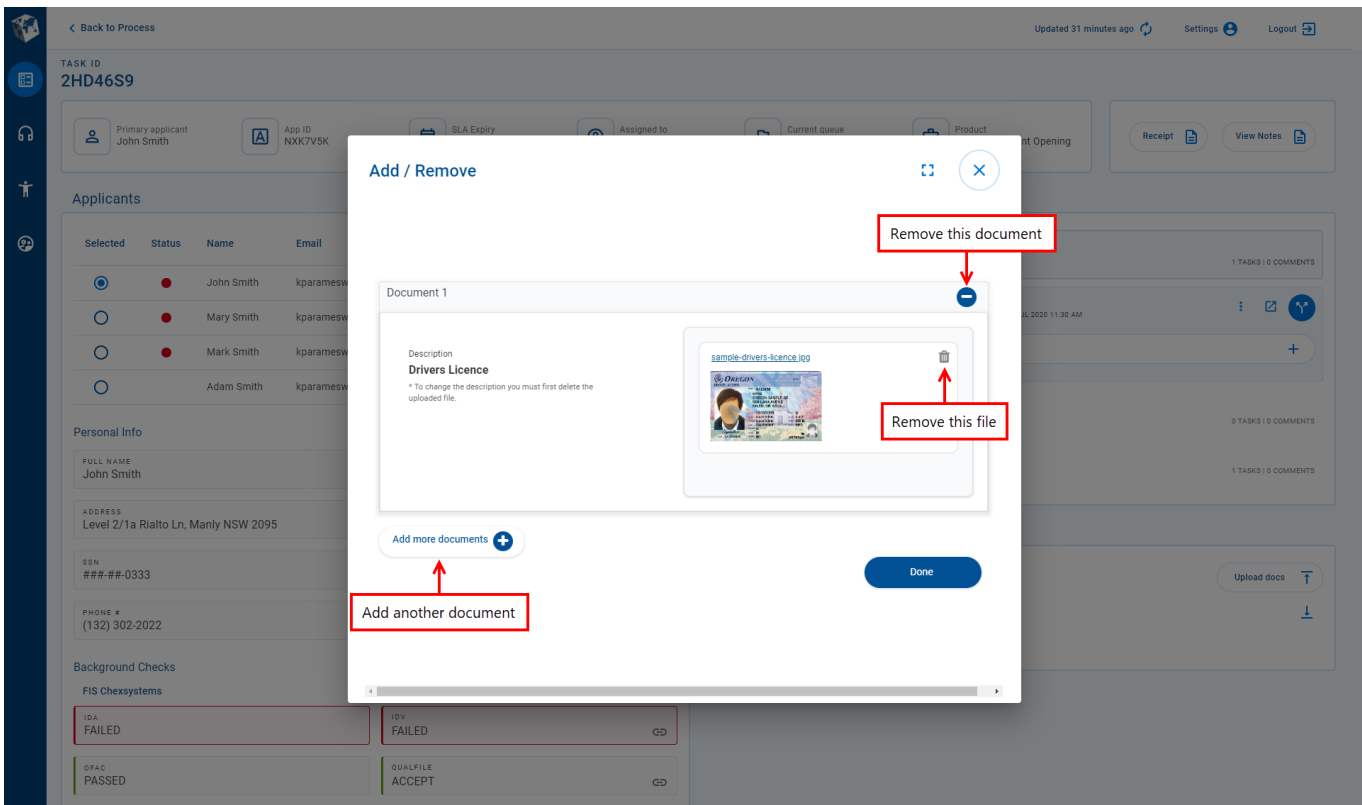
4. If you're finished uploading documents, then go to the next step. However, If you want to upload more documents, click Add more documents and repeat from step 2 above.
5. Click Done or **X** (Close) when you're finished uploading documents.

Manage Application Attachments

Workspaces provides several options that allow you to manage the documents attached to an application. These options are available on the Attached Documents - Add / Remove [modal window](#) which you can display by clicking Upload Docs (Upload Documents in Workspaces 19.05 and earlier) on the Details screen.

- **Upload multiple documents** - Follow the steps above describing how to [upload a document](#), and at step 4 follow the instructions to upload more documents.
- **Upload a different file for an existing document** - With the Attached Documents - Add / Remove modal window open, locate the document you want to modify. Click (missing or bad snippet) adjacent to the file that is to be replaced, thereby removing the attached file. Now, follow the instructions in [Upload a Document](#) above from step 3 to upload a different file and attach it to this document.
- **Remove a document** - With the Attached Documents - Add / Remove modal window open, locate the document you want to remove and click (missing or bad snippet) adjacent to this document.

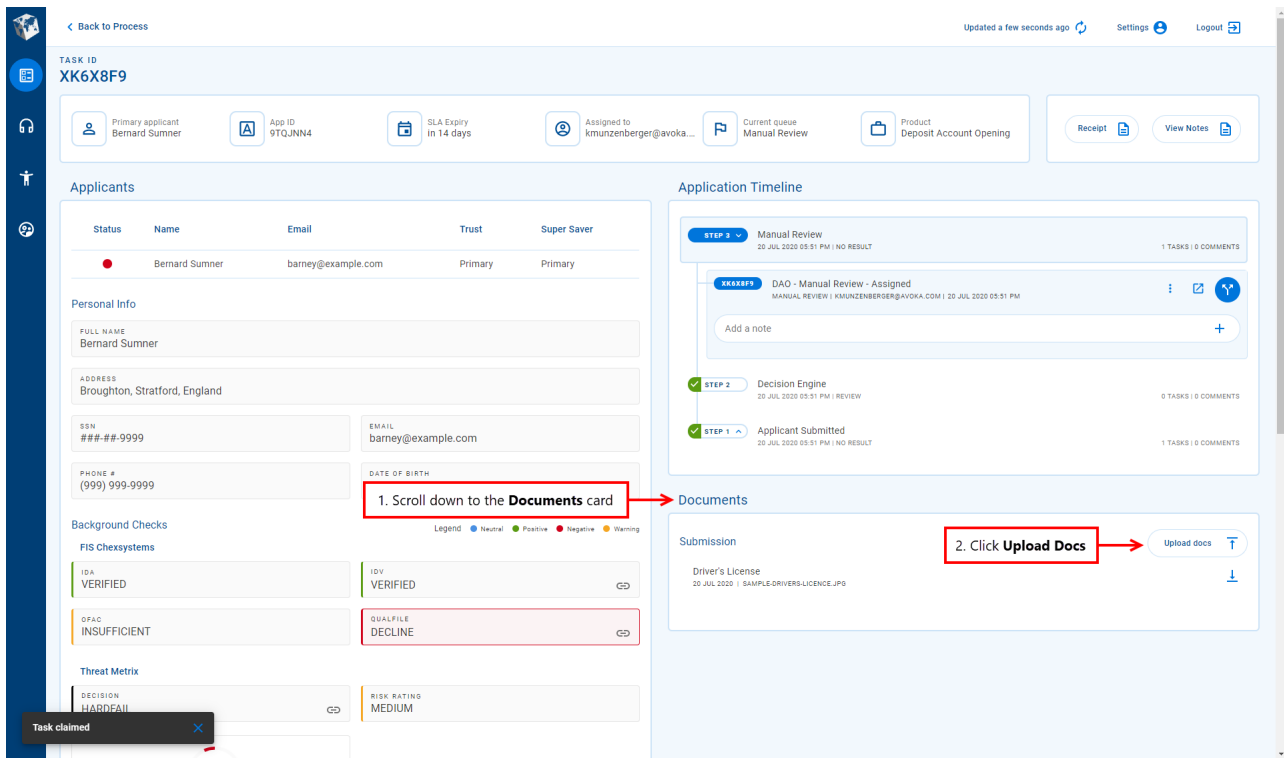
The following image shows where you can find the various attachment management features.



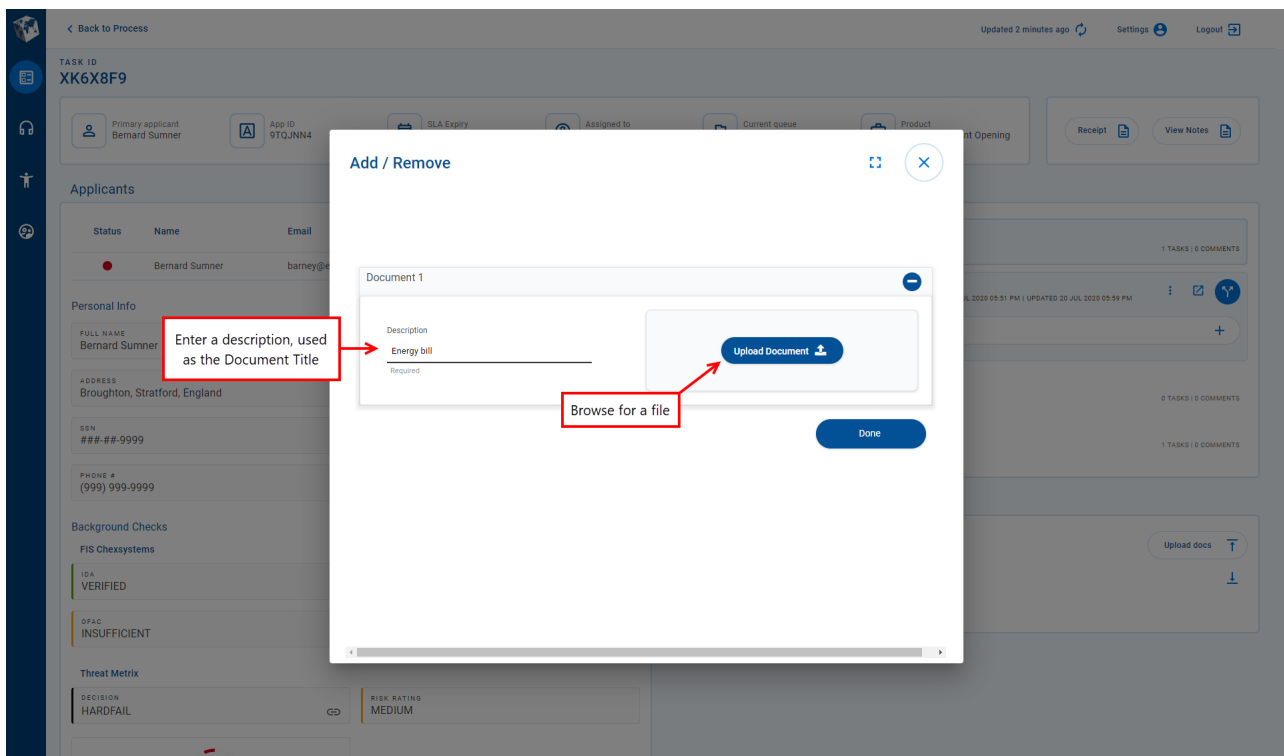
Upload a Document Example

This example shows how someone who is processing applications can upload an identity document, in this case a drivers license, to an application for an assigned task. It is assumed that you know how to [find a task](#) that is assigned to you, or how to find an unassigned task and [claim](#) it. This is important because you can only upload documents for tasks that are assigned to you.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Task Review space.
2. Locate a task assigned to you, or find and claim an unassigned task, then select the task to display the task's details.
3. On the Details screen, scroll down to reveal the Documents card in the lower right-hand corner of the screen, then click Upload Docs (Upload Documents in Workspaces 19.05 and earlier) to open the Attached Documents - Add/Remove modal window.

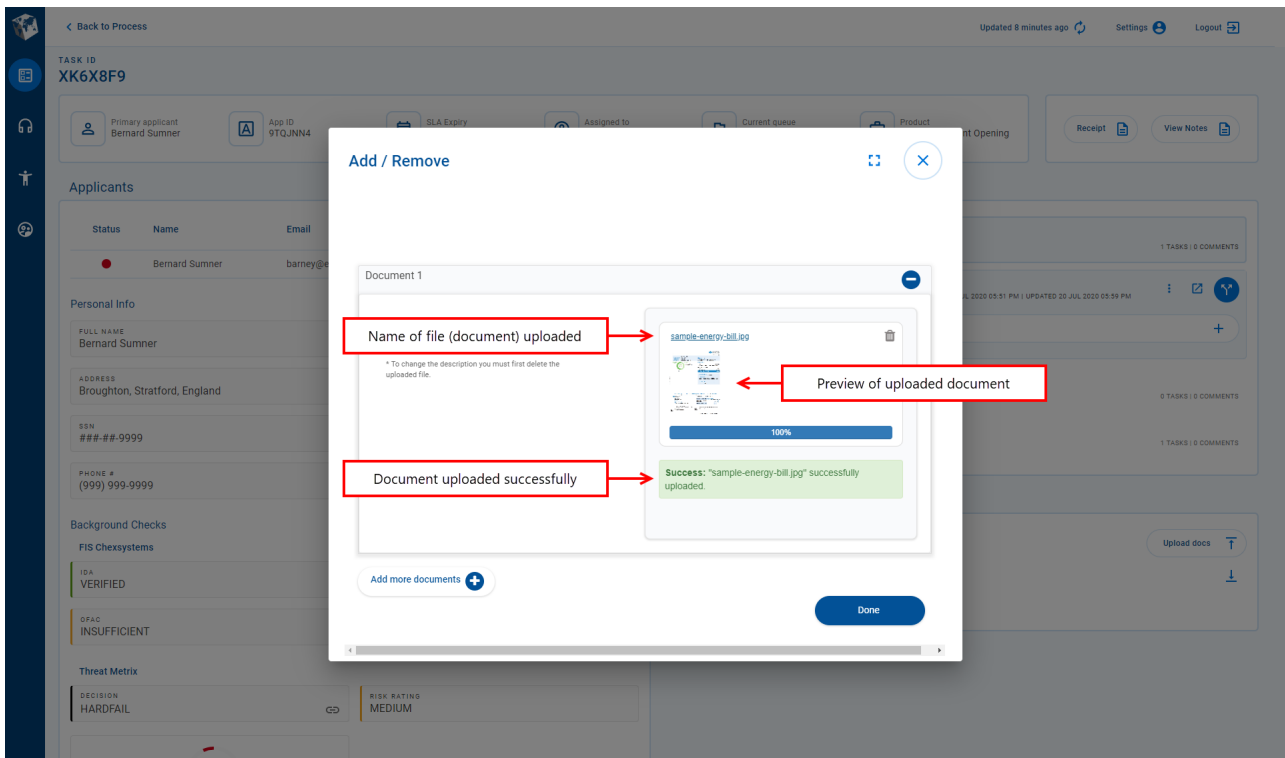


- Enter a description for the document that you want to upload. Note that the Upload Document button on the right is disabled until you enter something in the description field.

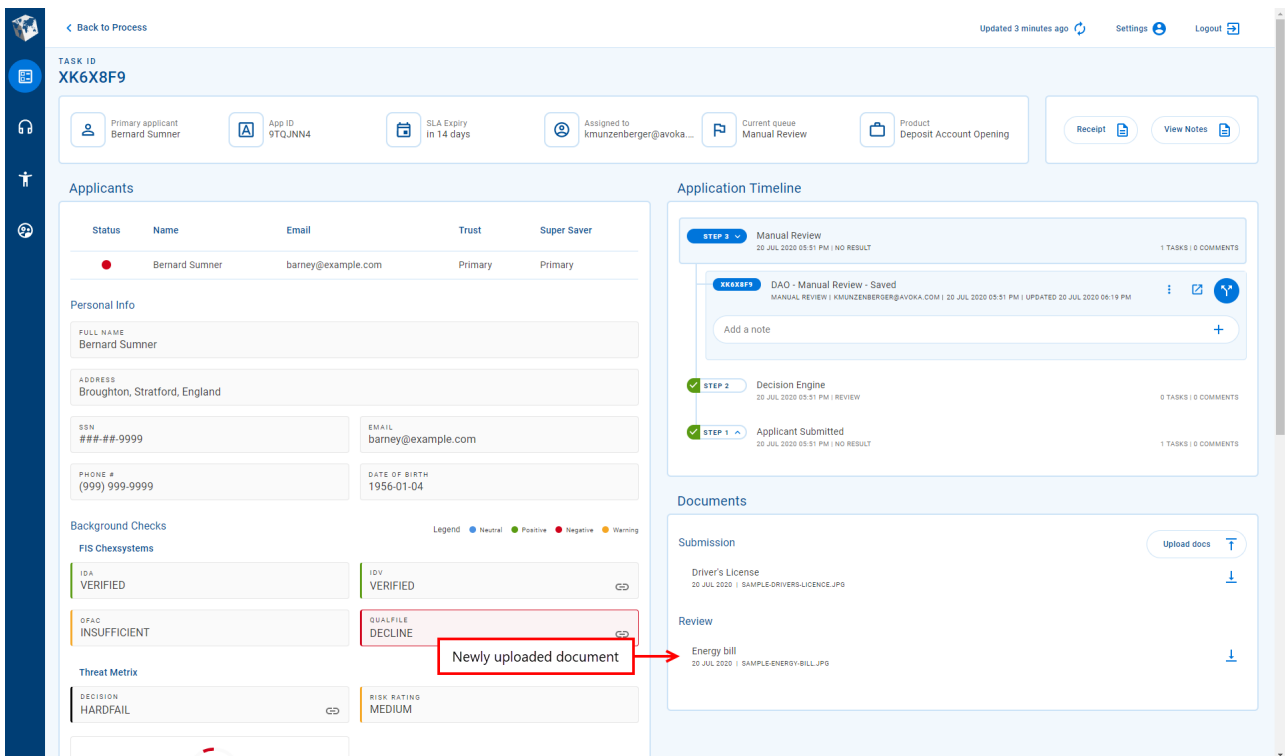


- Click Upload Document, then browse to and select the document file you want to upload. A message is displayed briefly confirming that the document has been uploaded

successfully.



6. Click Done to close the Attached Documents - Add/Remove modal window and return to the Details screen.



A new document item appears in the Documents card for the document you just uploaded.

Custom Information

In addition to the standard information types described above, other information can be displayed in separate tabs ([22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release](#)) using custom formats. Two formats are supported:

- **Multi-value:** Data is displayed in a table, with a header row at the top followed by one or more data rows. Each column represents a different data item (identified by the column header), and each row is a set of related values. Each value is either a simple text/number display, or an icon that links to additional details or functionality. All values in the same column are of the same type.
 - **Single-value:** Each data item in a tab, card or section is displayed separately, with a label, a value, and an optional icon that links to additional details or functionality. The personal information section uses this format.
- [22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 22.10](#)

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. The main content area is divided into tabs: Applicants, Communications, Validations, and Documents Checklist. The 'Applicants' tab is active, showing a table with columns: Selected, Status, Name, Email, Trust, Super Saver, and Standard Checking. A red box labeled '1' highlights this table. Below the table is the 'Personal Info' section, which contains fields for Full Name, Address, SSN, Email, Phone #, and Date of Birth. A red box labeled '2' highlights this section. The right-hand sidebar contains an 'Application Timeline' with steps: Manual Review, Decision Engine, and Applicant Submitted. Below the timeline is a 'Documents' section with a 'Submission' card for 'Address Proof'.

1. Multi-value data
2. Single-value data

Sent emails Custom Card

Date sent	Info	Delivery status	Follow up	Sent mail
05/30/2018	A0700.1KYC_1	true	-	

Applicant validations Custom Card

Type	View report	View JSON	View XML	View PDF
Identity verification				
Address proof validation				
Employment check				
Background validation				

Temenos Workspaces. v21.11.0

Several icon types are supported in custom information:

- **link (Detail Link):** Indicates additional details are available to view. Click the icon to display the additional details in a pop-up window.
- **vertical_align_bottom (Download):** Indicates the additional details are available to download. Click the icon to download the file containing the additional details. [21.11 This feature was introduced in the 21.11 release](#)
- Any other icon provides access to additional functionality. Click the icon to perform the associated action. [22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release](#)

INFO

Custom information presents a read-only view of a predetermined data set. It is configured by a Workspaces developer who defines both the data that is displayed and how it appears. A Workspaces user has no control over the way the data appears, nor can they modify the displayed information.

No Data scenario

Sometimes, data may not be available in Workspaces for one or more data items. This could be because the expected data does not exist (for example, has not been collected) or because a technical issue prevents Workspaces from being able to obtain the data. Workspaces indicates that expected data is not available by displaying a dash ' - ' instead of the data value. The lack of data is reinforced by the use of gray color for UI elements relating to these data items.

- [19.11 and later](#)
- [Prior to 19.11](#)

Background Checks Legend ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA - IDV -

OFAC - QUALFILE -

Threat Metrix

DECISION -

RISK RATING -

TIN Check

TIN VERIFICATION -

Workspaces 19.05
JOURNEY MANAGER

Process

Helpdesk

Assisted Channel

Manage

Back to Process

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Mickey Mouse

APP ID: HV5LJWG

PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...

CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review

APP AGE: 2 days ago

Applicants

	TYPE	NAME	SSN #	EMAIL	DATE OF BIRTH	PHONE #
1	Primary	Mickey Mouse	###8###777	kmunzenberger@temenos.com	1985-07-05	(123) 123-4567
2	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Background checks

FIS Chexsystems

IDA	STATUS
1	FAILED
2	-
3	-

IDV

IDV	STATUS
1	VERIFIED
2	-
3	-

OFAC

OFAC	STATUS
1	PASSED
2	-

QUALFILE

QUALFILE	STATUS
1	APPROVE
2	-

Timeline

In Progress

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Manual Review

MANUAL REVIEW | KMUI
DAO - Manual Re
KM Add a note

Completed

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Decision Engi

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Applicant Sub

No Data

Workspaces can also be configured to hide items with no data, so you may not even see fields or records with no data.

Workspaces actions

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

Workspaces provides a set of [standard actions](#) for working with applications and tasks. All of the standard actions are available in the default configuration. In addition to the standard actions, Workspaces also supports the configuration of [custom actions](#) that allow your Workspaces portal to be extended with functionality that is not available in the default configuration.

The standard actions relating to applications are:

- [New Application](#): Start a new application in the Applicants space.
- [New Form](#): Start a new application on behalf of someone else.
- [Receipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [Resume](#): Resume an unsubmitted application in a modal window.
- [View Notes](#): View all of the notes from all of an application's tasks.

The standard actions relating to tasks are:

- [Assign](#): Assign a task to a Workspaces user.
- [Claim](#): Assign a task to yourself.
- [Decision](#): Take a decision about a task's outcome.
- [Reassign](#): Assign an assigned task to another user. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [Recover](#): Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it.
- [Release](#): Remove a task assignment for a task assigned to you.
- [Unassign](#): Remove a task assignment for any task.
- [View Form](#): See a read-only view of an application that has been saved but not yet sub-

mited.

- [Withdraw](#): Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

While each of these actions is described separately, more information about how to use each action is available in other topics.

- To learn more about how the Claim, Release, and Decision actions are used when reviewing applications, see [Task Review Actions](#).
- To learn more about the View Form, Recover and Withdraw actions, see [Helpdesk Actions](#).
- To learn more about the New Form action, see [Assisted Channel Actions](#).
- To learn more about managing task assignment with the Assign, Reassign, and Unassign actions, see [Manage Actions](#).
- To learn more about working with tasks in the Applicants space, see [Applicants space Actions](#).

Standard actions

Standard actions expose core Workspaces functionality that enables you to process applications, respond to helpdesk inquiries, assist customers, or manage your team's workload. Each standard action is associated (via configuration) with one or more spaces. For the spaces in the default configuration, the standard actions available in each space are as follows.

- Task Review: Claim, Decision, Receipt, Release, View Notes
- Document Requests: Receipt, View Notes | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.
- Helpdesk: Receipt, Recover, View Form, View Notes, Withdraw
- Assisted Channel: Receipt, Recover, View Form, View Notes, Withdraw
- Manage: Assign, New Form, Reassign, Receipt, Unassign, View Notes

The Receipt action is available for submitted applications in all spaces, and View Form is available for saved applications in the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces, so you can always view the information entered by the applicant when you need to. Further, the View Notes action is available in all spaces so you can always view the notes that Workspaces users have made against an application which will help you understand an application's progress. Finally, note that only Assisted Channel users can kick-off new applications but these can subsequently be claimed or assigned to another user.

The standard actions available in other spaces are as follows.

- Applicants: New Form, Receipt, Recover, Resume, Withdraw

The Resume action is a new action introduced for the Applicants space and is only available in that space.

Action availability

Associating an action with a space is just one way that Workspaces controls the actions that are available to you at any point in time. Other factors that contribute to whether an action is available include:

- Role-based configuration of permissions.
- The current status of a task or application.
- Conditional rules based on other task or application data values. [22.10](#)This feature was introduced in the [22.10 release](#)

All of these factors work together with space-based access control to determine whether an action is available for a task or application as the application progresses through its life cycle. For more information about how spaces are used to control what actions you can perform, see [Access control](#).

Performing standard actions

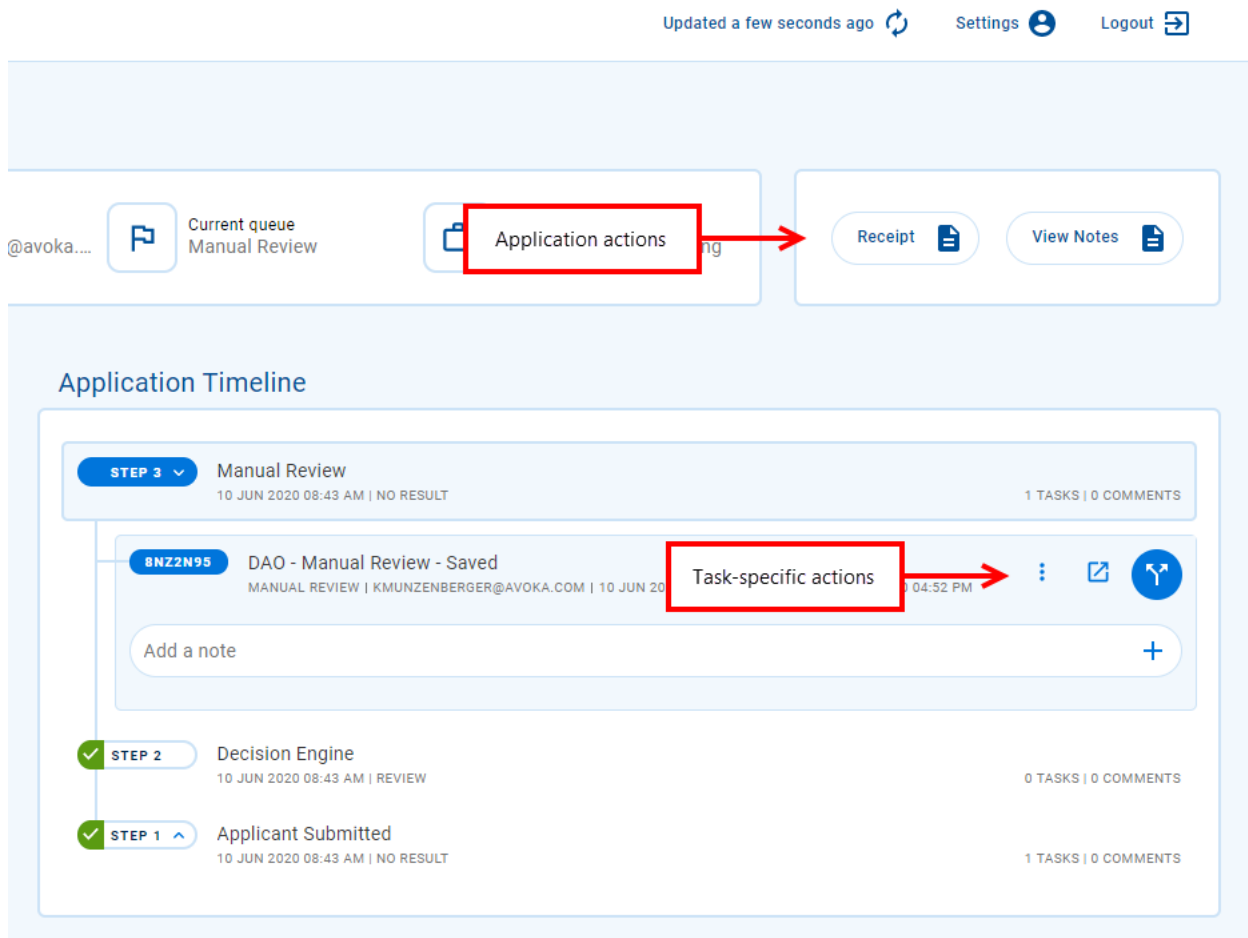
Standard actions can be performed from any List screen or Details screen. On a List screen, actions are accessed via icon buttons on the right-hand side of each item in the item list.

NOTE


From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to perform multiple actions at once. [22.10](#)This feature was introduced in the [22.10 release](#)

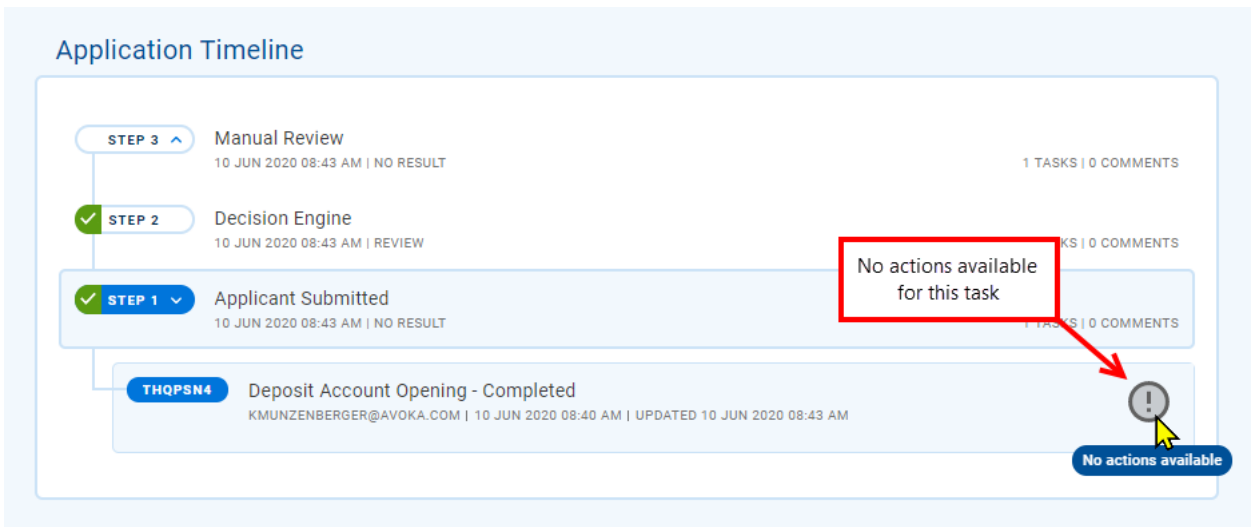
The way actions are made available on a Details screen varies depending upon whether the action relates to an application or a task.

- **Application actions** are accessed via buttons in the Action panel to the right of the Key Info card.
- **Task actions** are accessed via icon buttons on each task in the Timeline.



Different actions may be available for each task. This is because the actions that can be performed on a task at any time depend on several factors including the task's current state. For example, the Assign action will be available only for tasks that aren't assigned to a user.

If there are no available actions for a task, Workspaces indicates this by displaying the  (No Actions Available) icon, instead of the usual action icon buttons, with the icon's gray color reinforcing the lack of available actions.



To perform a standard action, click the button corresponding to the desired action. Most standard actions will display a brief message in the bottom right corner of the screen confirming that your desired action was successful or notifying you that something went wrong.

Custom actions

Custom actions use third-party web services or [fluent functions](#) to extend the functionality of your Workspaces portal with features that are not available in the default configuration. Custom actions can be performed from a Details screen only.

NOTE

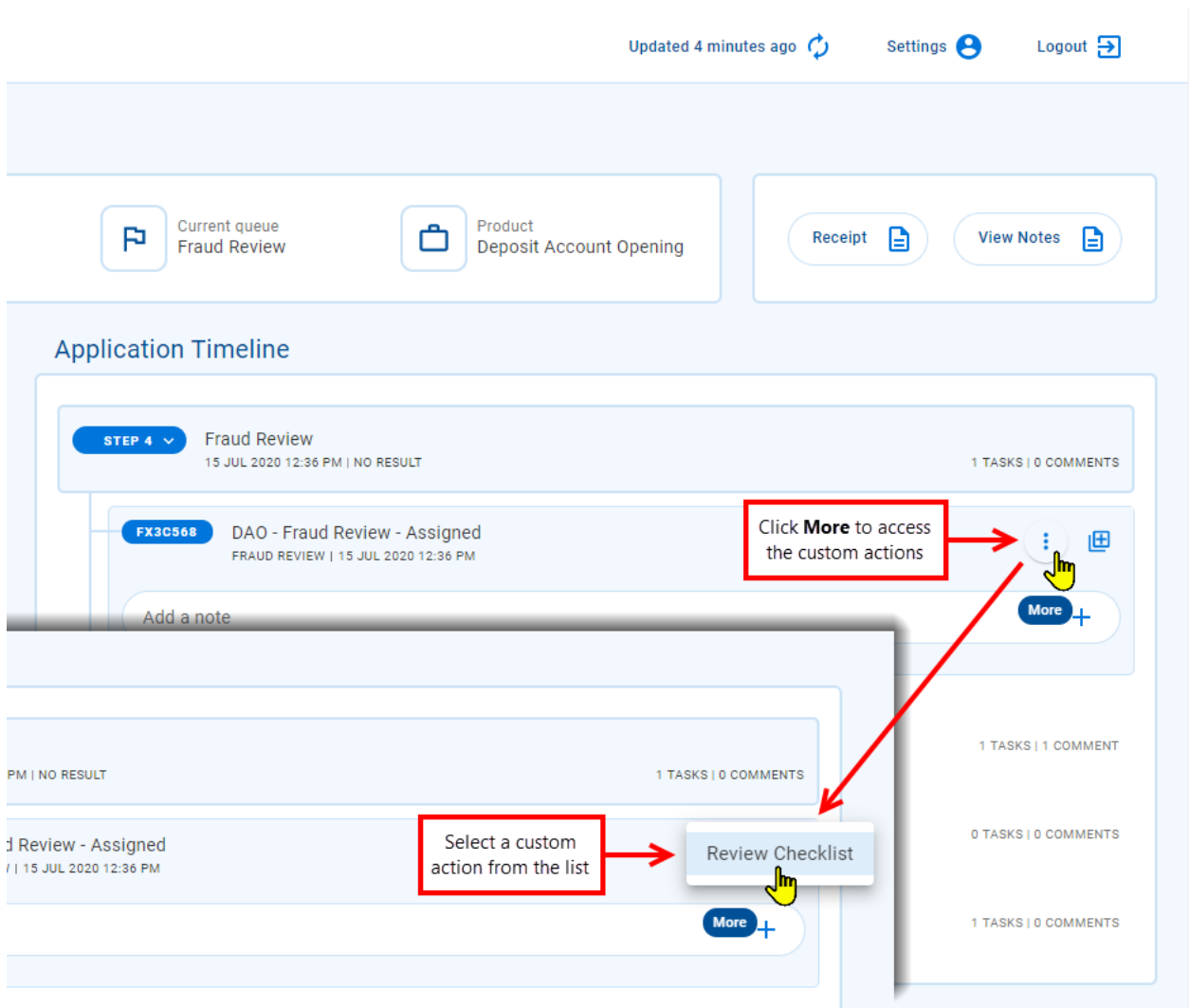
There are no custom actions in the default Workspaces configuration. Any available custom actions, and what they do, are specific to your Workspaces portal and are not covered by this documentation.

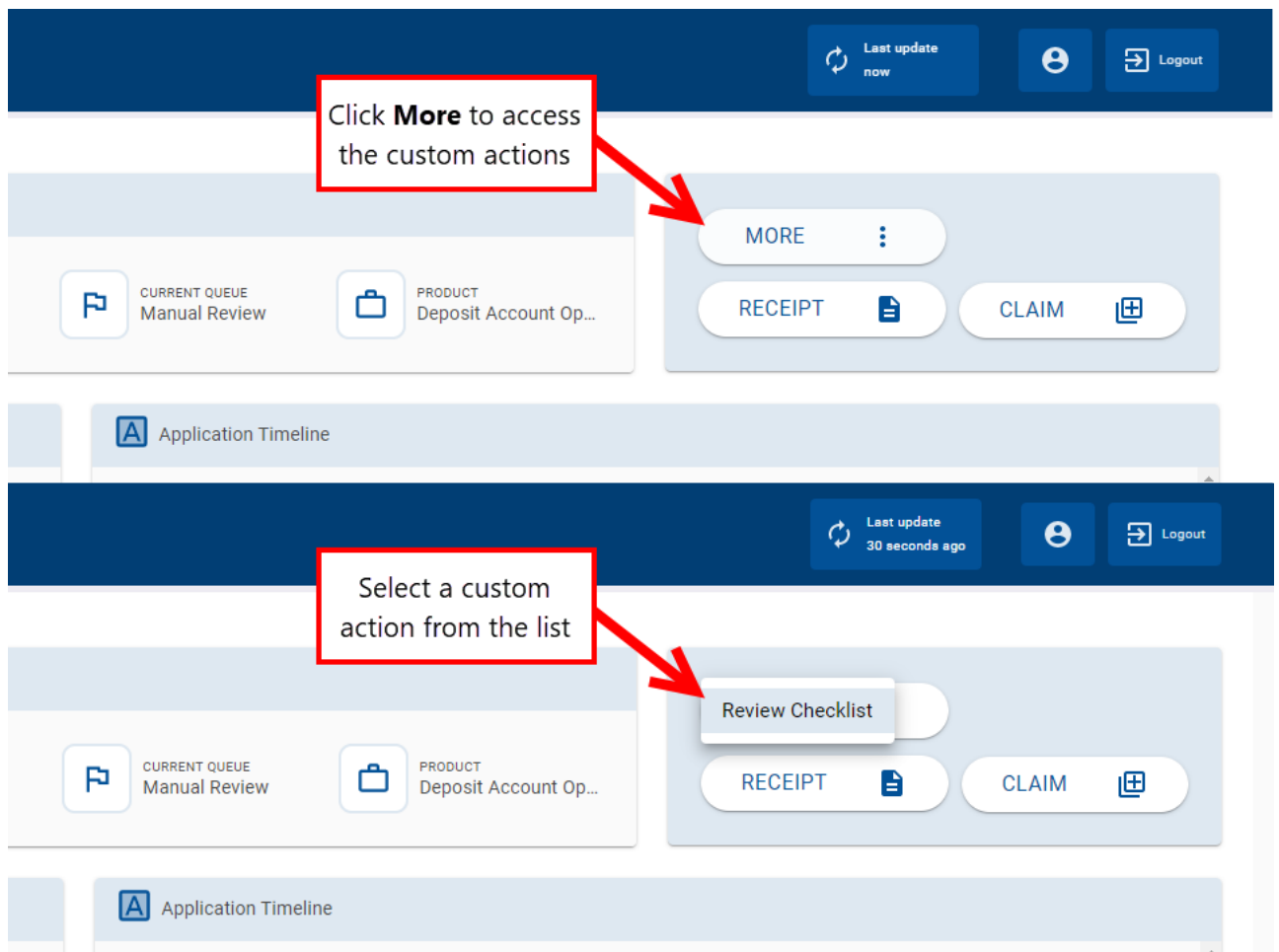
To perform a custom action:

1. On a List screen, select a task or application item to display it in the corresponding Details screen.
2. Click More to display the list of available custom actions.
 - **20.05 and later:** The More button is specific to each task in the Application Timeline.
 - **Prior to 20.05:** The More button is located in the action group to the right of the Key Info card.
3. Select the desired action from the list of custom actions.

Workspaces triggers the custom functionality in Journey Manager or another back-end system. What happens next depends on the configuration of the custom action, and user interaction may be required. Once the custom behavior is complete, Workspaces refreshes the screen.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)





Selecting a custom action initiates the functionality associated with the action. This may present a form or other interactive element to the user that they need to engage with in order to complete the action. Alternatively, a custom action may trigger some back-end functionality in Journey Manager or another back-end system. Regardless of what happens, when the custom action is complete, focus is returned to the Details screen where the user initiated the custom action.

Bulk Actions in Workspaces

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 22.10 This topic was introduced with the 22.10 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

Workspaces provides a set of [standard actions](#) for working with applications and tasks. By default, all actions act on a single application or task. Sometimes, however, you may want to perform the same action on several tasks. The Bulk Action feature provides a convenient and efficient way to perform an action on multiple tasks all at once, rather than having to select each task item one at a time and performing the action. Bulk actions are particularly efficient when an action requires the entry or selection of additional data to complete it, such as selecting a user from a list.

The Bulk Action feature is available on the List screen only. To perform a bulk action, you first need to activate the Bulk Action mode. Activating this mode displays the Bulk Action panel which contains an Action selector and an Apply button. The Bulk Action mode is deactivated when you apply the Bulk Action action or via the Bulk Action mode selector. Deactivating the Bulk Action mode hides the Bulk Action panel.

To perform a bulk action, first ensure the Bulk Action mode is active, then select an action to perform from the Action selector. If the selected action requires a target user, the User selector is

displayed. Select one or more tasks from the item list and, if required, a target user from the User selector. The order in which you make these selections is not important. Finally, once all selections have been made, apply the selected action to the selected tasks. A notification is displayed indicating the success or failure of the bulk action. A bulk action fails if the action fails for any of the selected tasks.

INFO

A Workspaces administrator can refer to the Journey Manager logs for more details about why a bulk action failed.

When you activate the Bulk Action mode, all of the items in the item list are disabled. Deactivating the Bulk Action mode enables all items in the item list again. Once the Bulk Action mode is active, each time you select an action to perform from the Action selector, the items for the tasks that can be targeted by the selected action are enabled with all remaining items disabled. You can use the Paging Tools to navigate amongst item list pages to find the tasks you need. However, when you click Apply, the action is applied to the selected tasks on the current page only. Selected items on other pages are ignored.

The actions that can be performed as bulk actions are:

- [Assign](#): Assign a task to a Workspaces user.
- [Claim](#): Assign a task to yourself.
- [Reassign](#): Assign an assigned task to another user. [22.10](#)This feature was introduced in the [22.10](#) release
- [Recover](#): Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it.
- [Release](#): Remove a task assignment for a task assigned to you.
- [Unassign](#): Remove a task assignment for any task.
- [Withdraw](#): Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

Each of these actions is described in separate topics. Click an action name in the list above to learn about these actions.

Example

Bulk Reassignment of Tasks

The following example illustrates the steps required to reassign several tasks using the Bulk Action feature.

1. Select the Manage space (1).
2. Activate the Bulk Action mode (2). The Bulk Action panel appears (3), and all items in the item list are disabled.
3. Select the action to perform from the Action selector; in this case, the Reassign action (4). Items corresponding to assignable tasks are enabled in the item list (5), and the User selector (6) appears beside the Action selector.
4. Select one or more of the enabled tasks (7); the number of tasks selected is displayed in the Bulk Action panel (8). Select a target user to reassign the selected tasks to (9). Note that you can make these selections in any order.
5. Once the tasks and a target user are selected, the Apply button is enabled. Click Apply (10) to perform the selected action on the selected tasks. In this case, the selected tasks are reassigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned to column of the selected tasks. (11)
6. A success notification is displayed (12), and the Bulk Action mode is deactivated (13).

Assign a Task to a User

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an SLA¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs. For example, an unassigned task can be assigned to someone.

The Assign action is available in the Manage space, and can be performed on tasks that satisfy the following conditions.

- The task is not assigned to anyone.
- The task is assignable to the target user; that is, the target user has the necessary permissions to access the task.

If these conditions are satisfied, the task can be assigned to the target user.

If the task you want to assign is already assigned to someone, either remove the task assignment first by [unassigning](#) or [releasing](#) it, or [reassign](#) the task instead.

NOTE


- The Assign and Reassign actions are mutually exclusive, meaning that only one of these actions is available at any time.
- By default, the Reassign action is only available in the Manage space.

You can assign a task in the Manage space from either the List screen or the Details screen.

Assign from List Screen

To assign a task from the List screen:


¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service - quality, availability, responsibilities - are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

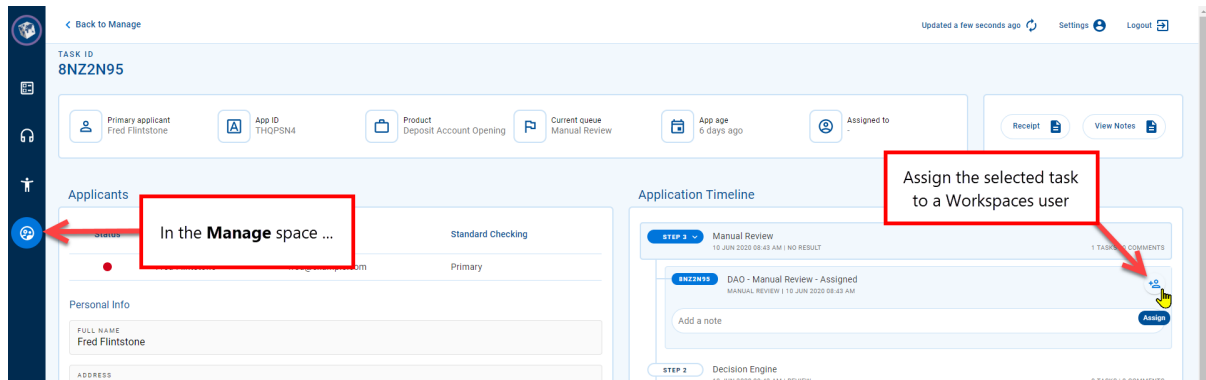
1. Select the Manage space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to assign.
3. Point your cursor at the application task item. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
4. Click  (Assign) to display the list of Workspaces users.
5. Select a user from the list. The task is assigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned to column.

From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to assign multiple tasks at once.
 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

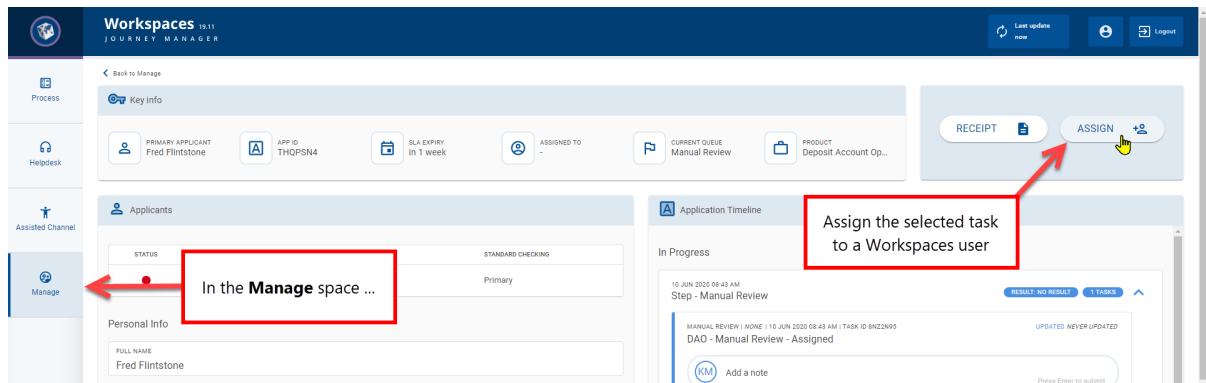
Assign from Details Screen

To assign a task to a user from the Details screen:

1. Select the Manage space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to assign. Select the task item to display its application details.
3. On the Details screen, click a button to display the list of Workspaces users.
 - **Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Assign) for the selected task in the Application Timeline. The user list displays both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.



- Workspaces 19.11 and earlier: Click the Assign button in the Action panel.



4. Select a user from the list. The task is assigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned To field in the key information.

When you assign a task from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

Claim - Assign an Unassigned Task to Yourself

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

As an application progresses through its life cycle, Journey Manager creates tasks that users can interact with. A task must be assigned to a user before they can work on it. Workspaces provides the Claim action as a convenient way to assign a task to yourself.

You can't claim a task that is already assigned to someone, so if you want to claim an assigned task, you need to remove the task assignment first. To learn about removing a task assignment, see [Unassign - Remove a Task Assignment](#).

The Claim action can only be used to assign a task to yourself, not to someone else. To learn about assigning tasks to other users, see [Assign a Task to a User](#).

If you have access to the Manage space, an alternative to claiming or assigning a task is to reassign it to yourself or someone else instead. To learn about reassigning tasks, see [Reassign an assigned Task to another User](#). | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.

NOTE


- The Claim and Reassign actions are mutually exclusive, meaning that only one of these actions is available at any time.
- By default, the Reassign action is only available in the Manage space.

You can claim a task in the Task Review or Helpdesk space from either the List screen or the Details screen.

Claim from List Screen

To claim a task from a List screen:


1. Select the Task Review or Helpdesk space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to claim.
3. Point your cursor at the task item. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.

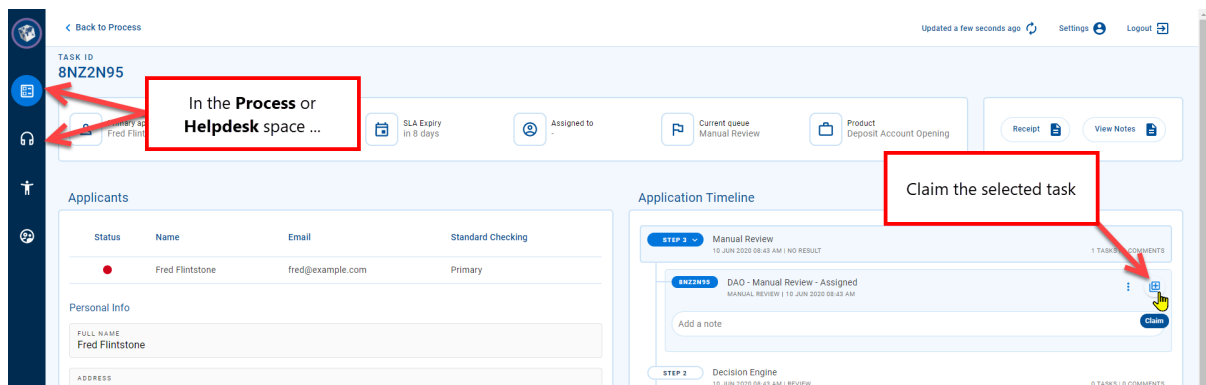
- Click  (Claim). The task is assigned to you, and your Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned column.

From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to claim multiple tasks at once. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

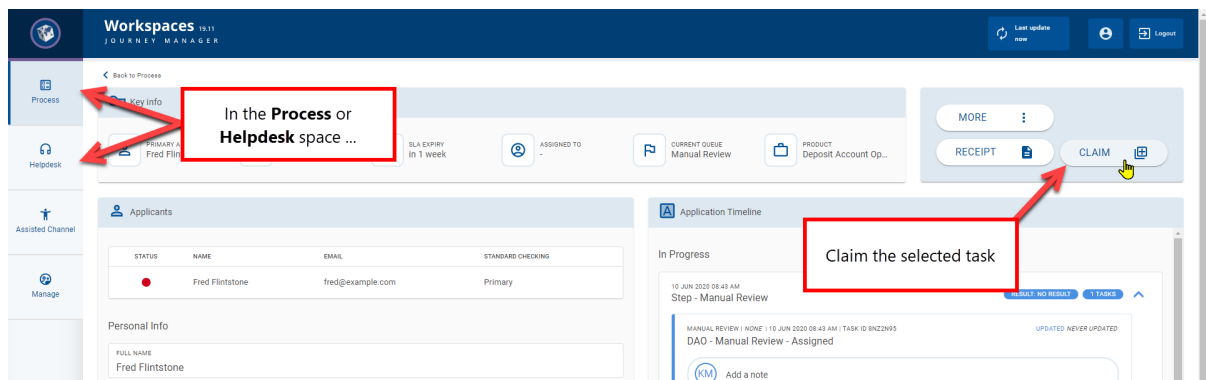
Claim from List Screen

To claim a task from a Details screen:

- Select the Task Review or Helpdesk space.
- On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to claim. Select the task item to display its application details.
- On the Details screen, click a button to claim the task using one of the following methods.
 - Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Claim) for the selected task in the Application Timeline.



- Workspaces 19.11 and earlier:** Click the Claim button in the Action panel.



The task is assigned to you, and your Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned To field in the key information.

When you claim a task from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

Decision - Record a Decision for a Task


Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 20.05 This topic was updated for the 20.05 release

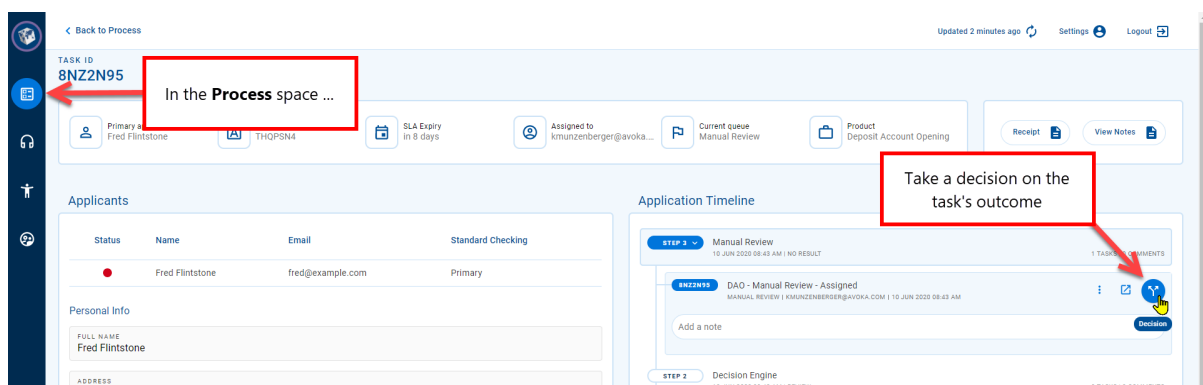
When you have all the information you need about a task, you can take a decision on the task's outcome. Taking a decision on a task completes the task and moves it along in its life cycle.

The Decision action is available only from the Details screen in the Task Review space, and only for tasks that are assigned to you; you cannot take a decision for a task that is assigned to someone else. When you take a decision, you must provide both the decision (representing some outcome, assessment or result) and a note supporting the decision. The note is important because it helps others to understand how you arrived at your decision, and may be prefilled with relevant information.

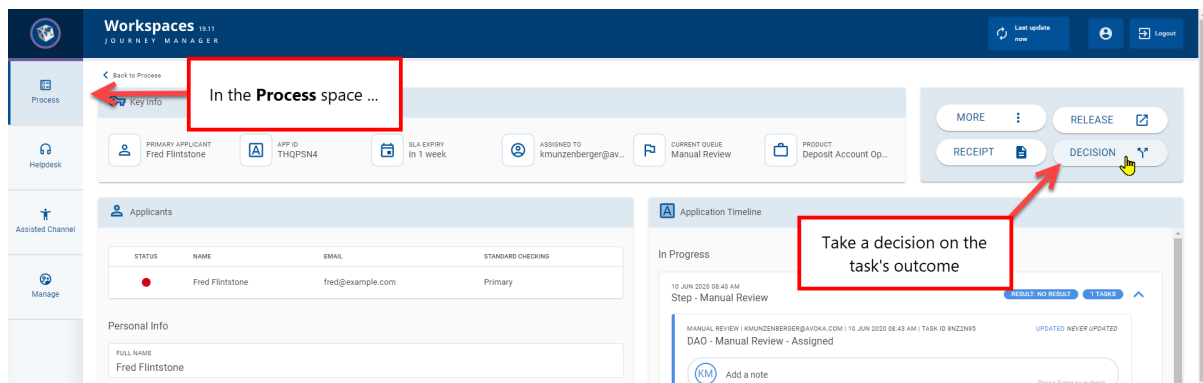
To take a decision on a task's outcome:

1. Select the Task Review space.
2. Locate the item (task) of interest, and select it to open its Details screen.
3. Click a Decision button to display the Decision window.

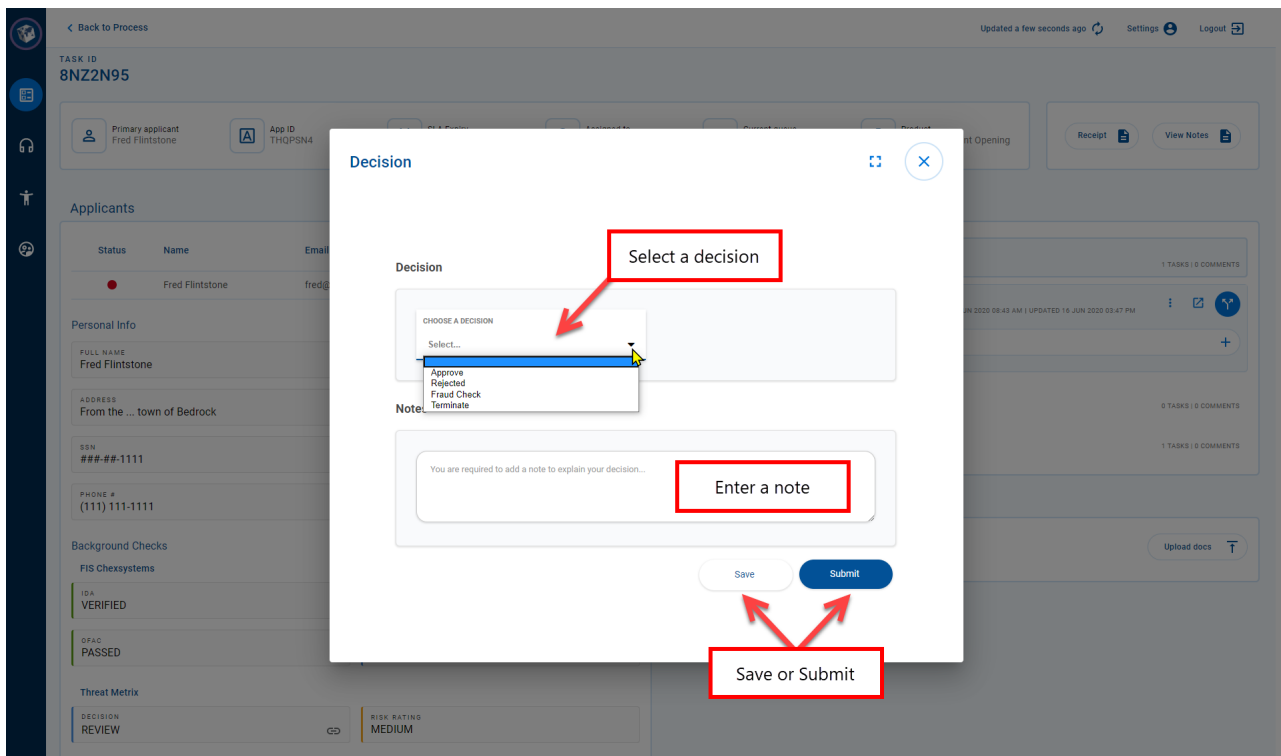
- **Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Decision) for the selected task in the Application Timeline.




- Workspaces 19.11 and earlier: Click the Decision button in the Action panel.



4. Select one of the options in the Choose a Decision dropdown. The decision options available in your Workspaces portal are dependent on your Journey application configuration but may include such options as Approve and Decline.



5. Enter a mandatory note supporting your decision. Ensure the note includes useful details that explain the decision you have taken. Relevant information may be prefilled in the note to assist you with this.
6. Finally, click Submit to submit your decision. If you're not ready to submit your decision but want to keep the information you have entered, click Save instead to save what you have entered so that it is not lost.

7. Click  (Close) to close the Decision window and return to the Details screen.

If you don't have all the information you need to complete the decision right now, you can click Save (at step 6) to save the information you have entered and complete the decision later. Subsequently, when you are ready to complete the decision, repeat the necessary steps above to return to the Decision window, update the Decision and Note as required, and then click Submit to record the decision you have made.

New Application - Start a New Application

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces ApplicantA Workspaces Applicants space user | 21.11 This topic was introduced with the 21.11 release

A key feature of the Applicants space is the ability to create new applications. This feature is available via the New Application action which is fundamentally the same as the [New Form](#) action available in Workspaces.

NOTE

An application started using the New Form or New Application actions can only be accessed by an authenticated user; that is, a user who is logged in to Workspaces (including the Applicants space) or a Temenos Journey Manager system. However, many applicants are anonymous or unauthenticated users, starting an application from an external website such as an online banking website, and so will not be able to access an application started using New Form or New Application.

Handover of applications between authenticated and anonymous users is possible but may not be offered in an out of the box Temenos Journey Manager solution. So, if application handover is important to you, contact your Temenos Journey Manager representative to discuss how your solution can be customized to allow application handover where you need it in your application workflow.

In the Applicants space, the New Application action is only available from the Search screen; it isn't available from the Details screen.

To start an application in the Applicants space:

1. Select the Applicants space.
2. On the Search screen, click New Application and select a form / product type from the list displayed.
3. A modal window opens containing the selected form. Enter any customer or application details that you have, then save or submit the application and close the modal window.
4. When you return to the Search screen, your new application will appear in the item list. If you can't see it straight away, you may need to refresh the screen.

Once you have started and saved an application, you can open it again any time to continue entering information until the application has been submitted. For details about how to continue an application, see [Resume - Resume a Saved Application](#).

New Form - Start a New Application

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 19.11 This topic was updated for the 19.11 release

In a customer-focused role such as a relationship manager, it helps to be able to provide services to your busy customers that make their lives easier. Workspaces includes many features aimed at reducing friction in the application process. One of these is the New Form action which allows you to kick-start applications on behalf of your customers.

NOTE

An application started using the New Form or New Application actions can only be accessed by an authenticated user; that is, a user who is logged in to Workspaces (including the Applicants space) or a Temenos Journey Manager system. However, many applicants are anonymous or unauthenticated users, starting an application from an external website such as an online banking website, and so will not be able to access an application started using New Form or New Application.

Handover of applications between authenticated and anonymous users is possible but may not be offered in an out of the box Temenos Journey Manager solution. So, if application handover is important to you, contact your Temenos Journey Manager representative to discuss how your solution can be customized to allow application handover where you need it in your application workflow.

You can start an application only from the List screen in the Assisted Channel space; the New Form action is not available from the Details screen, nor in any other space.

To start an application:

1. Select the Assisted Channel space.
2. On the List screen, click New Form and select a form / product type from the list displayed.
3. A window opens containing the selected form. Enter any customer or application details that you have, then save and close the application.
4. When you return to the List screen, a task for the new application that you just saved will appear in your item list. If you can't see it straight away, you may need to refresh the page.

Once you have started an application, you can open it again any time to continue entering information on the applicant's behalf until the application has been submitted. For details about how to continue an application, see [View Form](#) on this page.

Reassign - Assign a Task to another User

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 22.10 This topic was introduced with the 22.10 release

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an SLA¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs. For example, a task that's already assigned to a user can be reassigned to another user.

The Reassign action is available in the Manage space, and can be performed on tasks that satisfy the following conditions.

- The task is assigned to someone other than the target user (the user you want to assign the task to).
- The task is assignable to the target user; that is, the target user has the necessary permissions to access the task.

If these conditions are satisfied, the task can be reassigned to the target user.

While you can't reassign a task that isn't already assigned to someone, you can [claim](#) an unassigned task for yourself or [assign](#) it to someone else. If you simply want to remove a task's assignee, [release](#) or [unassign](#) the task instead.

NOTE


- The Assign and Reassign actions are mutually exclusive, meaning that only one of these actions is available at any time. Similarly, the Claim and Reassign actions are also mutually exclusive.
- By default, the Reassign action is only available in the Manage space.

You can reassign a task in the Manage space from either the List screen or the Details screen.

Reassign from List Screen

To reassign a task from the List screen:


¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service - quality, availability, responsibilities - are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

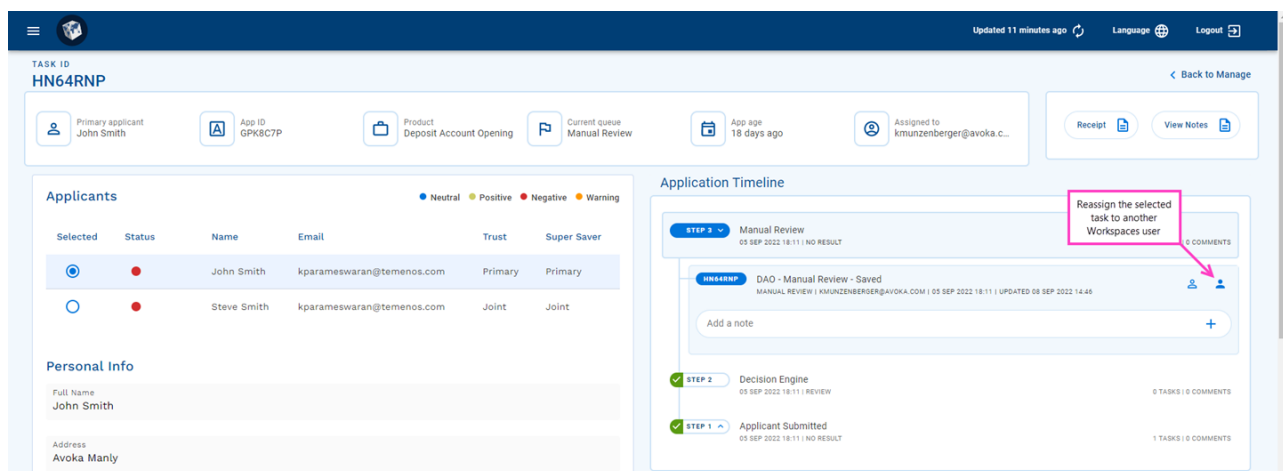
1. Select the Manage space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to reassign.
3. Point your cursor at the applicationtask item. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
4. Click  (Reassign) to display the list of Workspaces users. The user list displays both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.
5. Select a user from the list. The task is assigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned to column.

From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to reassign multiple tasks at once.
 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

Reassign from Details Screen

To reassign a task to a user from the Details screen:

1. Select the Manage space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to reassign. Select the task item to display its application details.
3. On the Details screen, click  (Reassign) for the selected task in the Application Timeline to display the list of Workspaces users. The user list displays both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.



4. Select a user from the list. The task is assigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned To field in the key information.

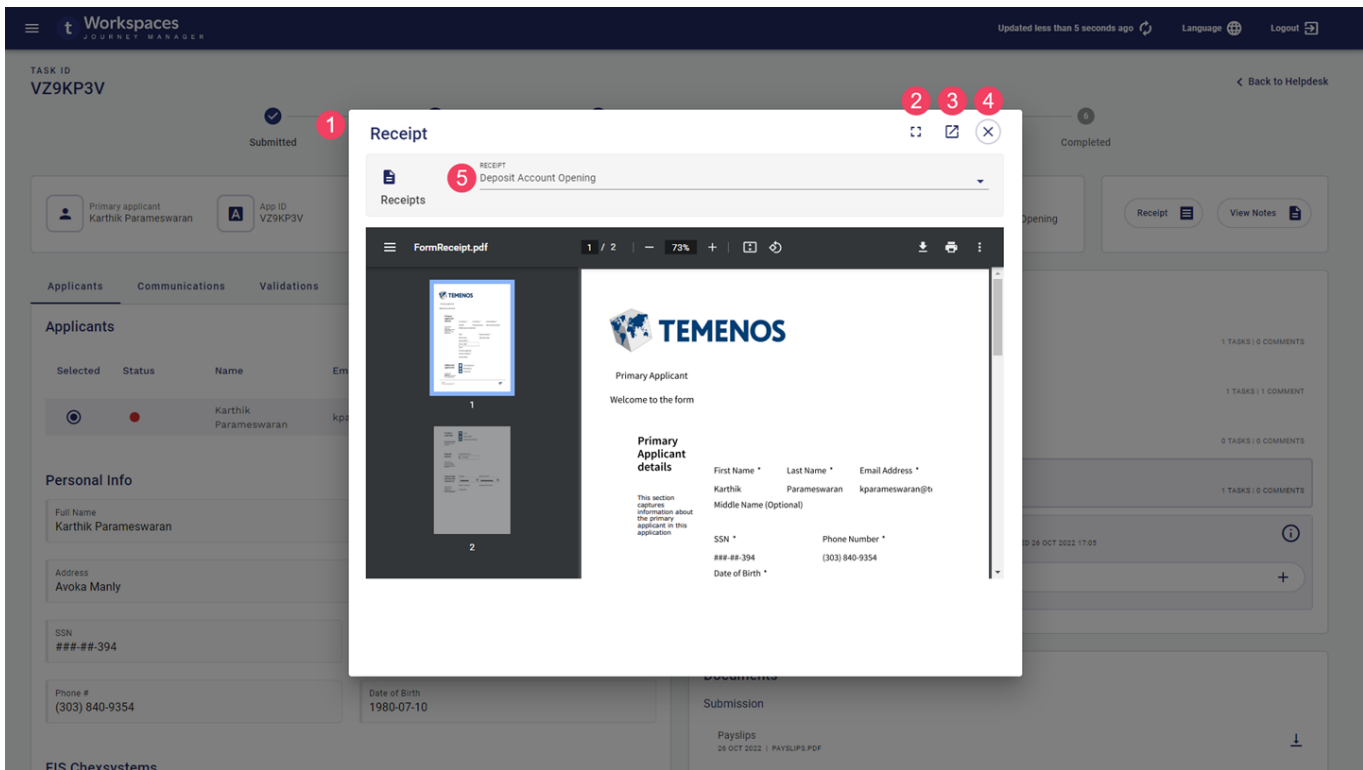
When you reassign a task from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

Receipt - View a Receipt

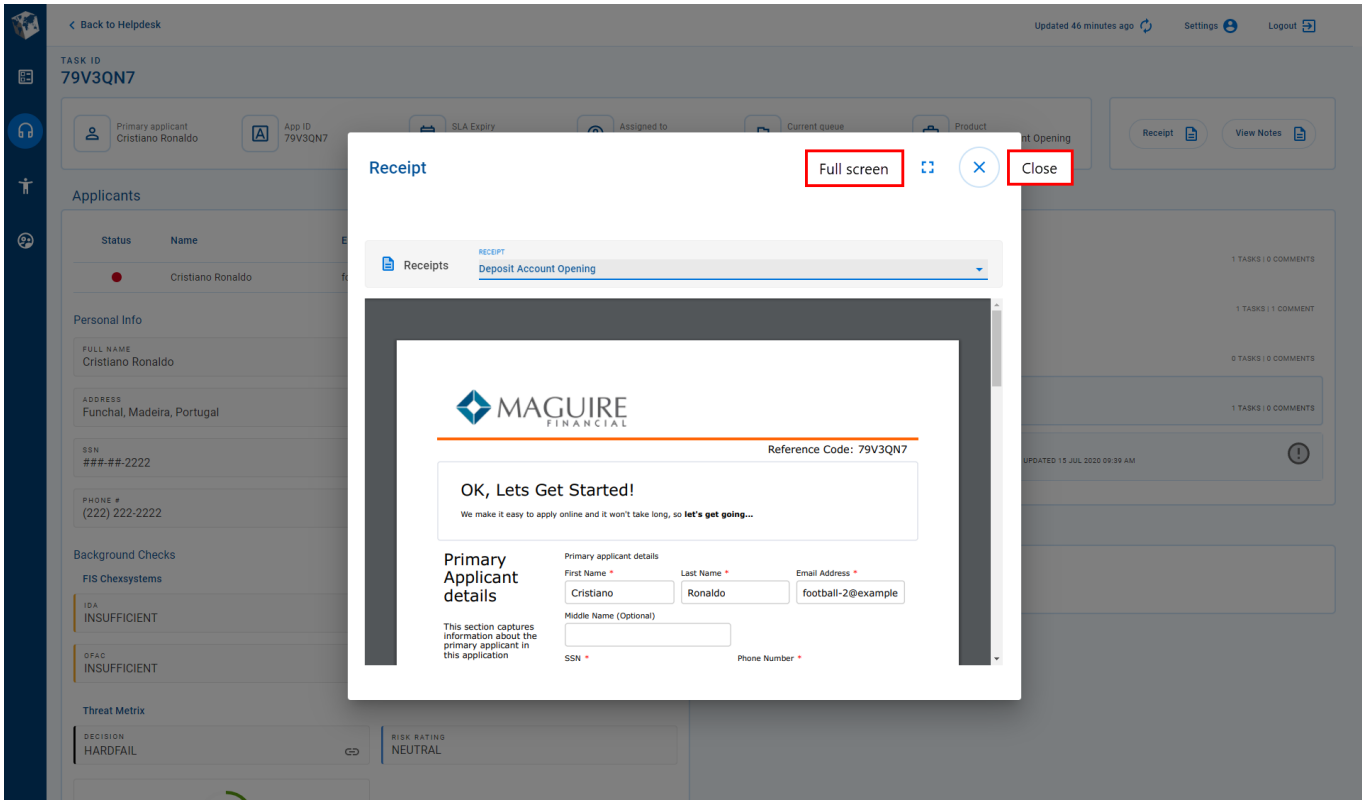
Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

Many of the actions you perform in Workspaces rely upon you being able to see the information submitted by an applicant; for example, when you're reviewing an application to make a decision or responding to a customer inquiry. The Receipt action allows you to view a submitted application. To view an application that has been saved but not yet submitted, see [View Form](#) on this page.

- [22.10](#)
- [22.04 and earlier](#)





1. Modal window
2. Expand to full screen
3. Pop out to new tab
4. Close modal window
5. Receipt selector




A receipt is a read-only view of information submitted by an applicant or other Workspaces user, and displayed in the same form used to capture that information. You can view a receipt from any space, and for any item (application or task) even if it's not assigned to you. Each task associated with an application may have a receipt. If there are multiple receipts for an application, you can view a specific receipt using the Receipt selector at the top of the modal window. Note that viewing a receipt does not allow you to change the application in any way.

When you select the Receipt action, the receipt for the selected task is displayed unless there isn't a receipt associated with the task, in which case the most recent receipt is shown by default. However, if you're using Workspaces 22.04 or earlier, the most recent receipt is always displayed by default. | [22.10 This feature was updated in 22.10.](#)

To view a receipt from a List screen:


1. Select any space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item that you want to view.
3. Point your cursor at the item in the item list - the available actions appear at the right-hand side. If the item relates to a submitted application, you will see the  (Receipt) icon. If you do not see this icon, the application has not yet been submitted and you will see the 

(View Form) icon instead; see [View Form](#) for details about how to view a saved application.

4. Click  (Receipt). A window opens displaying the application information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to see the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to see all of the application.

To view a receipt from a Details screen:

1. Select any space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list that you want to view, then select it to display its application details.
3. On the Details screen, the Receipt action will be available if the application has been submitted; otherwise, the View Form action will be available indicating that the application has been saved but not yet submitted. For details about how to view a saved application, see [View Form](#) on this page.
4. Click Receipt. A window opens displaying the application information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to see the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to see all of the application.

Regardless of which page you opened the receipt window from, when you're finished viewing the receipt, click  (Close) in the top-right corner to close the Receipt window and return to the page you started from.

Recover an Abandoned Application

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 19.11 This topic was introduced with the 19.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

NOTE

Prior to Workspaces 19.11, applications could only be recovered in the Journey Manager dashboard.

Sometimes, an application is started but not saved or submitted. This could be a deliberate choice by the applicant, but it may also be due to circumstances beyond the applicant's control; for example, if their browser crashes or the form session times out. Regardless of how or why it happens, an application that hasn't been saved or submitted eventually becomes [abandoned](#).

After an application has become abandoned, the applicant may decide that they want to continue their application. For example, the applicant may have closed the form accidentally without saving/submitting it, or they may simply have change their mind and want to complete and submit the application they started earlier. The abandoned application probably contains a lot of information that the applicant entered earlier, and they don't want to have to enter it again. Workspaces allows you to recover an abandoned application, within a configured time frame, so that the applicant can continue the application they started without having to re-enter any saved information.

NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the [data retention](#) period has expired.

In addition to abandoned applications, an application that has been [withdrawn](#) can also be recovered.

HOW DOES AN APPLICANT ACCESS A RECOVERED APPLICATION?

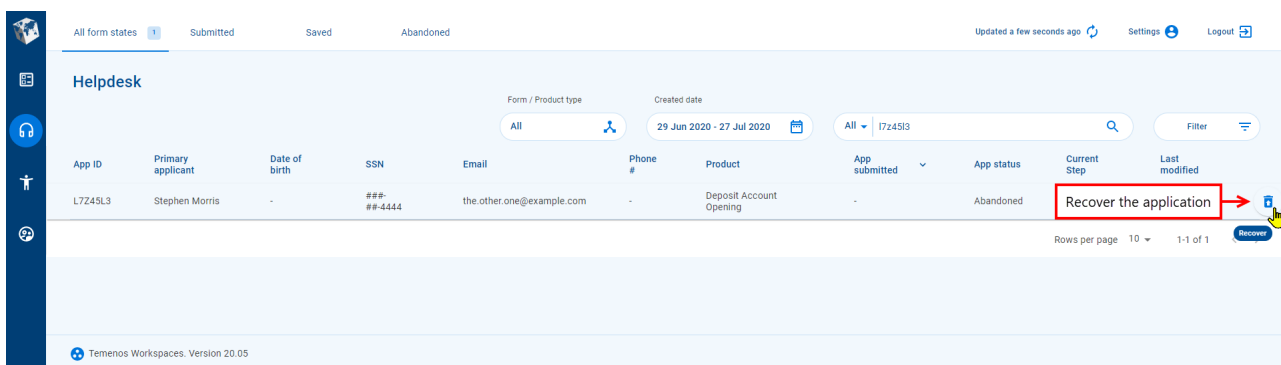
Workspaces does not mandate how an applicant can access a recovered application in the default configuration as this is an aspect that will be specific to each Workspaces portal. However, it's likely that the applicant will have received an email at some point - such as when they started or saved their application - and this will include a link to take them back to their application.


You can recover an application in the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space from either the List screen or the Details screen.


Recover from List Screen

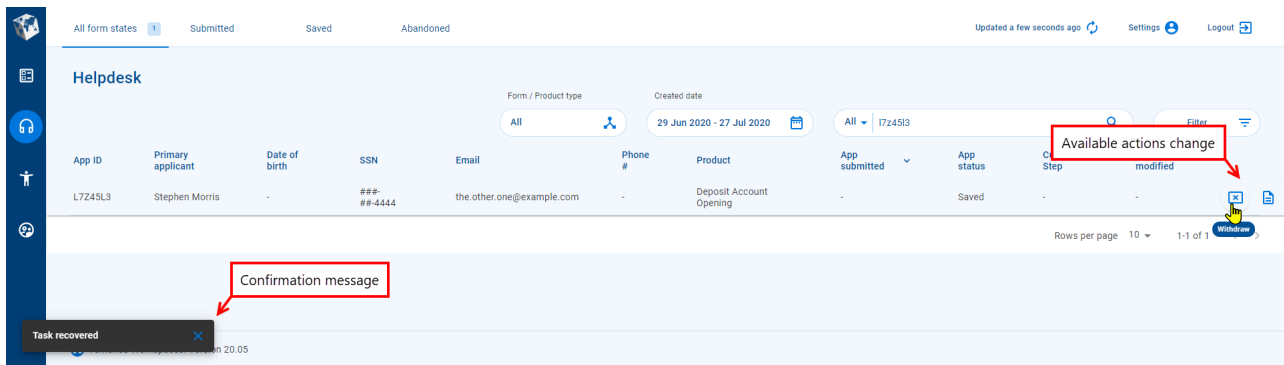
To recover an application from a List screen:

1. Select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the application you want to recover. When searching for an application, keep in mind that some application details may not be available as the application may not be filled in completely.
3. Point your cursor at the application item. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.



The  (Recover) action is available here because even though the application has not been submitted yet, it has been saved (either intentionally by the applicant or in the background by the form) before becoming abandoned or being withdrawn.

4. Click  (Recover). The application is now available again to continue along the application workflow.




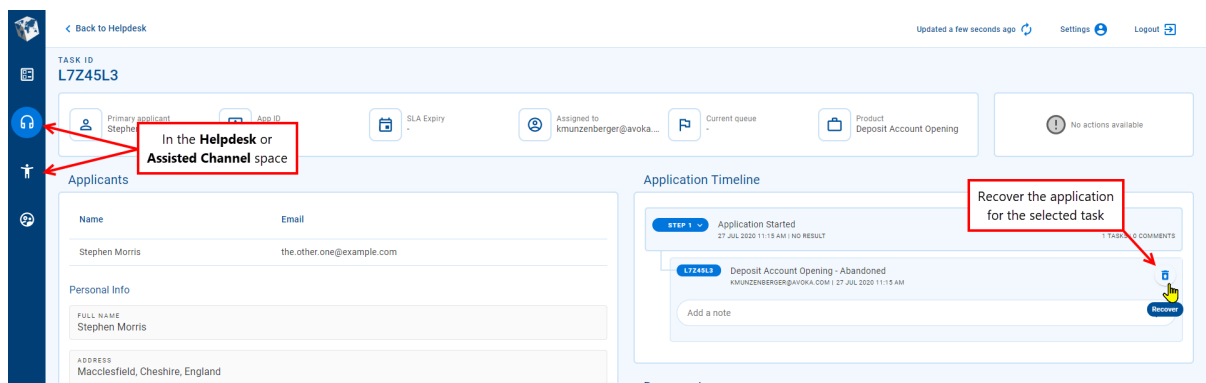
The available actions change and a message confirming you have recovered the application is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to recover multiple applications at once. ^{22.10}This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

Recover from Details Screen

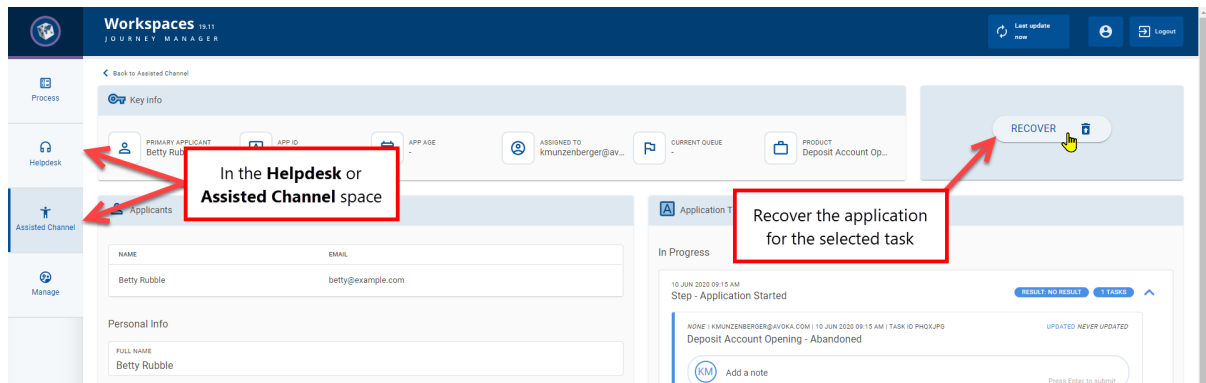
To recover an application from a Details screen:

1. Select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the application you want to recover. When searching for an application, keep in mind that some application details may not be available as the application may not be filled in completely.
3. Select the application item in the item list to display its details.
4. On the Details screen, click a button to recover the application:
 - **Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Recover) for the selected task in the Application Timeline.



Note that the Recover action is only available for the first task of an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

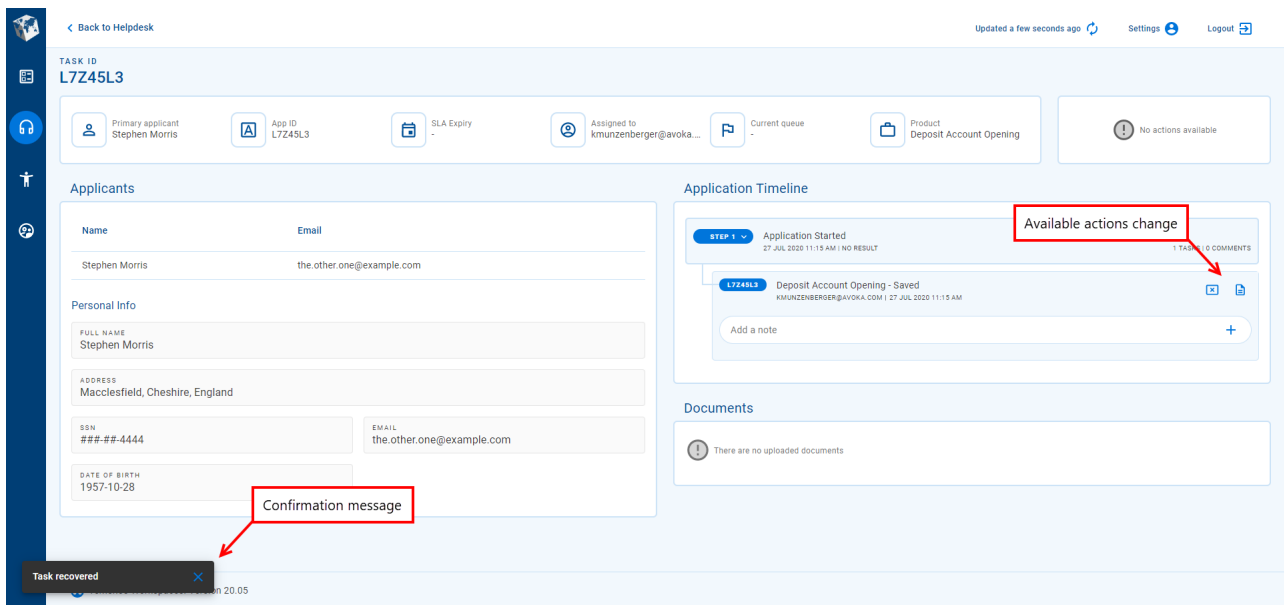
- Workspaces 19.11 and earlier: Click the Recover button in the Action panel.



The application is now available again to continue along the application workflow.

5. The available actions change and a message confirming you have recovered the application is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

- [v20.05](#)
- [v19.11 and earlier](#)



Workspaces 19.11
JOURNEY MANAGER

Last update now Logout

Back to Helpdesk

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICA... APP ID XDXSNXH SLA EXPIRY - ASSIGNED TO kmunzenberg... **Available actions change** WITHDRAW VIEW FORM

Sent emails

DATE SENT	INFO	DELIVERY STATUS	SENT MAIL
30 May 2018 03:12 pm	AO700.1KYC_1	true	

Applicant validations

Confirmation message

UPDATE_REOPEN_SUCCESS

Application Timeline

In Progress

15 APR 2020 03:49 PM

Step - Application Started RESULT: NO RESULT 1 TASKS

M... | KMUNZENBERGER... | 15 APR 202... | TASK ID ... | UPDATED NEVER UPDATED

Deposit Account Opening - Saved

Add a note Press Enter to submit

Release a Task Assigned to You

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

When you no longer need to work on a task, you can release it so that it can be assigned to someone else. Releasing a task returns it to the pool of unassigned tasks in the item list, allowing it to be assigned to or claimed by someone else.

To release a task, you must be in the Task Review or Helpdesk space. The Release action is available only for tasks that are assigned to you. You cannot release a task that is assigned to someone else; the task must be unassigned first. To learn about unassigning tasks, see [Unassign - Remove a Task Assignment](#).


NOTE

If you have access to the Manage space and want to release a task so that you can assign it to someone else, a quicker way to do this is to [reassign](#) the task instead.

You can release a task in the Task Review or Helpdesk space from either the List screen or the Details screen.

Release from List Screen


To release a task from the List screen:

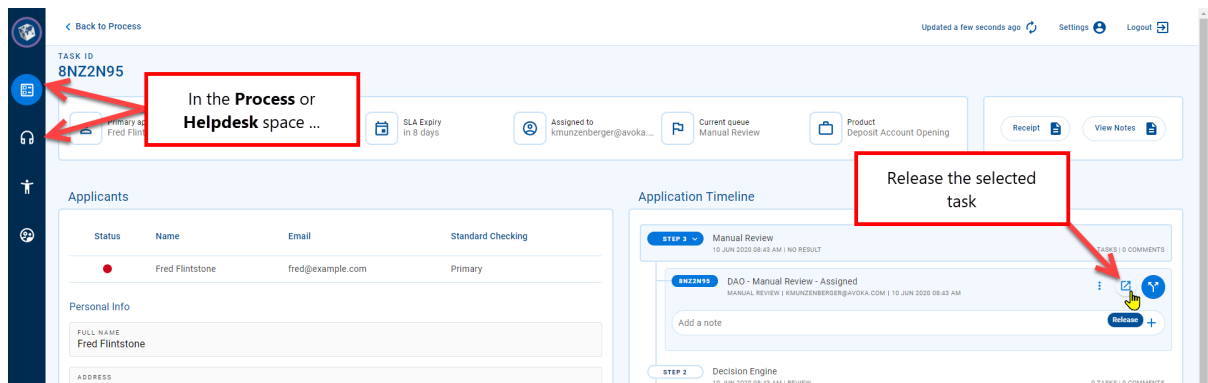
1. Select the Task Review or Helpdesk space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to release.
3. Point your cursor at the task item. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
4. Click  (Release). The task is no longer assigned to you, and you can confirm this by noting that your Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned column.

From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to release multiple tasks at once. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

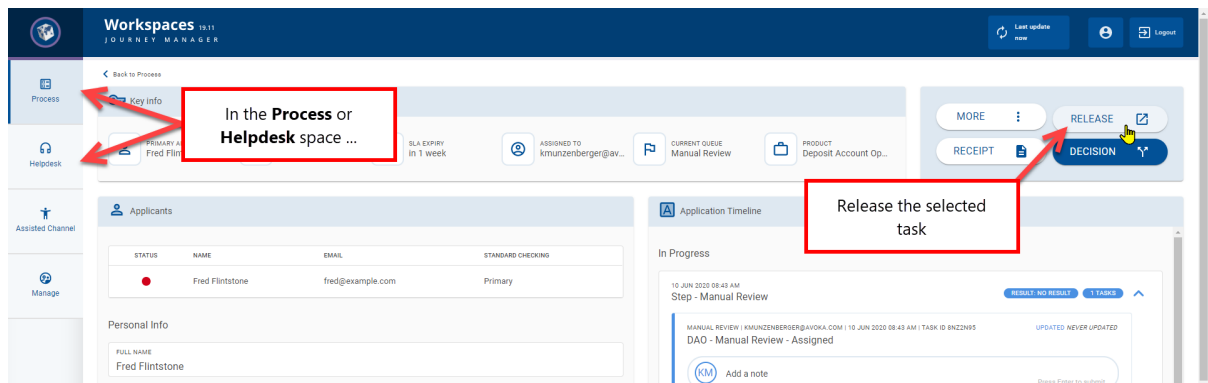
Release from Details Screen

To release a task from the Details screen:

1. Select the Task Review or Helpdesk space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to release. Select the task item to display its application details. .
3. On the Details screen, click a button to release the task:
 - **Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Release) for the selected task in the Application Timeline.



- **Workspaces 19.11 and earlier:** Click the Release button in the Action panel.



The task is no longer assigned to you, and you can confirm this by noting that your Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned To field in the key information.

When you release a task from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

Resume - Resume a Saved Application

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces ApplicantA Workspaces Applicants space user | 21.11 This topic was introduced with the 21.11 release

After you start an application, you may find that you don't have all the information you need at hand to complete the application, so you save it for now while you go and find what you need. Once you have all the information for your application, you can resume your saved application to complete it and submit it.

NOTE

To view the information for an application that has been submitted, see [Receipt - View a Receipt](#).

The screenshot shows the 'Assisted Channel' page in the Temenos Workspaces interface. The page displays a table of applications with columns for App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App created, App submitted, App status, and Current Step. A red box highlights the 'Resume the application' button next to the first application row (App ID: H9VXVPP).

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step
H9VXVPP	John Example	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
L7Z45L3	Stephen Morris	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Abandoned	-
PWX9MF8	Peter Woodhead	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
9TQJN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
SDRZWB7	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
NB9M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-


To resume an application, you must be in the Applicants space. When you resume an application, the information previously entered is displayed in the same form that was used to capture that information. While resuming an application and viewing a receipt both show you the application form, these two actions differ in one key way. When you view a receipt, the application form is displayed read-only. However, when you resume an application, you can enter or update information in the application form and then submit it.

NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the [data retention](#) period has expired.

You can only resume a form from the Details screen. To resume a form:

1. Select the Applicants space.
2. On the Search screen, locate an item in the item list for the application that you want to resume, and select it to display its details.
3. On the Details screen, the Resume action will be available if the application has been saved but not yet submitted. However, if the application has been submitted, the Receipt action will be available instead. For details about how to view a submitted application, see [Receipt - View a Receipt](#).
4. Click Resume. A modal window opens displaying the application in the same form used to capture the original information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to access the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to access all of the application.

From this point you can continue to fill out the application. When you're done entering information, you can submit the application or save it again if you're not ready to submit it yet. When you're finished with the form, click  (Close) in the top-right corner to close the form window and return to the Details screen.

Unassign - Remove a Task Assignment

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an SLA¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs.

To unassign a task, you must be in the Manage space, and the task must be assigned to someone. Removing a task assignment returns the task to the pool of unassigned tasks, allowing it to be claimed by or assigned to someone else. You can only remove a task assignment if the task is assigned to someone already, including yourself. However, if the task is assigned to you and you're in the Task Review space, you can [release](#) it instead.


NOTE

If you have access to the Manage space and want to unassign a task so that you can assign it to someone else, a quicker way to do this is to [reassign](#) the task instead.

You can unassign a task in the Manage space from either the List screen or the Details screen.

Unassign from List Screen

To unassign a task from the List screen:


1. Select the Manage space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to unassign.
3. Point your cursor at the task item. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
4. Click  (Unassign). The task is no longer assigned to you, and you can confirm this by noting that the previously assigned Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned column.

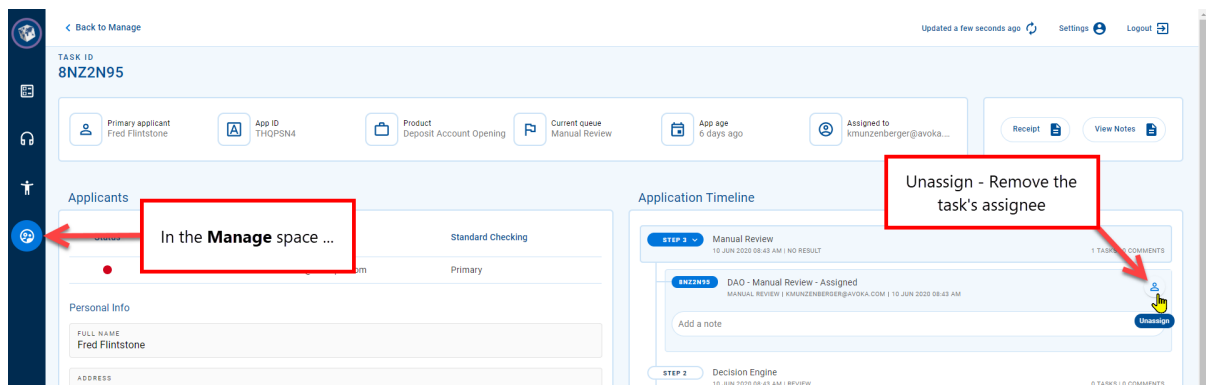
¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service - quality, availability, responsibilities - are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to unassign multiple tasks at once. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

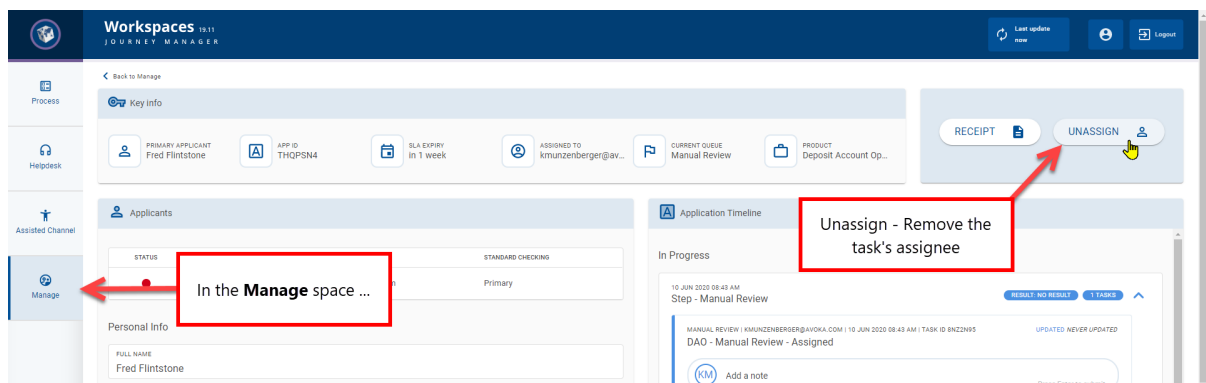
Unassign from Details Screen

To unassign a task from the Details screen:

1. Select the Manage space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the task you want to unassign. Select the task item to display its application details.
3. On the Details screen, click a button to remove the task assignment:
 - **Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Unassign) for the selected task in the Application Timeline.



- **Workspaces 19.11 and earlier:** Click the Unassign button in the Action panel.



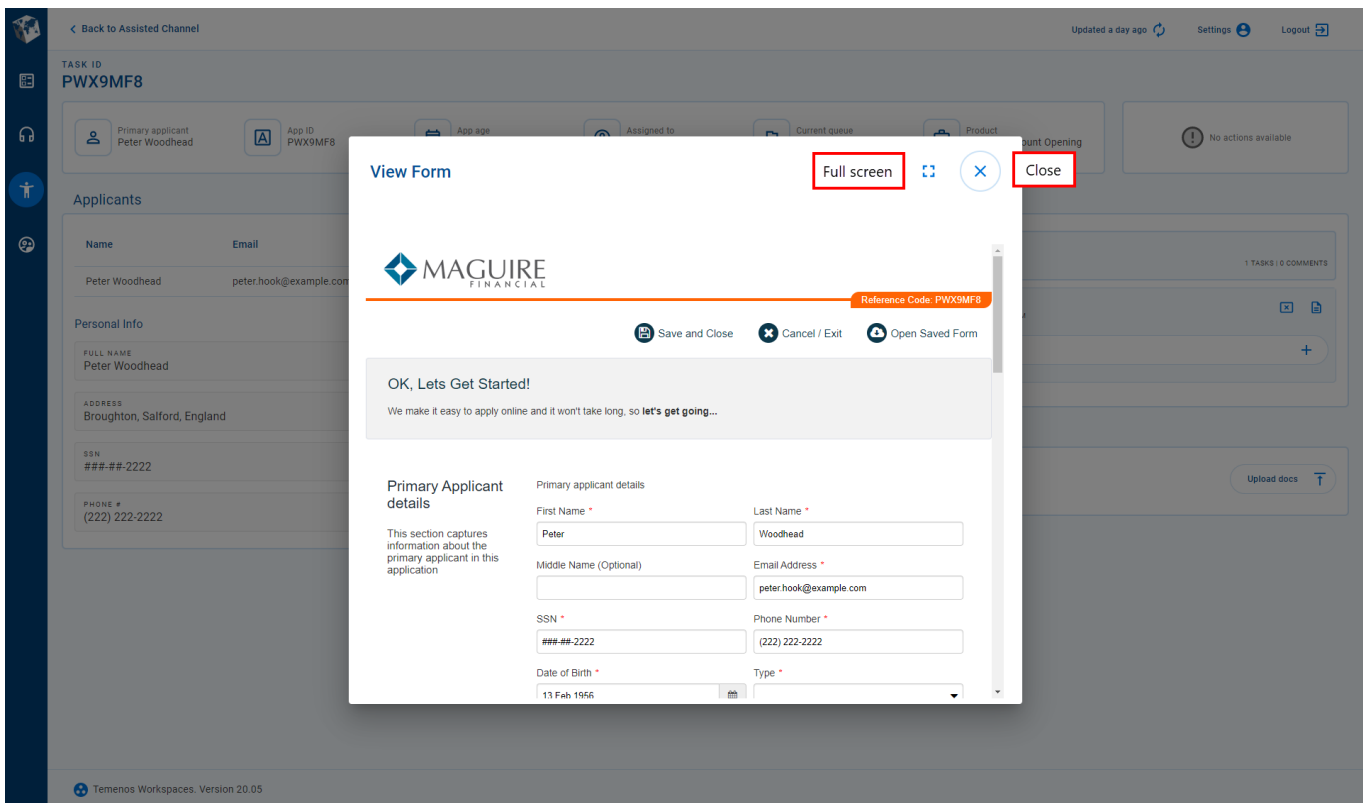
The task is no longer assigned to you, and you can confirm this by noting that the previously assigned Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned To field in the key information.

When you remove a task assignment from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

View Form - View a Saved Application

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 19.11 This topic was updated for the 19.11 release




Some of the actions you perform in Workspaces rely upon you being able to see information entered and saved by an applicant; for example, when responding to a customer inquiry. The View Form action allows you to view a saved application. To view an application that has been submitted, see [Receipt](#).



To view a form, you must be in the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space. When you view a form, the information entered by the applicant is displayed in the same form used to capture that information. Viewing a form differs from viewing a receipt in that the form is not read-only. When you view a form, you can enter or update application information to help the applicant to complete their application.


To view a form from a List screen:

1. Select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item that you want to view in the item list.

3. Point your cursor at the item - the available actions appear at the right-hand side. If you see the  (Receipt) icon, the item relates to a submitted application - see [Receipt](#) for details about how to view a submitted application. Otherwise, you will see the  (View Form) icon indicating the application has been saved but not yet submitted.
4. Click  (View Form) - a window opens displaying the application in the same form used to capture the original information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to access the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to access all of the application.

To view a form from a Details screen:

1. Select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item that you want to view in the item list, then select it to display the application details.
3. On the Details screen, the View Form action will be available if the application has been saved but not yet submitted. However, if the application has been submitted, the Receipt action will be available instead. For details about how to view a submitted application, see [Receipt](#).
4. Click View Form - a window opens displaying the application in the same form used to capture the original information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to access the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to access all of the application.

Regardless of which page you opened the form window from, when you're finished accessing the form, click  (Close) in the top-right corner to close the form window and return to the page you started from.

View Notes - View all Notes for an Application

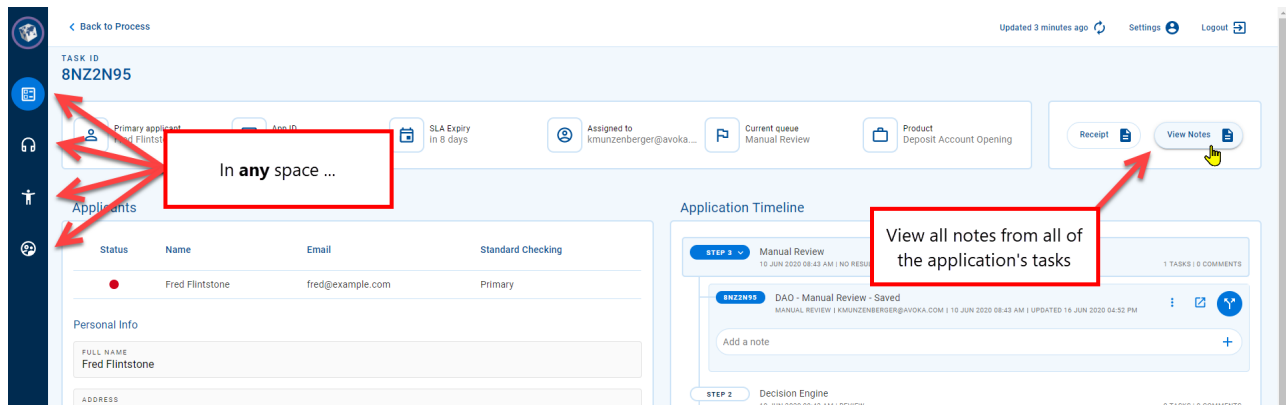
Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 20.05 This topic was introduced with the 20.05 release

As an application progresses through its life cycle, it may pass from one user to another to perform various assessments or other activities. Each user that touches the application can add information to the application such as how it is processed, details of user inquiries, or changes in prioritization. Because an application can pass through many different sets of hands, it's important to capture this information in case it's needed by someone else later in the application life cycle, or to assist in responding to inquiries. Information captured this way is stored as a comment, also referred to as a note, against the relevant task.

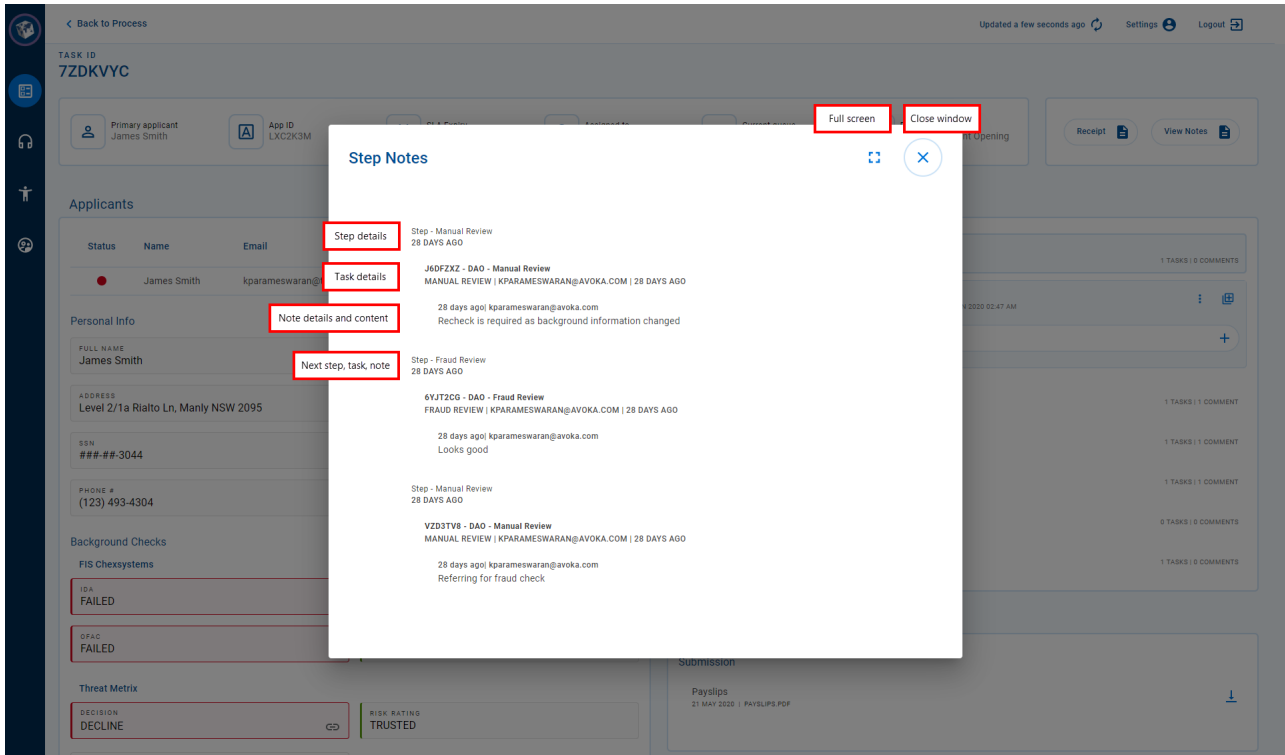
You can view notes for a specific task in the Timeline on the Details screen. This is convenient if you know which task a note was made against. But maybe you don't know which task to look at, or you want to see an overview of all notes for the application. In this instance, you can use the View Notes action which is available from the Details screen in all spaces.

To view all notes for an application:


1. Select a space.
2. Locate the item of interest in the item list, and select it to open its Details screen.
3. Click View Notes in the Action panel to display the Notes window.



4. Notes are grouped by step and task, placing each note in the context of the application's and task's state at the time that it was made.



A scroll bar appears if necessary for you to view all of the notes, and you can expand the window to use the full screen.

5. When you're finished viewing the notes, click  (Close) to close the Notes window and return to the Details screen.

To learn about creating notes, see [Application Details Screen > Timeline](#).

Withdraw - Withdraw an Unsubmitted Application

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 19.11 This topic was introduced with the 19.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

NOTE

If you're using Workspaces 19.11 or later, you can withdraw an application from within Workspaces or the Journey Manager dashboard. However, if you're using Workspaces 19.05 or earlier, applications can only be withdrawn in the Journey Manager dashboard.

Consider the situation where someone starts an application but, before submitting it, they change their mind and decide not to proceed with the application after all. So, they contact the support helpdesk and ask for the application to be canceled. Workspaces handles this situation by allowing an application to be withdrawn.

Withdrawing an application is a deliberate step in the application workflow and progresses the application to an end point in its life cycle. At this point, processing of the application might cease but this does not mean that the application is discarded just yet. This is convenient for an applicant that has a subsequent change of heart and decides to continue with their application, as all is not lost and a withdrawn application can be [recovered](#).

While it might be good practice to withdraw unwanted unsubmitted applications, it is not mandatory to do so, and an unsubmitted application that is not withdrawn will eventually expire, becoming [abandoned](#). This is important to note as it could affect an SLA relating to the processing of applications.

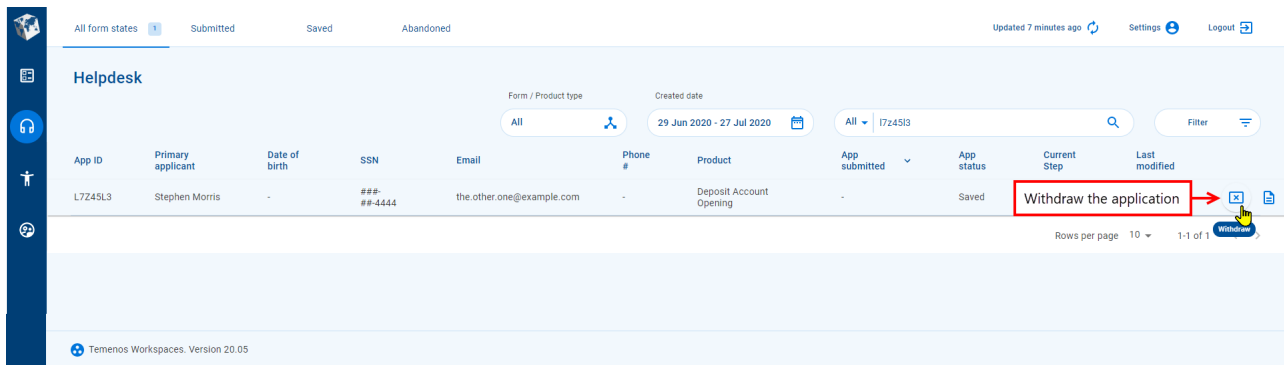
You can withdraw an application in the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space from either the List screen or the Details screen.


Withdraw from List Screen


To withdraw an application from the List screen:

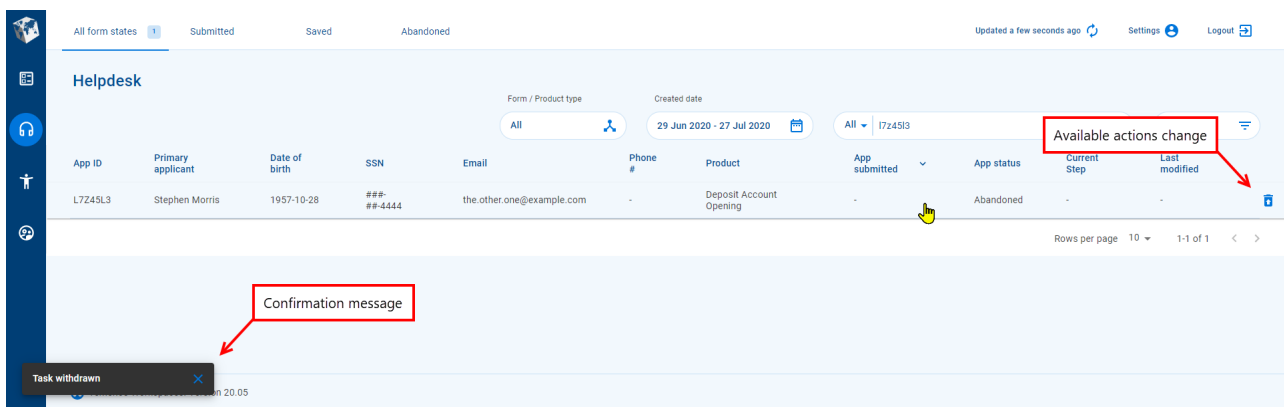
1. Select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space.

- On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the application you want to withdraw. When searching for an application, keep in mind that some application details may not be available as the application may not be filled in completely.
- Point your cursor at the application item. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.



The  (Withdraw) action is available here because even though the application has not been submitted yet, it has been saved (either intentionally by the applicant or in the background by the form).

- Click  (Withdraw) . The application is withdrawn, and the available actions change.




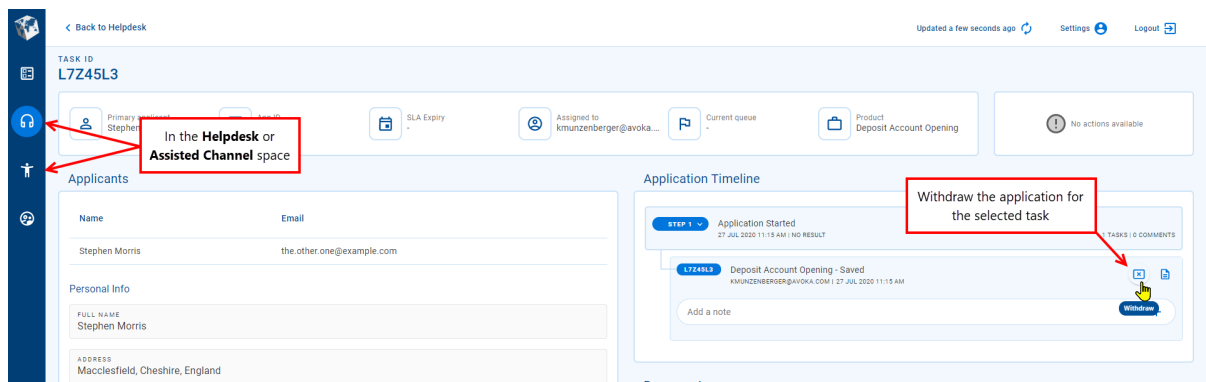
A message confirming you have withdrawn the application is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to withdraw multiple applications at once. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

Withdraw from Details Screen

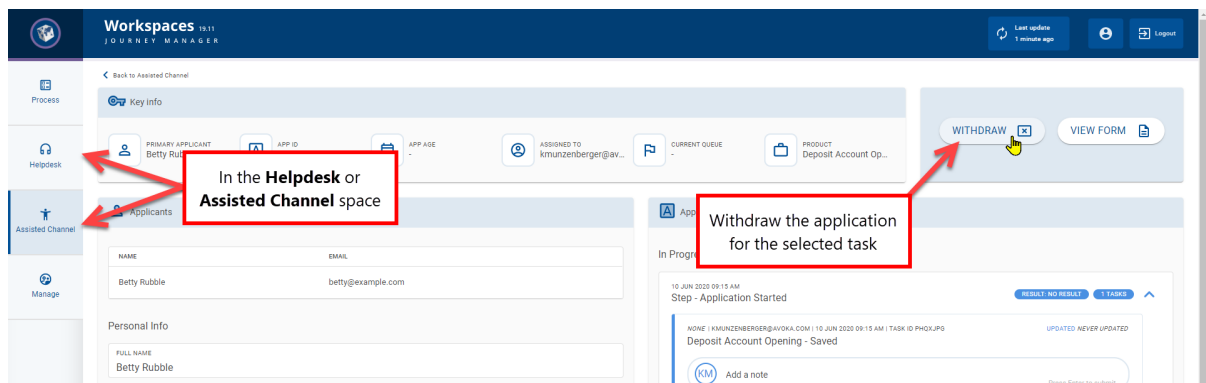
To withdraw an application from the Details screen:

1. Select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space.
2. On the List screen, locate the item in the item list for the application you want to withdraw. When searching for an application, keep in mind that some application details may not be available as the application may not be filled in completely.
3. Select the application item in the item list to display its details.
4. On the Details screen, click a button to withdraw the application:
 - **Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Withdraw) for the selected task in the Application Timeline.



Note that the Withdraw action is only available for the first task of an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

- **Workspaces 19.11 and earlier:** Click the Withdraw button in the Action panel.



5. The application is withdrawn, and the available actions change. A message confirming you have withdrawn the application is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.
 - [v20.05](#)
 - [v19.11 and earlier](#)

Back to Helpdesk Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

TASK ID **L7Z45L3**

Primary applicant: Stephen Morris | App ID: L7Z45L3 | SLA Expiry: - | Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka... | Current queue: - | Product: Deposit Account Opening | No actions available

Applicants

Name	Email
Stephen Morris	the.other.one@example.com

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Stephen Morris

ADDRESS: Macclesfield, Cheshire, England

SSN: ###-##-4444 | EMAIL: the.other.one@example.com

DATE OF BIRTH: 1957-10-28

Confirmation message

Application Timeline

STEP 1 Application Started (27 JUL 2020 11:15 AM) | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

L7Z45L3 Deposit Account Opening - Abandoned (KMUENZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM) | 27 JUL 2020 11:15 AM

Available actions change → Recover

Documents

There are no uploaded documents

Task withdrawn

Workspaces 19:11 JOURNEY MANAGER Last update now Logout

Back to Helpdesk

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICA... | APP ID: XDXSNXH | SLA EXPIRY: - | ASSIGNED TO: kmunzenberg... | **Available actions change** → RECOVER

Sent emails

DATE SENT	INFO	DELIVERY STATUS	SENT MAIL
30 May 2018 03:12 pm	AO700.1KYC_1	true	📧

Confirmation message

Applicant validations

UPDATE_CANCEL_SUCCESS

Application Timeline

In Progress

15 APR 2020 03:49 PM | RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

Step - Application Started

K. | KMUNZENBERGER... | 15 APR 202... | TASK ID ... UPDATED NEVER UPDATED

Deposit Account Opening - Abandoned

(KM) Add a note | Press Enter to submit

Reviewing Applications

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

Applications submitted by new and existing customers are not always able to be approved or declined immediately. Pending applications are referred to bank staff for their attention in determining whether or not an application is successful. Staff can use Workspaces to review and resolve pending applications efficiently, minimizing any delays and contributing to higher customer satisfaction.

The default Workspaces configuration includes a **Task Review** space for reviewing applications, complete with a List screen and a Details screen. These screens are configured with features that help to make processing applications fast and efficient.

The [Document Requests](#) space works in conjunction with the Task Review space to provide a mechanism for applicants and reviewers to communicate; in particular, to ensure all required supporting documents are attached to an application. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.

List Screen

The List screen in the Task Review space includes all of the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) populated with tasks sourced from the active queue.
- A [graphical SLA indicator](#) that lets you monitor application progress against an SLA at a glance. | 19.11 This feature was introduced in 19.11.
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter to select the [queue](#) that tasks are sourced from.

- A second global filter, [Created Date](#), that restricts the tasks in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of tasks in the item list.
- A [Bulk Action](#) mode switch to change between acting on a single task or multiple tasks. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.
- [20.05 and later](#)
- [19.11](#)
- [19.05 and earlier](#)

The screenshot shows a web application interface for a 'Process' table. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All outstanding' (14), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. On the right, there are links for 'Updated a few seconds ago', 'Settings', and 'Logout'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Queues' (set to 'All') and 'Created Date' (set to '24 Jun 2020 - 22 Jul 2020'). A search bar is also present with the text 'Type exact text to match; e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appi' and a 'Filter' button.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	2 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	20 Jul 2020
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	15 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
	HK556B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	-	-
	BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	20 Jul 2020
	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-
	YVRDOWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	-	-
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-
	Z6FV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	20 Jul 2020

At the bottom right of the table, there are 'Rows per page' (set to 25) and '1-14 of 14' with navigation arrows. At the bottom left, there is a version number: 'Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05'.

Workspaces 19.11
JOURNEY MANAGER

Last update 30 seconds ago | Logout

Process

QUEUES: All | CREATED DATE: 13 Feb 2020 - 23 Apr 2020 | VIEWS: All outstanding (12) | Unassigned | Assigned to me | URGENT | Completed tasks

Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" | FILTER

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	32PVWKY	Tosin Cole	Deposit Account Opening	16 seconds ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	16 seconds ago	-	-
	8LKJ3TY	Mandip Gill	Deposit Account Opening	2 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 minutes ago	-	-
	7N2G3PB	Bradley Walsh	Deposit Account Opening	22 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	21 minutes ago	-	-
	7TP8Z5K	John Maguire	Deposit Account Opening	1 week ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 week ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	17 Apr 2020 01:10 pm
	9MBXG6W	John Bosley	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	siddharth.singh@temenos.com	21 Apr 2020 06:06 am
	LBSVD8F	Huey Duck	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	nedwards@temenos.com	14 Apr 2020 01:37 pm
	MLGNCHS	Maid Marion	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	nedwards@temenos.com	27 Mar 2020 01:17 pm
	WJ6PSDZ	Robin Hood	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	nedwards@temenos.com	27 Mar 2020 06:35 pm
	RS3MP6Y	Jack Hill	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	02 Apr 2020 01:48 pm
	HMLJKJK	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	-	-

Rows per page 10 | 1-10 of 12

Workspaces 19.05
JOURNEY MANAGER

Last update now | Logout

Process

QUEUES: All | CREATED DATE: 08 Nov 2018 - 07 Nov 2019 | VIEWS: All outstanding (18) | Unassigned | Assigned to me | Completed tasks

Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" | Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
P467B5J	Alison Wunderland	Deposit Account Opening	1 minute ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	19 seconds ago	-	-
ZC2R572	Happy Camper	Deposit Account Opening	yesterday	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	yesterday	dcorcoran@avoka.com	-
MXWYYPX6	Mark Spensor	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	01 Nov 2019 11:33 am
KJTCC4B	Derek Zoolander	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	mbotka@avoka.com	24 Oct 2019 03:49 pm
7HLXJNL	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	15 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	15 days ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	23 Oct 2019 07:53 am
BL7NKVS	Kevin Koalaroo	Deposit Account Opening	29 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	29 days ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	15 Oct 2019 03:31 pm
JQL2NFS	Bernard Banana	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	2 months ago	psogani@temenos.com	08 Oct 2019 08:58 pm
FYV6GTS	Arnold Apple	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	stekaya@temenos.com	-
T6WX8JM	Minnie Moore	Deposit Account Opening	5 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	5 months ago	jmcphoe@temenos.com	06 Nov 2019 12:06 am
S3ST52V	Roslyn Mary	Deposit Account Opening	5 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 months ago	stekaya@temenos.com	05 Nov 2019 08:39 pm

Rows per page 10 | 1-10 of 19

The Task Review space's List screen displays a list of tasks from the selected queue, and taking into consideration the current view and any active search, filter and sort options. Each row in the item list corresponds to a single task, showing a set of pre-configured data items in columns including an SLA indicator that identifies how application processing is progressing against the

[SLA conditions](#). The name of the active queue is displayed in the Queue selector, and the name of the current view is highlighted in the View selector. The list of tasks displayed can be further refined using the filter and sort options. Filtering restricts which tasks are displayed in the list, and sorting determines the order that tasks appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Filter the Item List](#) and [Sort the Item List](#).

Once you've found the task you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Task Review Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Task Review space supports all of the standard features of a [Workspaces Details screen](#). It displays comprehensive information about the selected application and its tasks, and provides access to actions for processing applications. This includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate card or card section:

- [Key information](#) about the selected application and its tasks that you may need when processing applications.
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#). 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- A set of [standard actions](#) that you can perform in the Task Review space at the current stage of the application's life cycle. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A tabset providing access to applicant data and other custom information. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

The applicant data, shown on the Applicants tab, includes:

- A [list of applicants and products](#) from which you can select an applicant to view more details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

The other custom information, shown on additional tabs, includes:

- A checklist of documents that need to be uploaded, as well as an upload status for each document. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- Any other [custom information](#) that is not included in the standard cards, or that is presented differently.

- A feature-rich application [timeline](#) showing all the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through, key details, and accompanying notes. Select a step to reload the Details screen in the context of that task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A dynamic set of actions that are applicable to the selected timeline task and currently available for you to perform, thereby giving you confidence that you're acting on the right task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- Attached [documents](#) relating to verification of applicant details, used during the processing of the application. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release | 22.10 This feature was updated in the 22.10 release

To learn about any of these standard features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#).

- [v20.05](#)
- [v19.11 and earlier](#)

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Cristiano Ronaldo	football-2@example.om	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Cristiano Ronaldo

ADDRESS: Funchal, Madeira, Portugal

SSN: ###-##-2222 | EMAIL: football-2@example.om

PHONE #: (222) 222-2222 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1985-02-05

Background Checks

Legend: Neutral (blue), Positive (green), Negative (red), Warning (orange)

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: INSUFFICIENT	IDV: INSUFFICIENT
OFAC: INSUFFICIENT	QUALFILE: ACCEPT

Threat Metrix

DECISION: HARDFAIL	RISK RATING: NEUTRAL
--------------------	----------------------

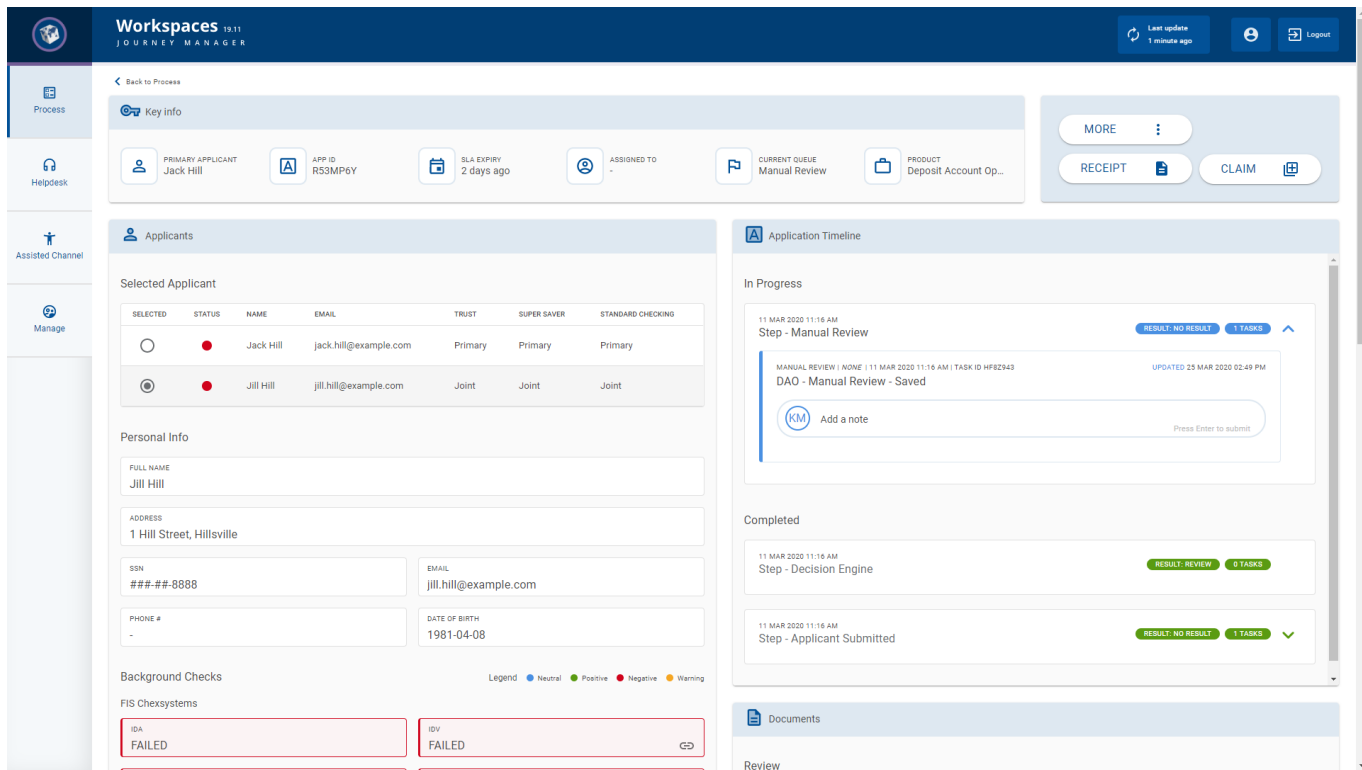
Application Timeline

- STEP 4** Fraud Review (15 JUL 2020 12:37 PM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 3** Manual Review (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | FRAUD CHECK) - 1 TASKS | 1 COMMENT
- STEP 2** Decision Engine (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | REVIEW) - 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 1** Applicant Submitted (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

79V3QN7 Deposit Account Opening - Completed (KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 14 JUL 2020 05:09 PM | UPDATED 15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM) - 0 COMMENTS

Documents

There are no uploaded documents



Actions

The process actions are:

- **Claim:** Assign a task to yourself.
- **Decision:** Take a decision about a task's outcome.
- **Release:** Remove a task assignment for a task assigned to you.
- **View Notes:** View all of the notes from all of an application's tasks.

The Claim, Release, and Decision actions are described below in the context of the Task Review space, including [examples](#) of how to use them.

Claim and Release Tasks

When you want to work on a task, you can select it in the item list and claim it so that everyone will know you are working on it. Once you have claimed a task, other actions may become available for you to perform on that task; in particular, taking a decision about whether or not an application is successful. When you no longer need to work on the task, you can release it so that it can be assigned to someone else.

You can claim a task that is not already assigned to anyone, thereby assigning it to you, but you can't claim a task that has already been assigned to someone else. Also, you can't use the

Claim action to assign a task to someone else, only to yourself. To assign a task to someone else, you need to have access to the Assign action, normally only available to managers and supervisors.

You can release a task that is assigned to you, but you can't release a task that is assigned to someone else. Releasing a task returns it to the pool of unassigned tasks in the item list, allowing it to be assigned to someone else.

Take a Decision

When you have all the information you need about a task, you can take a decision on the task's outcome. Taking a decision on a task completes the task and moves it along in its life cycle.

The Decision action is available only from the Details screen in the Task Review space, and only for tasks that are assigned to you; you cannot take a decision for a task that is assigned to someone else. When you take a decision, you must provide both the decision (representing some outcome, assessment or result) and a note supporting the decision. The note is important because it helps others to understand how you arrived at your decision, and may be prefilled with relevant information.

If you don't have all the information you need to complete the decision right now, you can click Save (at step 6) to save the information you have entered and complete the decision later. Subsequently, when you are ready to complete the decision, repeat the necessary steps above to return to the Decision window, update the Decision and Note as required, and then click Submit to record the decision you have made.

For more information about the Decision action, see [Workspaces Actions](#).

Action Examples

Let's go step by step through some examples for activities that you may need to perform while processing applications.

There are examples for the following actions below.


- [Claim a task](#) on the List screen
- [Approve an application](#) (Take a Decision) on the Details screen
- [Release a task](#) on the List screen

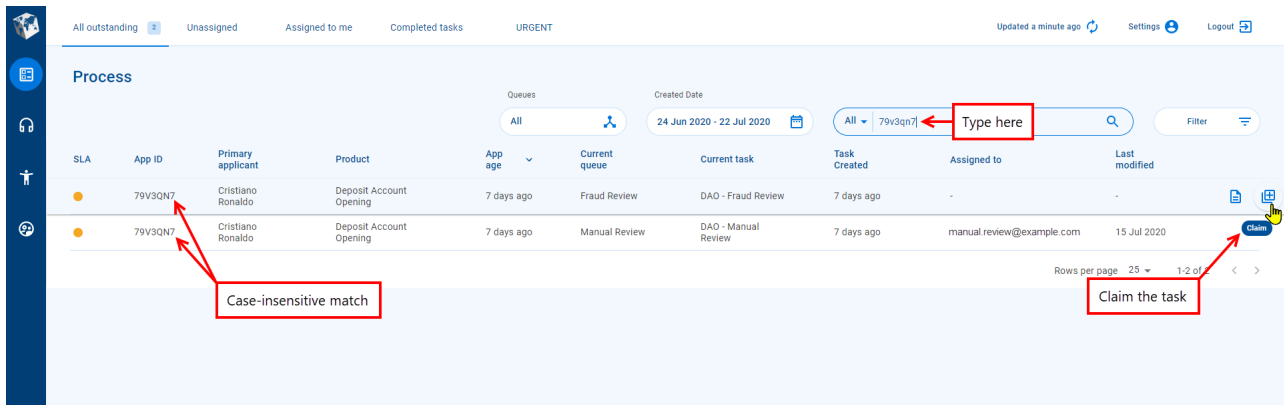
Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions that you may find useful while processing applications.


- [View a receipt](#) on the (Helpdesk) Details screen
- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen

Claim a Task

This example shows you how to claim a task on the List screen, using the search feature to locate the task to be claimed.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Task Review space. The List screen is displayed.
2. Click in the  (Search) box then type the full App ID to search for tasks with this App ID. In this example, the App ID is "79V3QN7", and two tasks are found.



3. Point your cursor at the task that you want to claim - the available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click  (Claim) to assign the task to yourself. A message confirming you have claimed the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

The screenshot shows a task management interface with a table of tasks. The table has columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. Two tasks are listed, both with App ID 79V3QN7 and Primary applicant Cristiano Ronaldo. The second task is assigned to manual.review@example.com and has a date of 15 Jul 2020. A red box highlights the 'Assigned to' field for this task, with a red arrow pointing to it and the text 'Assigned to current user'. At the bottom left, a dark notification box says 'Task claimed' with a close button and a timestamp of 20.05. A red arrow points from a box labeled 'Confirmation message' to this notification.

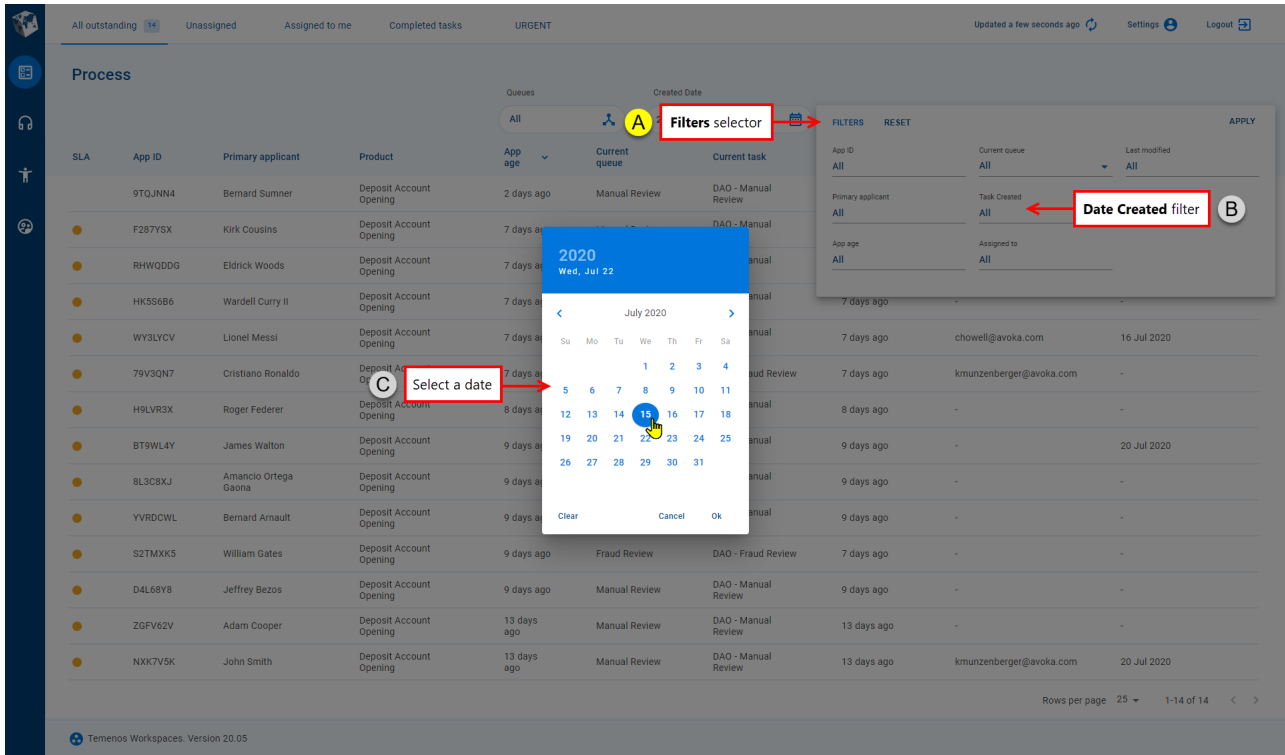
SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	fraud.review@example.com	-
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	manual.review@example.com	15 Jul 2020


Alternatively, you can click the task to display its application details and then click the Claim button on the Details screen.

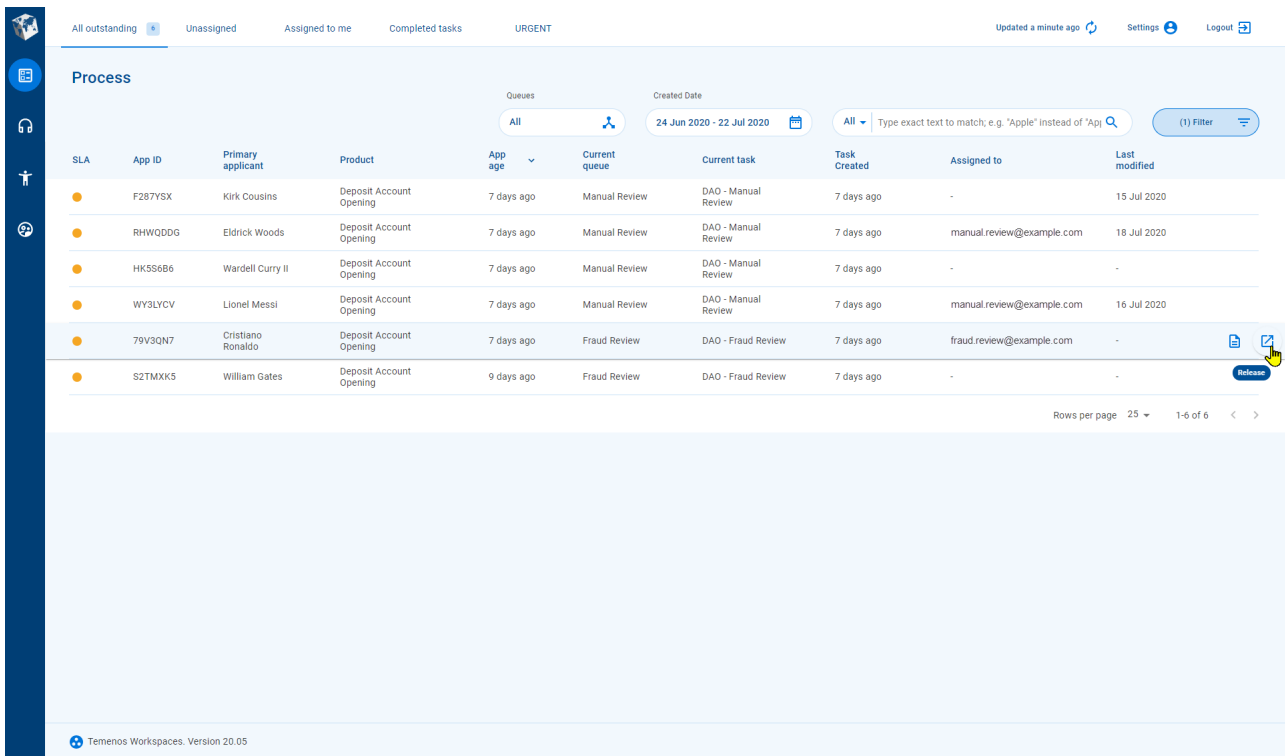
Release a Task

This example shows you how to locate a task using the filter feature then release the task so that it's no longer assigned to you.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Task Review space.
2. Click Filter to display the Filters selector then enter one or more filters that will help you to narrow down the list of tasks and make it easier to see the task you want to release. In this example, we know that the application was created on 15 July 2020, so we'll filter on that date.



3. Now, you can release the task. Point your mouse at the task you want to release. The available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click  (Release) and the task will be assigned no longer. A message confirming that you have released the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.




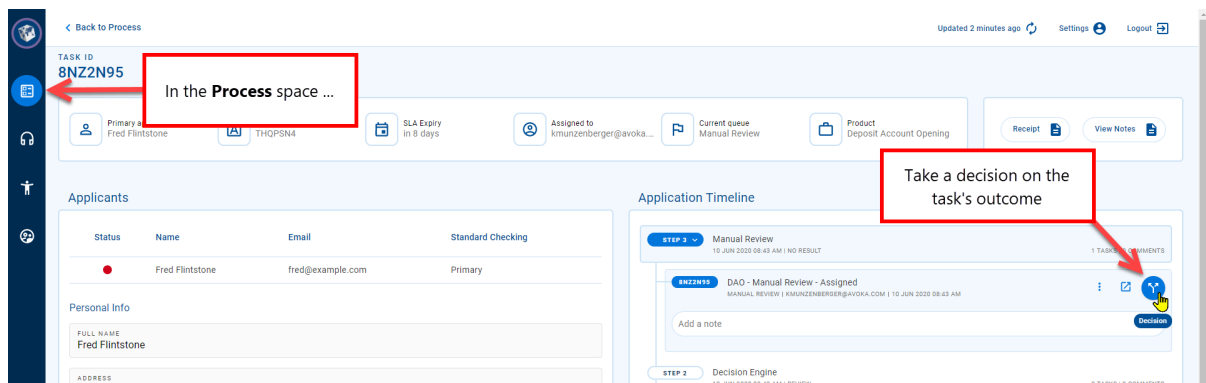
Alternatively, you can click the task to display its details, then click Release on the Details

screen.

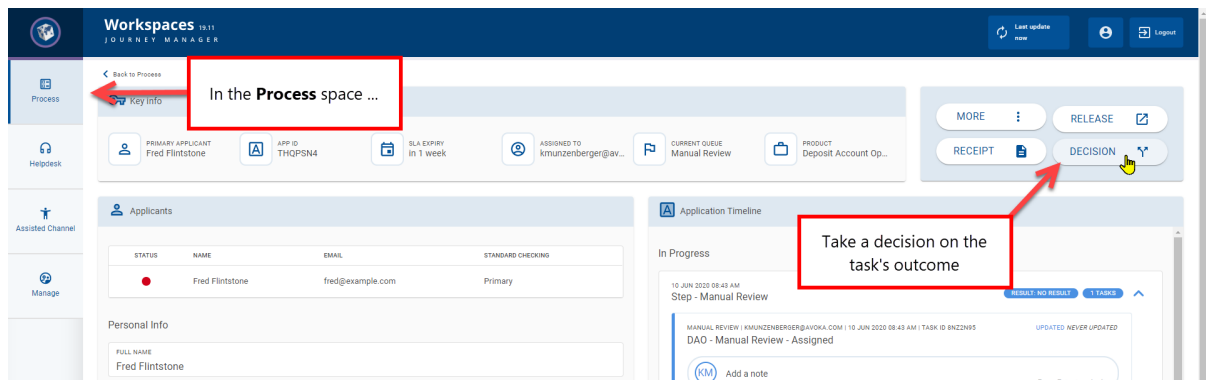
Approve an Application

This example shows you how to take a decision about a task assigned to you so that the associated application progresses in its life cycle. In this example, we'll kick off the process to send an application for a fraud check then save without submitting so that we can go and find some information we need for the supporting note. Finally, we'll resume and complete the decision process.

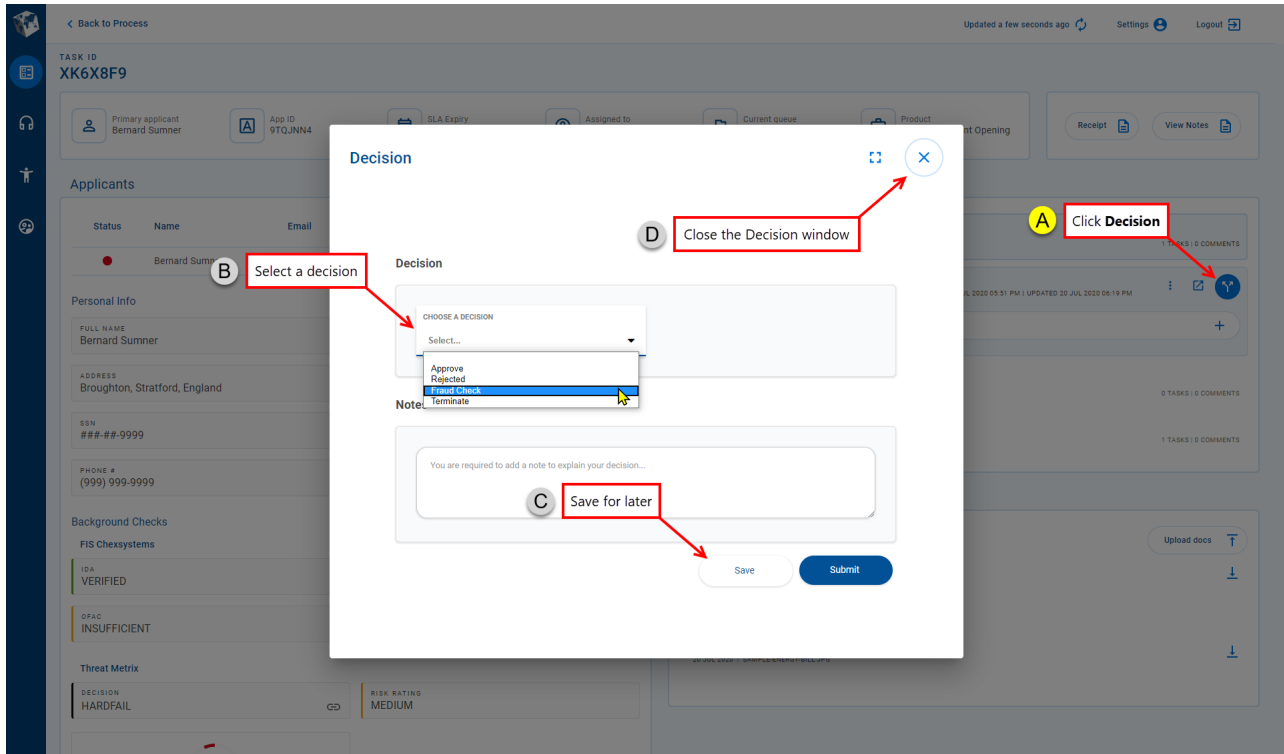
1. Follow the steps in the previous example to [claim a task](#). Note that you could replace the search with any options that help you to locate the task. You can skip this step if you've just done it or if the task you want to act on is already assigned to you.
2. Click the task to display its application details then click a Decision button to display the Decision window.
 - **Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Decision) for the selected task in the Application Timeline.



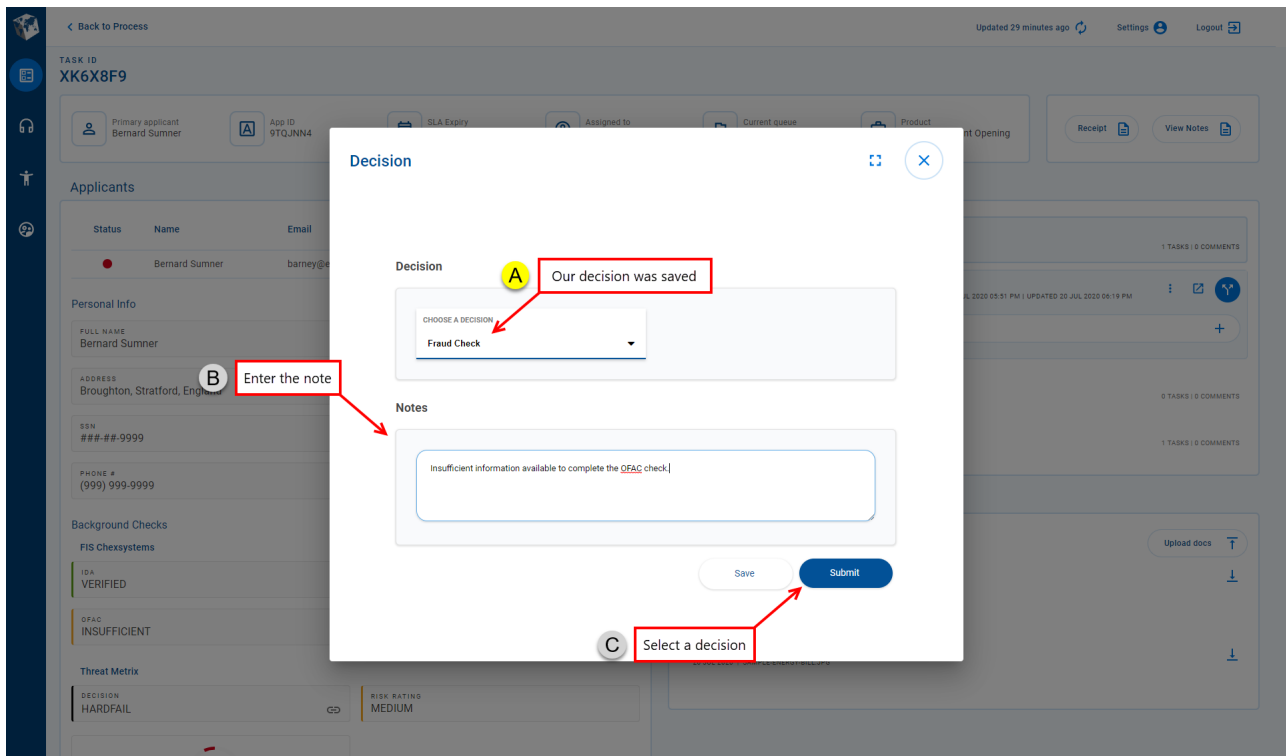
- **Workspaces 19.11 and earlier:** Click the Decision button in the Action panel.



3. Notice that the Choose a Decision box is empty. Select an option in the Choose a Decision dropdown that matches the decision we want to take, in this case Fraud Check. We need to include information in our note to support the decision but can't recall the exact details, so click Save and close the Decision window, returning to the Details screen.



4. With the Decision window closed, we can find the application details we need to support our decision. Once we've found the supporting information, we can click Decision to display the Decision window again. Notice that Choose a Decision still has the value Fraud Check that we selected previously. Enter the note supporting our decision, then click Submit.



After submitting the decision, Workspaces returns to the Task Review space List screen where the task may not be available as it may no longer satisfy the active search or filter criteria; for example, it may be on a different queue.

Request Documents During Application Review

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 22.10 This topic was introduced with the 22.10 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

Applications submitted by new and existing customers are not always able to be approved or declined immediately. Sometimes this is because the applicant has not attached all of the required documents that support the information they have entered in their application. Staff can use Workspaces to review and resolve pending applications efficiently, minimizing any delays and contributing to higher customer satisfaction.

The default Workspaces configuration includes a **Document Requests** space for requesting supporting documents to be uploaded while reviewing applications, complete with a List screen and a Details screen. These screens are configured with features that help to make processing applications fast and efficient.

The Document Requests space works in conjunction with the [Task Review](#) space to provide a mechanism for applicants and reviewers to communicate; in particular, to ensure all required supporting documents are attached to an application.

List Screen

The List screen in the Document Requests space includes all of the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of tasks for applications that require supporting documents to be uploaded.
- A Form / Product Type global filter that restricts the applications in the item list to just those that require supporting documents to be uploaded.

- A second global filter, [Created Date](#), that restricts the tasks in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of tasks in the item list.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	Email	Phone #	App age	Task ID	Current task	Assigned to	Last modified
8R6BNMF	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 303-0333	about 1 hour ago	8LNF96J	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
VLLV306	Ash Elle	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 303-0303	about 2 hours ago	WVDQZY3	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
3BF5FC2	Tommy Wallace	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(033) 033-3033	about 2 hours ago	HWXM29X	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
9WNJRCD	Roger Ackyard	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 033-2033	about 2 hours ago	PMQ6435	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
JM9W7S2	Mary Wilbur	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(033) 033-3033	about 2 hours ago	QYH6P59	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
HKVDVBB	Jane Marple	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 033-3943	about 3 hours ago	LXQ8NNY	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
F6823TS	Fred Flintstone	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 033-3033	4 days ago	6KQC4QN	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	28 Oct 2022
6JG7RWB	Olive Oyl	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(033) 044-3033	5 days ago	JSXZ4D4	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-
VZ9KPSV	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 840-9354	6 days ago	VD6DHKG	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-
M3VYFRJ	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	karthik.pan@gmail.com	(022) 333-3333	7 days ago	2H48Y8Z	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-

The Document Requests space's List screen displays a list of application tasks matching the Form / Product Type [Additional Documents](#), and taking into consideration the current view and any active search, filter and sort options. Each row in the item list corresponds to a single task, showing a set of pre-configured data items, and the name of the current view is highlighted in the View selector. The list of tasks displayed can be further refined using the filter and sort options. Filtering restricts which tasks are displayed in the list, and sorting determines the order that tasks appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Filter the Item List](#) and [Sort the Item List](#).

Once you've found the task you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Document Requests Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Document Requests space supports all of the standard features of a [Workspaces Details screen](#). It displays comprehensive information about the selected application and its tasks, and provides access to actions for handling document upload requests. This includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate card or card section:

- [Key information](#) about the selected application and its tasks that may be helpful when handling document upload requests.
- A set of [standard actions](#) that you can perform at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- A tabset providing access to applicant data and other custom information. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

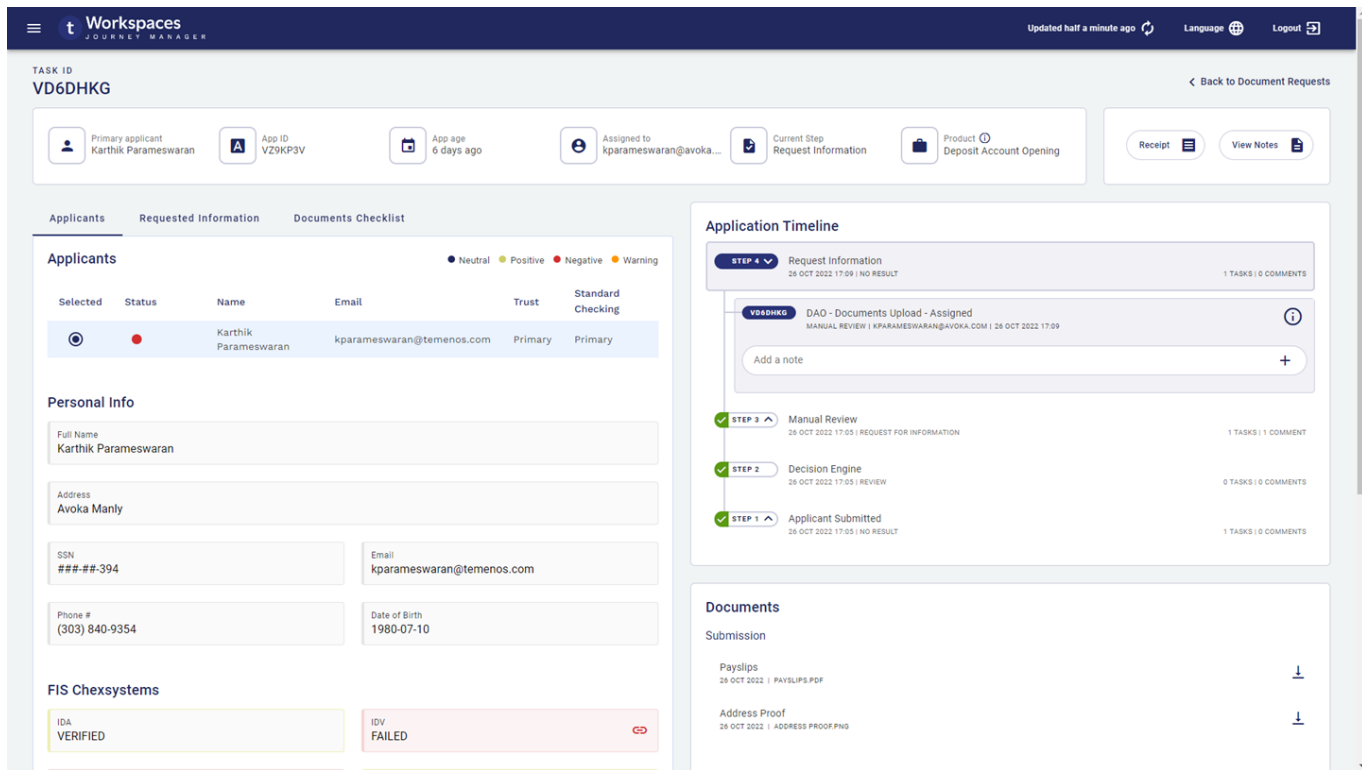
The applicant data, shown on the Applicants tab, includes:

- A [list of applicants and products](#) from which you can select an applicant to view more details.
- [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.
- The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.

The other custom information, shown on additional tabs, includes:

- A list of messages, forming a conversation between the applicant and reviewer about uploading documents. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- A checklist of documents that need to be uploaded, as well as an upload status for each document. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- Any other [custom information](#) that is not included in the standard cards, or that is presented differently.
- A feature-rich application [timeline](#) showing all the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through, key details, and accompanying notes. Select a step to reload the Details screen in the context of that task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A dynamic set of actions that are applicable to the selected timeline task and currently available for you to perform, thereby giving you confidence that you're acting on the right task.
- Attached [documents](#) relating to the application. |

To learn about any of these standard features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#).



Actions

The actions available in the Document Requests space are:

- [Receipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [View Notes](#): View all of the notes from all of an application's tasks.

Action Examples

Step-by-step examples are available for actions that you may find useful while handling document upload requests.

- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen

Workspaces Helpdesk

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 19.05 This topic was introduced with the 19.05 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

Sometimes, applicants need help. Some applicants need help to complete their application while others just want to know how their application is progressing. Whatever the inquiry, customer service staff can use Workspaces to help answer customer questions quickly and efficiently.

Customer service needs are supported in Workspaces via the inclusion of a Helpdesk space. In its default configuration, the Helpdesk space includes a List screen and a Details screen that are configured with features designed to make activities related to customer service fast and efficient, so that you can focus on providing a great customer service experience.

List Screen

The List screen in the Helpdesk space includes all of the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of applications, and which may be empty initially depending upon how it is populated.
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter that restricts the applications in the item list to just those for a selected [form / product type](#).
- A second global filter, [Created Date](#), that restricts the applications in the item list based on the date they were created.

- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of applications in the item list.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.
- [20.05 and later](#)
- [19.11](#)
- [19.05](#)

The screenshot displays the Helpdesk interface for Temenos Workspaces. At the top, there are tabs for 'All form states' (1), 'Submitted', 'Saved', and 'Abandoned'. The right side shows 'Updated a few seconds ago', 'Settings', and 'Logout'. The main area is titled 'Helpdesk' and features a search bar with 'App ID' selected and the value '79v3qn7'. There are also filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All') and 'Created date' (set to '24 Jun 2020 - 22 Jul 2020').

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	1985-02-05	###-##-2222	football-2@example.com	(222) 222-2222	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Fraud Review	15 Jul 2020

At the bottom right of the table area, it shows 'Rows per page 10' and '1-1 of 1'. The footer indicates 'Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05'.

Workspaces 19.11
JOURNEY MANAGER

Helpdesk

FORM / PRODUCT TYPE: All | CREATED DATE: 30 Mar 2020 - 27 Apr 2020 | VIEWS: All form states (1) Submitted Saved Abandoned

Search: 7n2g3pb [FILTER]

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
7N2G3PB	Bradley Walsh	1960-04-06	###-##-2005	graham.obrien@doctor.who	(111) 111-2005	Deposit Account Opening	23 Apr 2020 10:58 am	In Progress	Manual Review	23 Apr 2020 10:58 am

Rows per page: 10 | 1-1 of 1

Workspaces 19.05
JOURNEY MANAGER

Helpdesk

FORM / PRODUCT TYPE: All | CREATED DATE: 05 Dec 2018 - 04 Dec 2019 | VIEWS: All form states (0) Submitted Saved Abandoned

Search: Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" [FILTER]

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN #	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
Please search by application id										

Rows per page: 10 | 0-0 of 0

The item list on the Helpdesk space's List screen is empty by default. You might find this surprising but there's a very good reason why this is the case. When you start helping an applicant with an inquiry, you don't have any information about the applicant or their application, and Workspaces reflects this situation via an empty item list. Once you obtain some information from the

applicant, you can use this information to start looking for applications that are related to the applicant's inquiry. The most useful information you can get from the applicant is the App ID, but if the applicant doesn't have that to hand, you can try searching or filtering on other criteria, then browse the item list. To learn more about searching and filtering, see [Search for a Task or Application](#) and [Filter the Item List](#).

Once you've found the application you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Helpdesk Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Helpdesk space supports all of the standard features of a [Workspaces Details screen](#). It displays comprehensive information about the selected application and its tasks, and provides access to the Helpdesk actions. This includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate card or card section:

- An optional [progress stepper](#) showing a high-level indication of the selected application's progress. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [Key information](#) about the selected application and its tasks.
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#). 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- A set of [standard actions](#) that you can perform in the Helpdesk space at the current stage of the application's life cycle. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A tabset providing access to applicant data and other custom information. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

The applicant data, shown on the Applicants tab, includes:

- A [list of applicants and products](#) from which you can select an applicant to view more details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

The other custom information, shown on additional tabs, includes:

- Any other [custom information](#) that is not included in the standard cards, or that is presented differently.
- A feature-rich application [timeline](#) showing all the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through, key details, and accompanying notes. Select a step to reload the Details screen in the context of that task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release

- A dynamic set of actions that are applicable to the selected timeline task and currently available for you to perform, thereby giving you confidence that you're acting on the right task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- Attached [documents](#) relating to the application. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release | 22.10 This feature was updated in the 22.10 release

To learn about any of these standard features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#).

- [v20.05](#)
- [v19.11 and earlier](#)

The screenshot displays the 'Application Details' page for task ID 79V3QN7. At the top, it shows the task ID and a 'Back to Helpdesk' link. Below this, there are several key information cards: 'Primary applicant: Cristiano Ronaldo', 'App ID: 79V3QN7', 'SLA Expiry: in 7 days', 'Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka...', 'Current queue: -', and 'Product: Deposit Account Opening'. Action buttons for 'Receipt' and 'View Notes' are also present.

The main content is divided into two columns. The left column, titled 'Applicants', contains a table with the following data:

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Cristiano Ronaldo	football-2@example.om	Primary

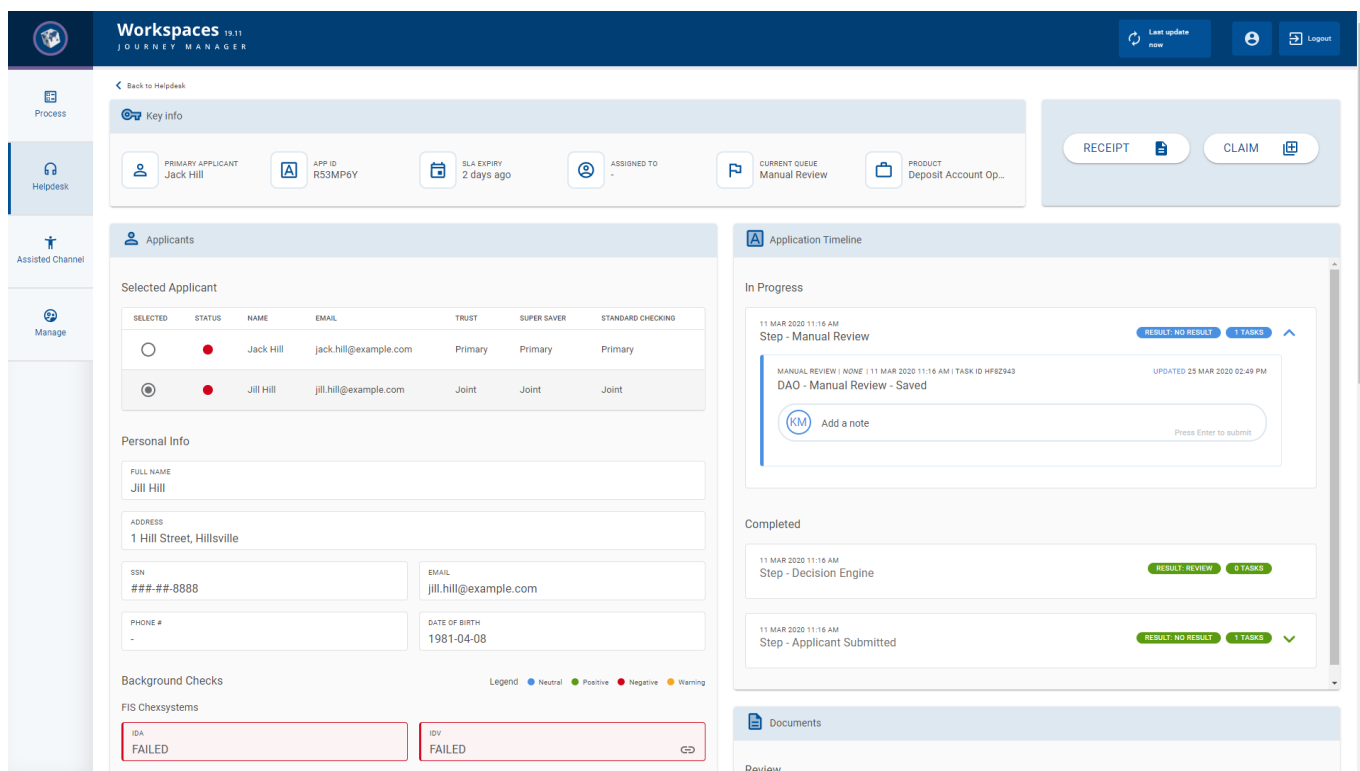
Below the table is the 'Personal Info' section, which includes fields for Full Name (Cristiano Ronaldo), Address (Funchal, Madeira, Portugal), SSN (###-##-2222), Email (football-2@example.om), Phone # ((222) 222-2222), and Date of Birth (1985-02-05).

The right column, titled 'Application Timeline', shows a sequence of steps:

- STEP 4** Fraud Review (15 JUL 2020 12:37 PM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 3** Manual Review (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | FRAUD CHECK) - 1 TASKS | 1 COMMENT
- STEP 2** Decision Engine (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | REVIEW) - 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 1** Applicant Submitted (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

At the bottom of the timeline, a task card for '79V3QN7 Deposit Account Opening - Completed' is shown, with details: 'KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 14 JUL 2020 05:09 PM | UPDATED 15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM'.

The 'Documents' section at the bottom right indicates 'There are no uploaded documents'.



Actions

The helpdesk actions are:

- **Recover:** Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it.
- **View Form:** See a read-only view of an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.
- **View Notes:** View all of the notes from all of an application's tasks.
- **Withdraw:** Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

The Receipt and View Form actions are similar in that they both provide a way to view information entered by the applicant, but there are differences in how you can interact with that information. The Recover and Withdraw actions allow you to change the status of applications, generally at an applicant's request. All of these actions are described below in the context of the Helpdesk space, including [examples](#) of how to use them.

View a Receipt

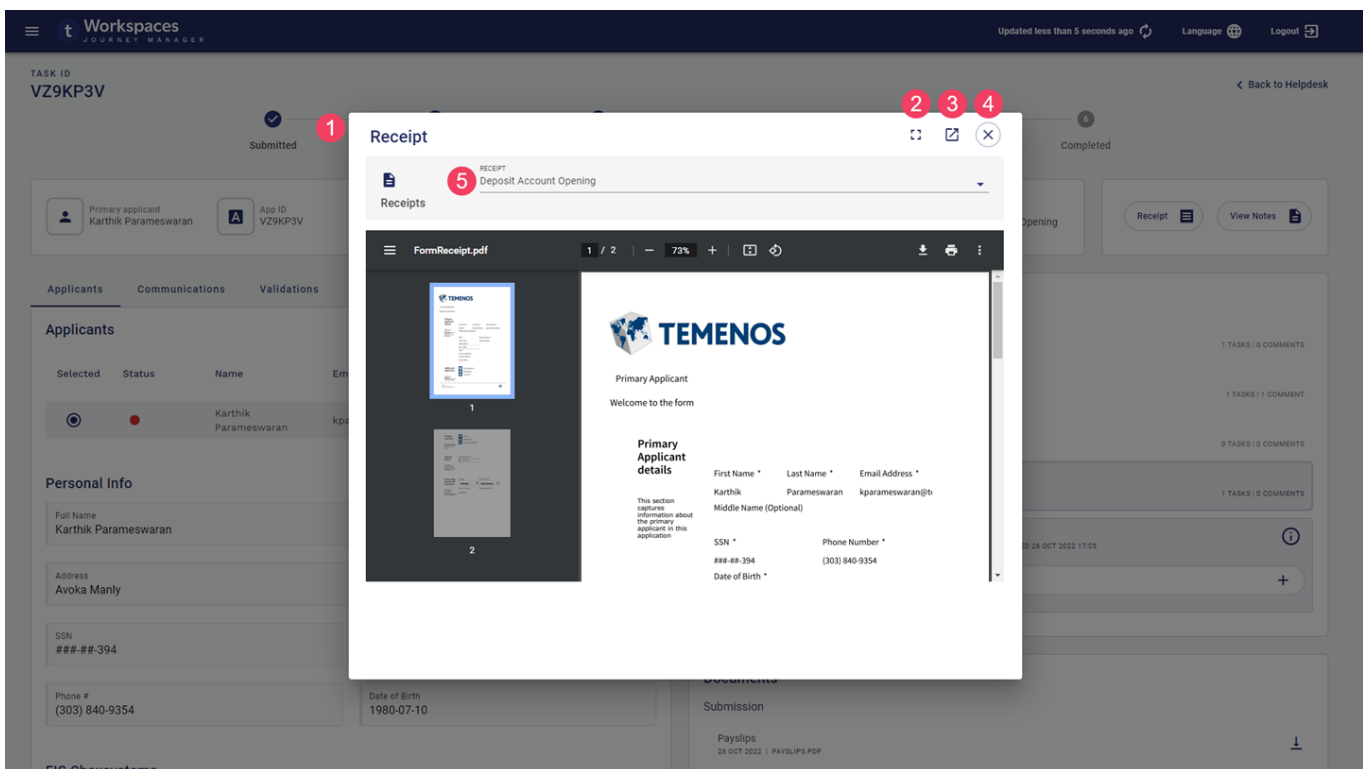
When you're working on a task or application, you often need to see the information that the applicant has submitted; for example, to inform the decision making process. You can use the

Receipt action to view the information for a submitted application.

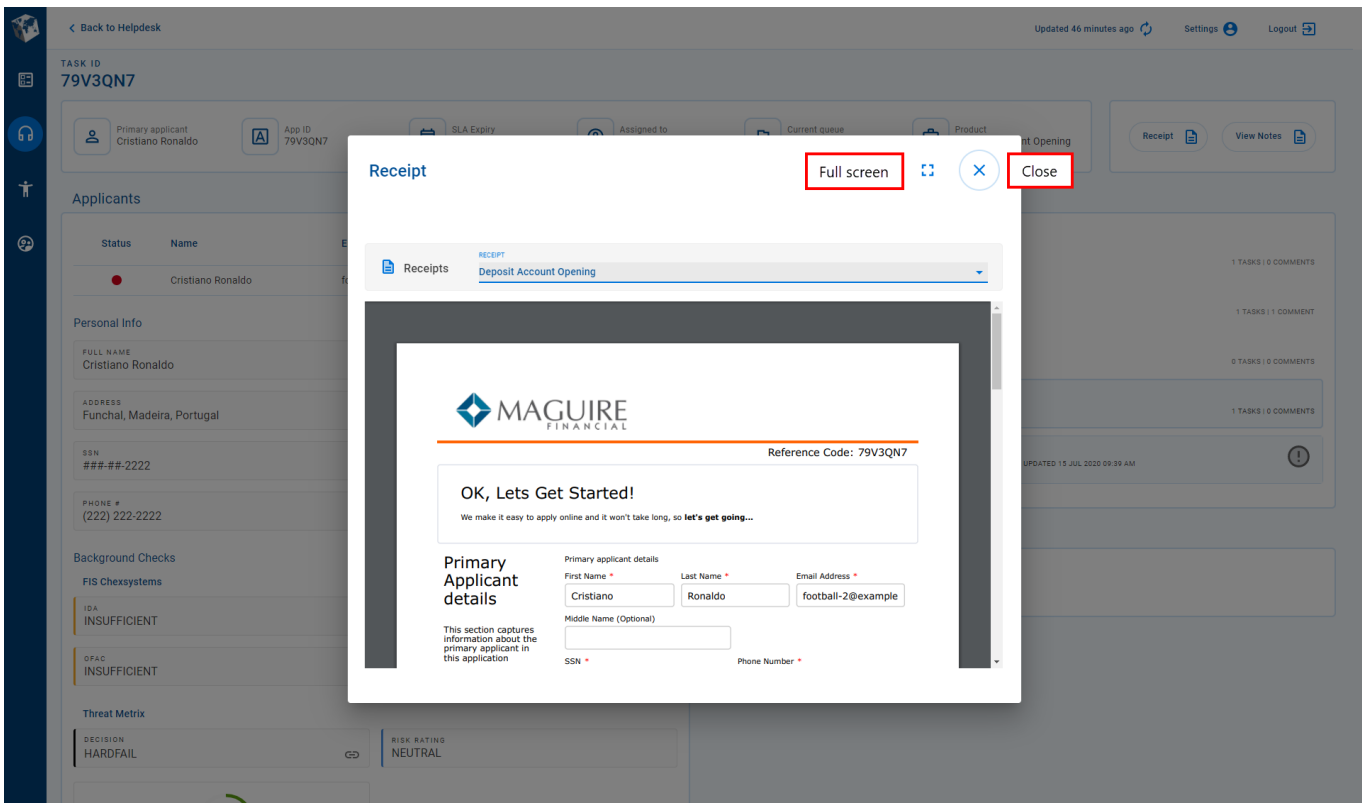
NOTE

To view the information in an application that has been saved but not yet submitted, use the [View Form](#) action.

- [22.10](#)
- [22.04 and earlier](#)



1. Modal window
2. Expand to full screen
3. Pop out to new tab
4. Close modal window
5. Receipt selector



A receipt is a read-only view of information submitted by an applicant or other Workspaces user, and displayed in the same form used to capture that information. You can view a receipt from any space, and for any item (application or task) even if it's not assigned to you. Each task associated with an application may have a receipt. If there are multiple receipts for an application, you can view a specific receipt using the Receipt selector at the top of the modal window. Note that viewing a receipt does not allow you to change the application in any way.

When you select the Receipt action, the receipt for the selected task is displayed unless there isn't a receipt associated with the task, in which case the most recent receipt is shown by default. However, if you're using Workspaces 22.04 or earlier, the most recent receipt is always displayed by default. | [22.10 This feature was updated in 22.10.](#)

View a Form

Some of the actions you perform in Workspaces rely upon you being able to see the information that has been entered and saved by an applicant; for example, when responding to a customer inquiry or assisting a customer to complete an application. You can use the View Form action to view the information in a saved application.

NOTE

To view the information in an application that has been submitted, use the [Receipt](#) action.

The screenshot shows a 'View Form' modal window overlaid on a data table. The modal title is 'View Form' and it includes a 'Full screen' button and a 'Close' button. The form content includes the Maguire Financial logo, a reference code '6PDZ9YJ', and a 'Primary Applicant details' section. The form fields are as follows:

Field	Value
First Name *	Neymar
Last Name *	da Silva Santos Junior
Middle Name (Optional)	
Email Address *	football-4@example.com
SSN *	###-##-4444
Phone Number *	(444) 444-4444
Date of Birth *	05 Feb 1992
Type *	

When you view a form, the information entered by the applicant is displayed in the same form that was used to capture that information. Viewing a form differs from viewing a receipt in that the form is not read-only. When you view a form, you can enter or update application information; for example, to help the applicant to complete their application.

Recover an Application

Let's say someone starts an application but their browser crashes before they can save or submit it. They give up on their application for now, and so it becomes . A short time later, the applicant decides to complete the application they started after all, so they call the support helpdesk. You're able to reassure the applicant because you can recover their application so that they can complete and submit it.

NOTE

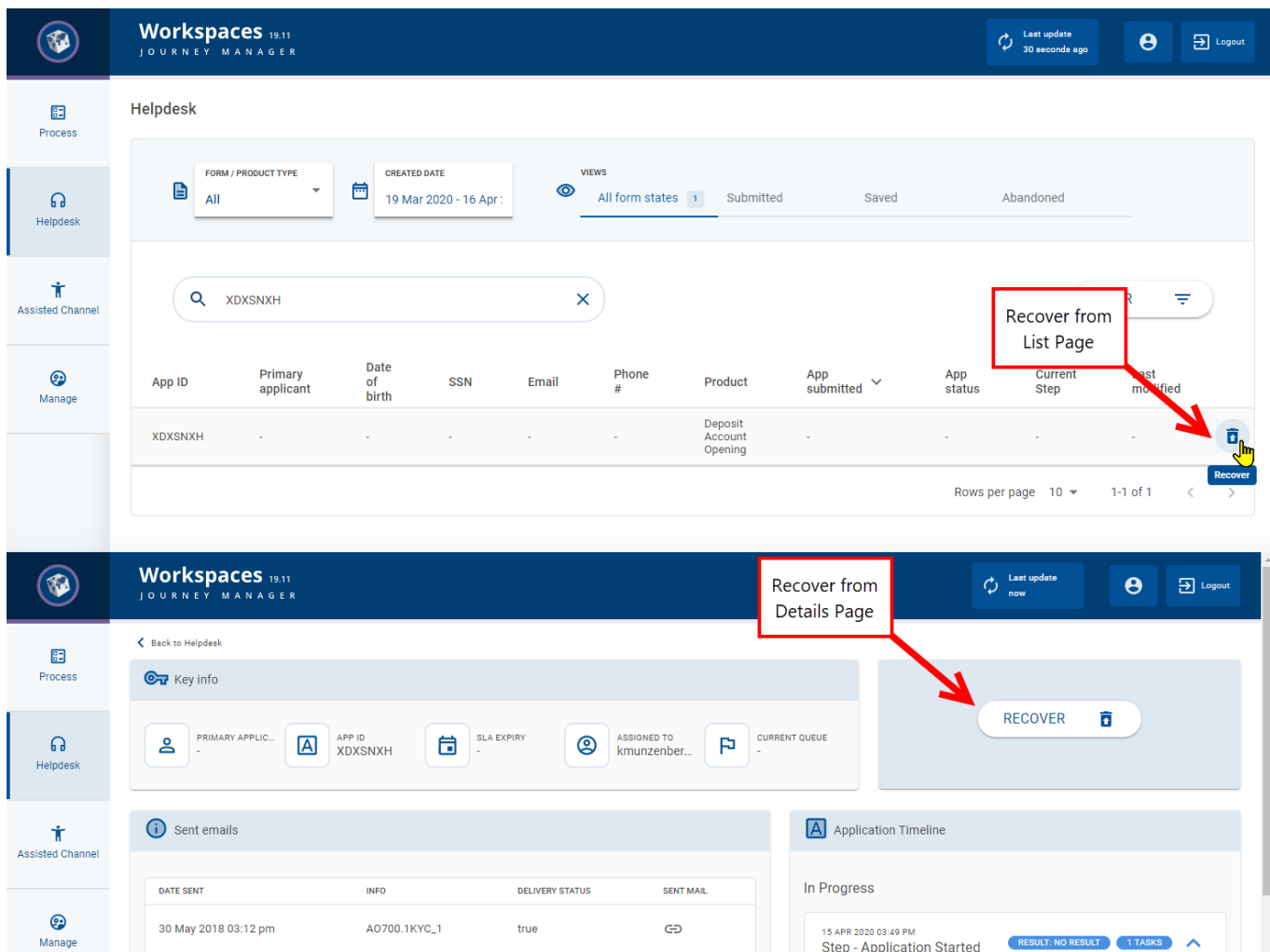
Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the [data retention](#) period has expired.

It's easy to recover an application. Go to the Helpdesk List screen and locate the application to be recovered, then select the Recover option. Alternatively, once you've found the application on the List screen, you can view its Details screen and recover the application from there. This latter approach can be useful if you're not able to determine from the limited details on the List screen whether you've got the right application.

- [v20.05](#)
- [v19.11 and earlier](#)

The screenshot displays the Workspaces Helpdesk interface. The top section shows a list of applications with columns for App ID, Primary applicant, Date of birth, SSN, Email, Phone #, Product, App submitted, App status, Current Step, and Last modified. A red box highlights the 'Recover from List Page' button next to the application with ID 6PDZ9YJ. Below the list, the details for application 6PDZ9YJ are shown, including the primary applicant (Neymar da Silva Santos Junior), app ID, SLA expiry, assigned user (kmunzenberger@avoka...), current queue, and product (Deposit Account Opening). A red box highlights the 'Recover from Details Page' button in the Application Timeline section.

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
6PDZ9YJ	Neymar da Silva Santos Junior	1992-02-05	###-##-4444	football-4@example.com	(444) 444-4444	Deposit Account Opening	-	Ab		



HOW DOES AN APPLICANT ACCESS A RECOVERED APPLICATION?

Workspaces does not mandate how an applicant can access a recovered application in the default configuration as this is an aspect that will be specific to each Workspaces portal. However, it's likely that the applicant will have received an email at some point - such as when they started or saved their application - and this will include a link to take them back to their application.

In addition to abandoned applications, an application that has been [withdrawn](#) can also be recovered.

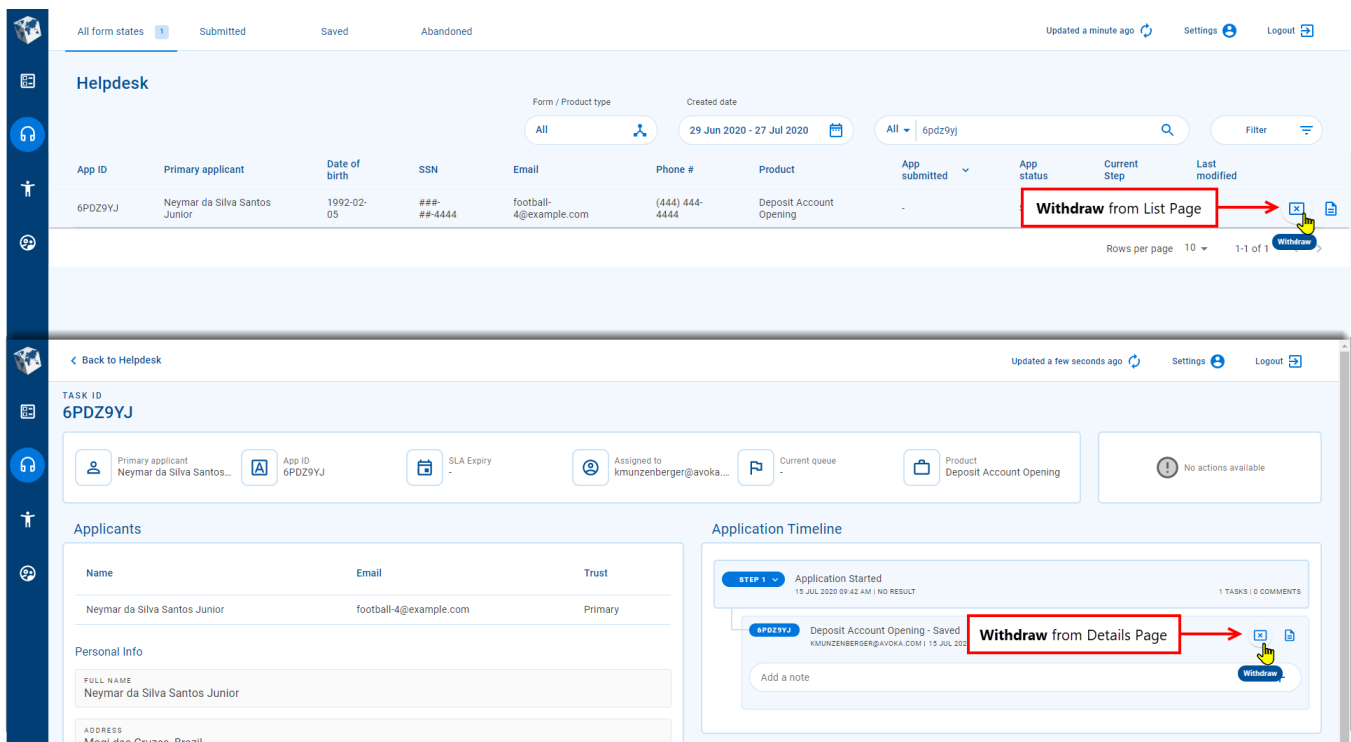
Withdraw an Application

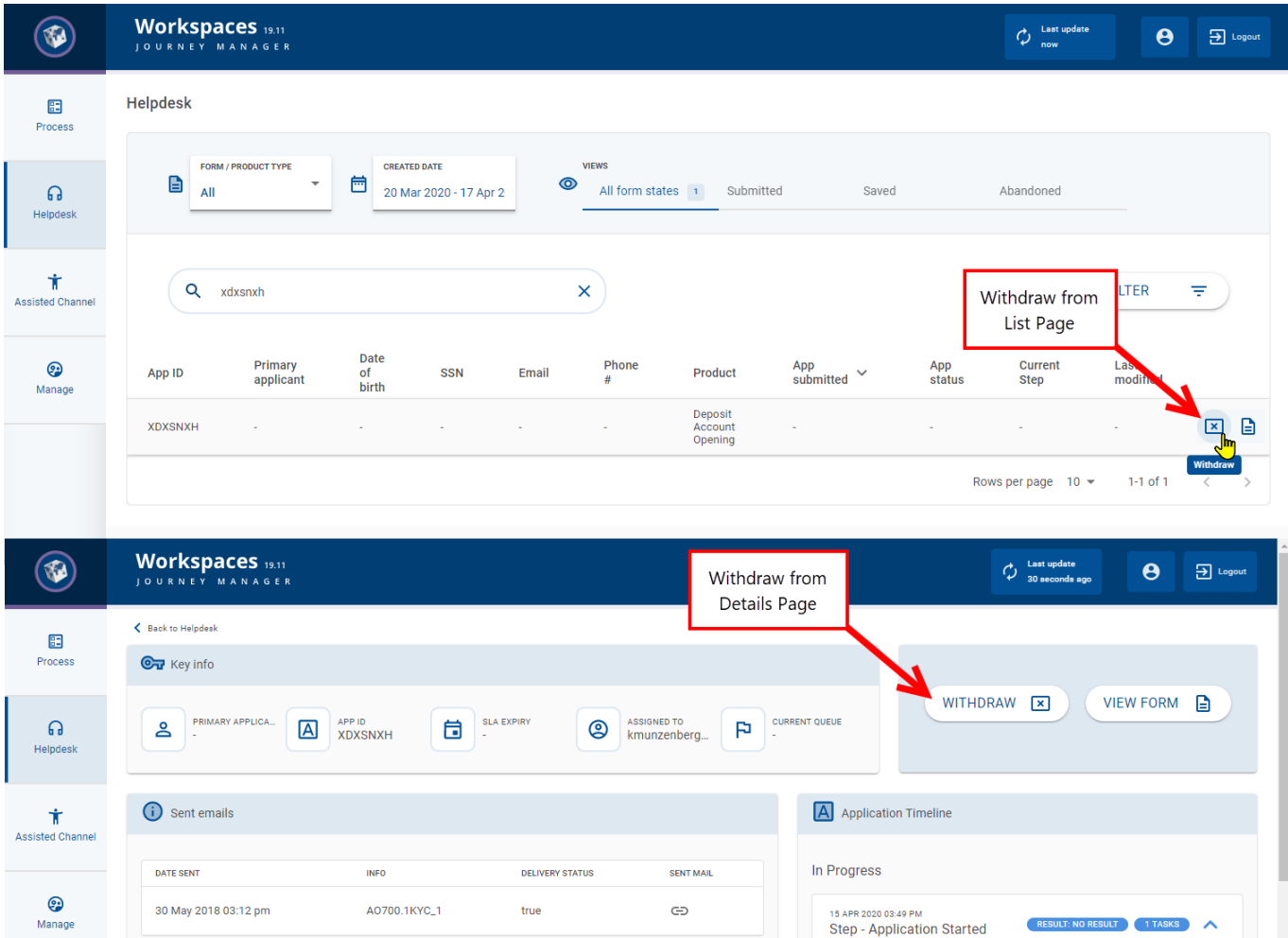
Now, let's say someone starts an application but, before submitting it, they decide not to proceed with the application after all. So, they contact the support helpdesk and ask for the application to

be canceled. You can help the applicant here by withdrawing the application.

Just like recovering an application, it's easy to withdraw an application. Go to the Helpdesk List screen and locate the application to be withdrawn, then select the Withdraw option. Alternatively, once you've found the application on the List screen, you can view its Details screen and withdraw the application from there. This latter approach can be useful if you're not able to determine from the limited details on the List screen whether you've got the right application.

- [v20.05](#)
- [v19.11 and earlier](#)





An application that has been withdrawn can subsequently be [recovered](#) should the applicant have a change of heart.

Action Examples

Let's go step by step through some examples to demonstrate how you can use the helpdesk actions when responding to applicant inquiries.

There are examples for the following actions below.


- [View a receipt](#) on the Details screen
- [Recover an abandoned application](#) on the List screen
- [View an application form](#) on the List screen
- [Withdraw an unsubmitted application](#) on the Details screen

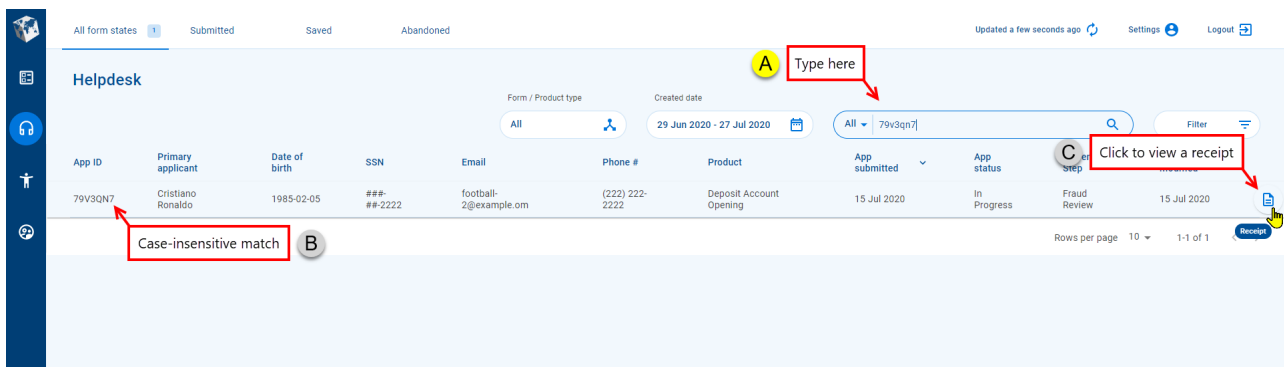
Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions that you may find useful while responding to applicant inquiries.

- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen

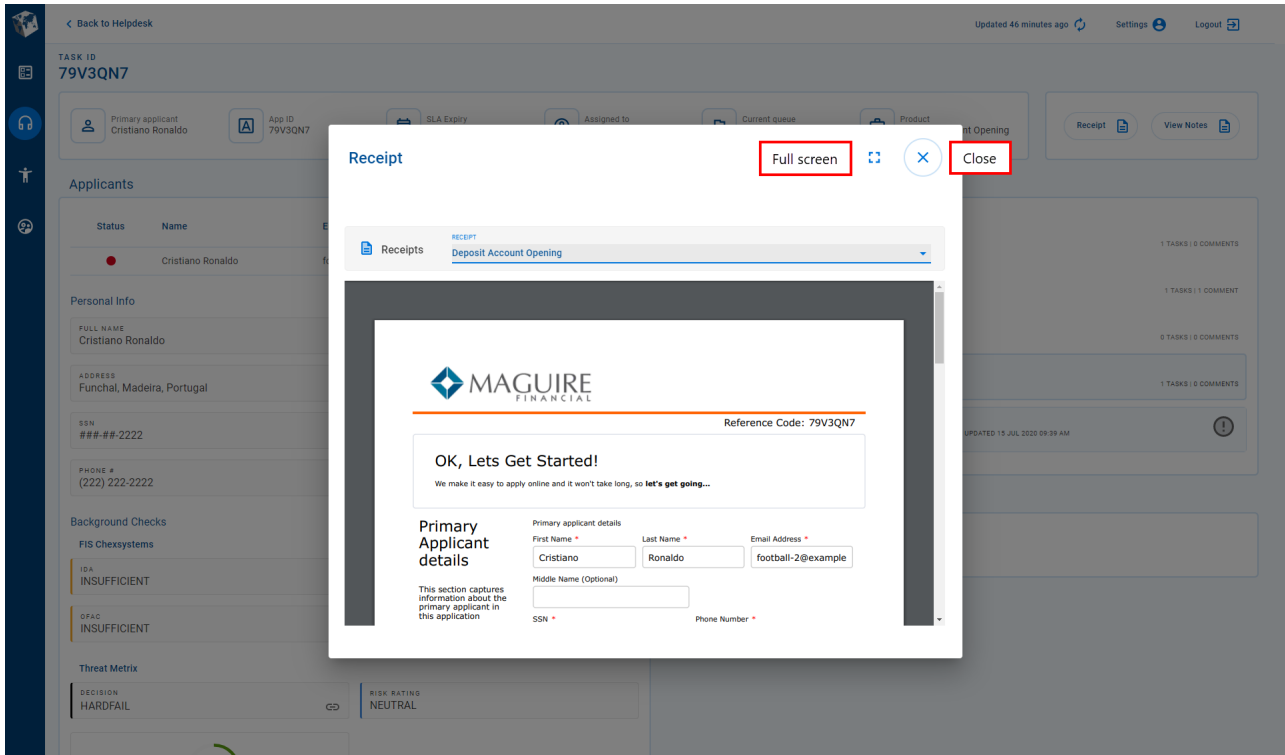
View a Receipt

This example shows you how to view a receipt from the Details screen, using the search feature to locate the application to be viewed.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Helpdesk space. The List screen is displayed.
2. Click in the  (Search) box then type the full App ID to search for applications with this App ID. In this example, the App ID is "79V3QN7", and just one item is found.



3. Click the application item to display its details, then click Receipt on the Details screen. The Receipt window opens displaying the application information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to see the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to see all of the application.

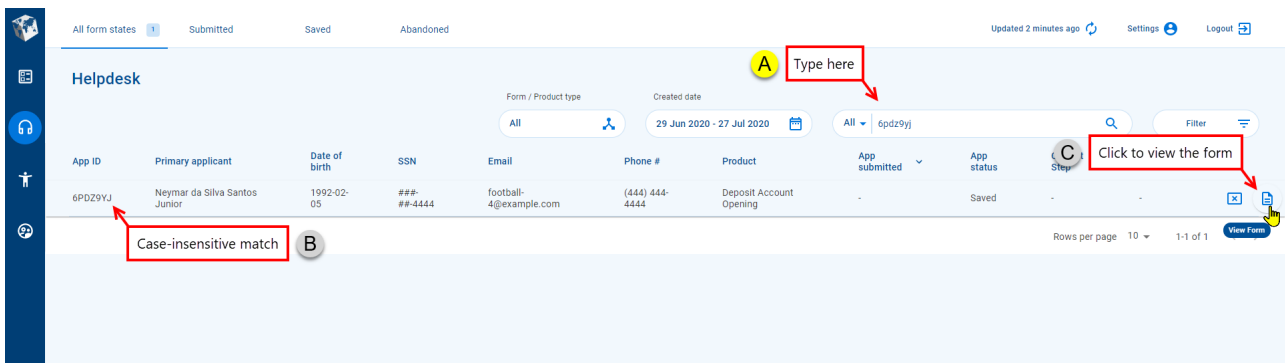



- When you're finished viewing the receipt, click **X** (Close) in the top-right corner to close the Receipt window and return to the Details screen.

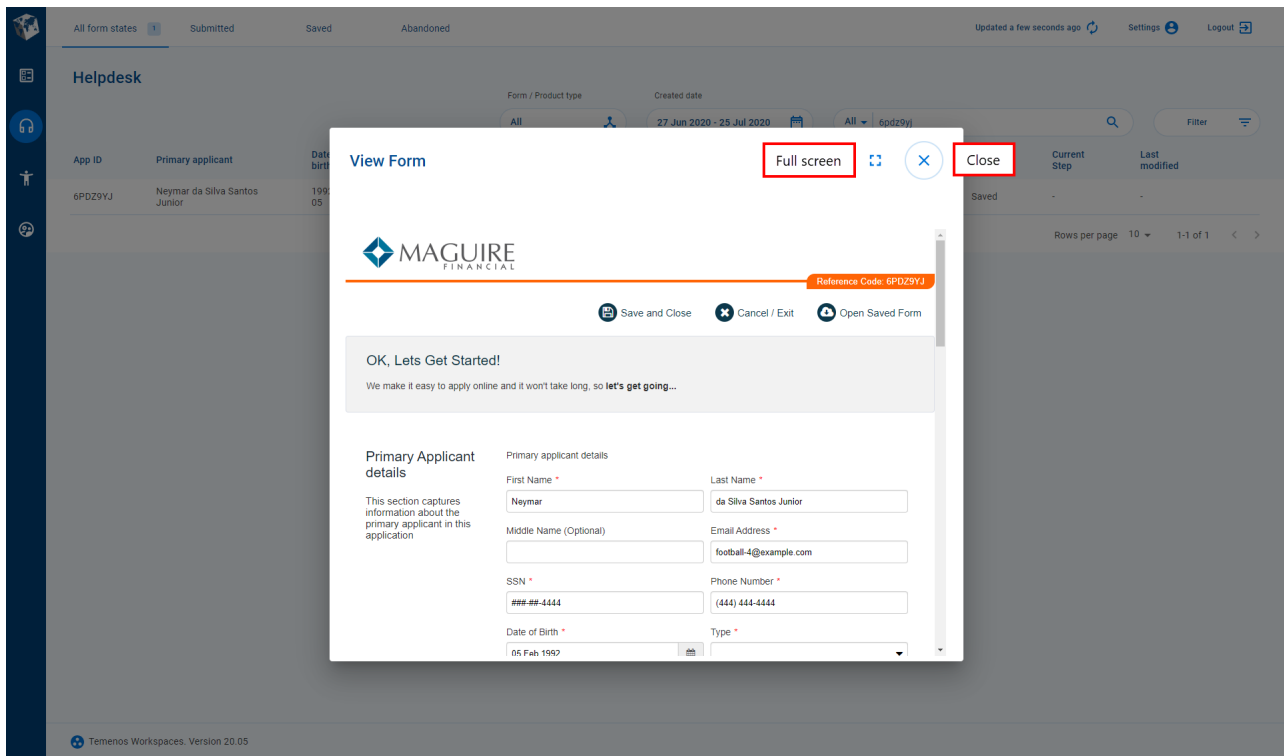
View a Form


This example shows you how to locate a task for a saved application using the search feature, then view and update the saved information.

- Login to Workspaces and select the Helpdesk space.
- Click in the **🔍** (Search) box then type the full App ID to search for applications with this App ID. In this example, the App ID is "6PDZ9YJ", and just one item is found.




- Now, you can view the saved information for this application. Point your cursor at the item you found - the available actions appear at the right-hand side of the item list.
- Click  (View Form) . A window opens displaying the application in the same form used to capture the original information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to access the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to access all of the application.

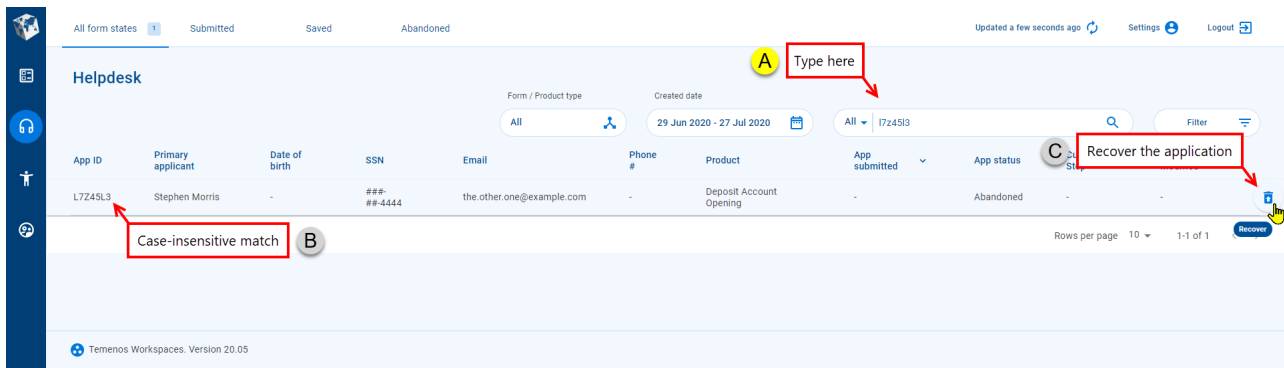




- Update the form, adding or modifying details as appropriate, then click Save and Close on the form to save your changes.
- When you're finished updating the form, click  (Close) in the top-right corner to close the View Form window and return to the List screen.

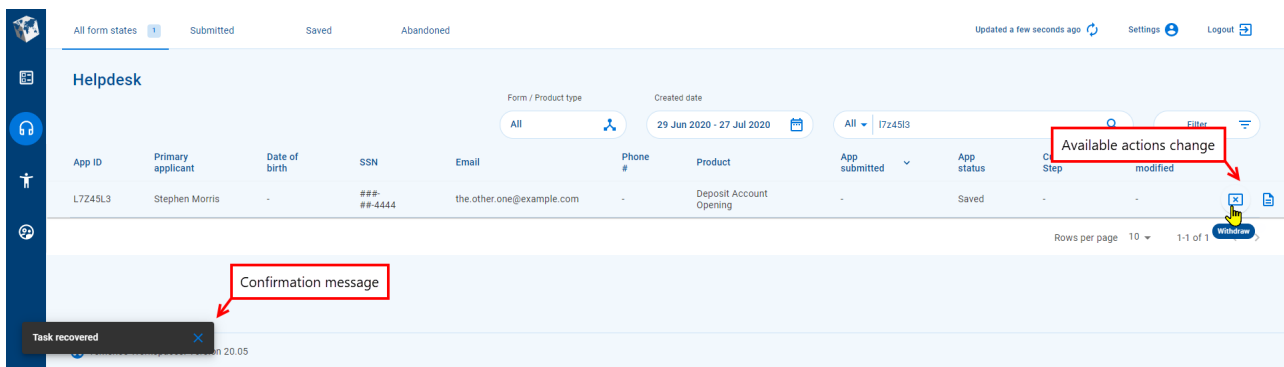
Recover an Abandoned Application

This example shows you how to locate an abandoned application using the search feature, then recover the application from the List screen.

- Login to Workspaces and select the Helpdesk space.
- Click the  (Search) box then type the full App ID to search for all matching applications. In this example, the App ID is "L7Z45L3", and just one item is found.




3. Point your cursor at the item you found - the available actions appear at the right-hand side of the item list. The  (Recover) action is available here because even though the application has not been submitted yet, it has been saved (either intentionally by the applicant or in the background by the form) before becoming abandoned or being withdrawn.
4. Click  (Recover) . The available actions change and a message confirming you have recovered the application is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

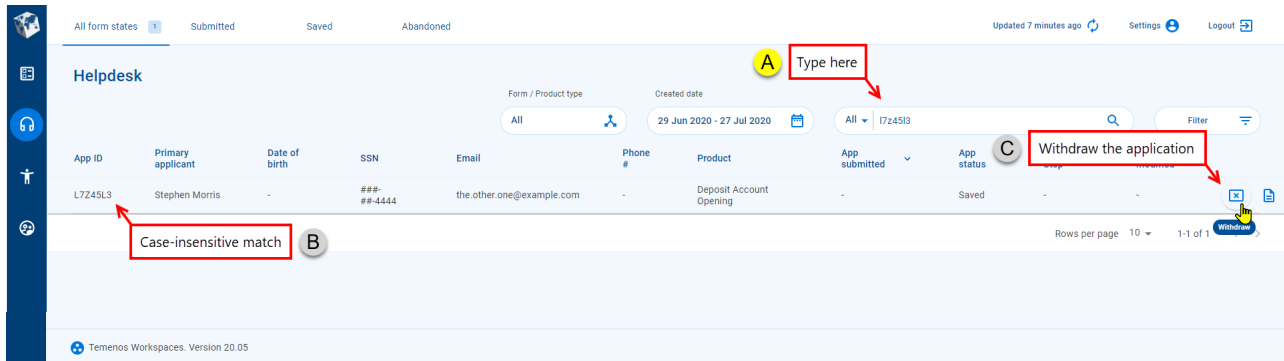




The application is now available for the applicant to continue. How the applicant accesses the recovered application will depend on how your Workspaces portal is configured. However, it's likely that the applicant will have received an email at some point - such as when they started or saved their application - and this will include a link to take them back to their application.

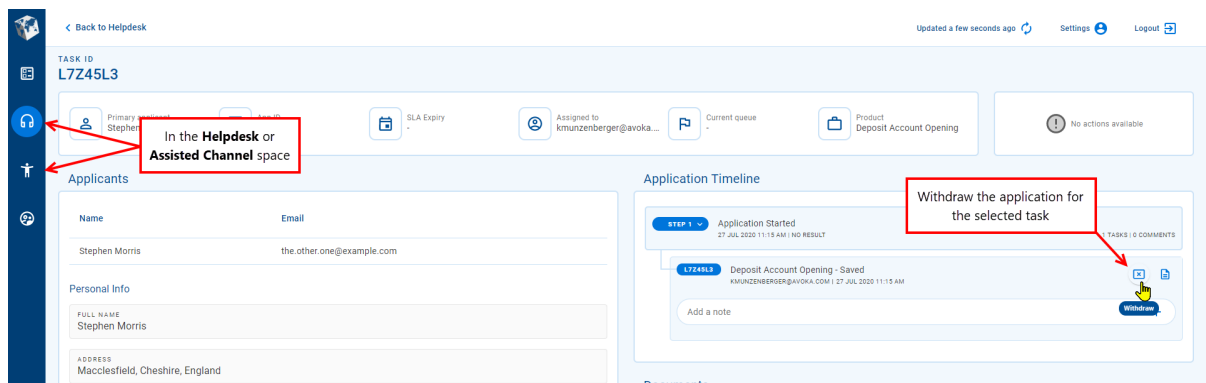
Withdraw an Unsubmitted Application

This example shows you how to locate an unsubmitted application using the search feature, view the application's details to confirm you have the correct application, then cancel the application by withdrawing it on the Details screen.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Helpdesk space.
2. Click the  (Search) box then type the full App ID to search for all matching applications. In this example, the App ID is "L7Z45L3", and just one item is found.

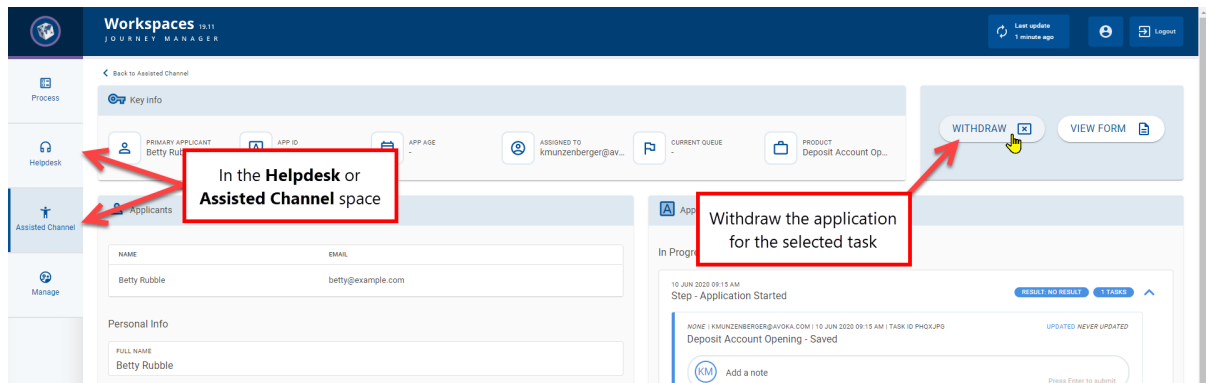


3. If you point your cursor at the item you found, the available actions appear at the right-hand side of the item list. The  (Withdraw) action is available here because even though the application has not been submitted yet, it has been saved (either intentionally by the applicant or in the background by the form). While you could withdraw the application here, click the application item instead to display its details.
4. On the Details screen, you can see more information about the application which is useful to confirm that this is indeed the application that you want to withdraw. Having confirmed that you're looking at the correct application, click a Withdraw button.
 - **Workspaces 20.05:** Click  (Withdraw) for the selected task in the Application Timeline.



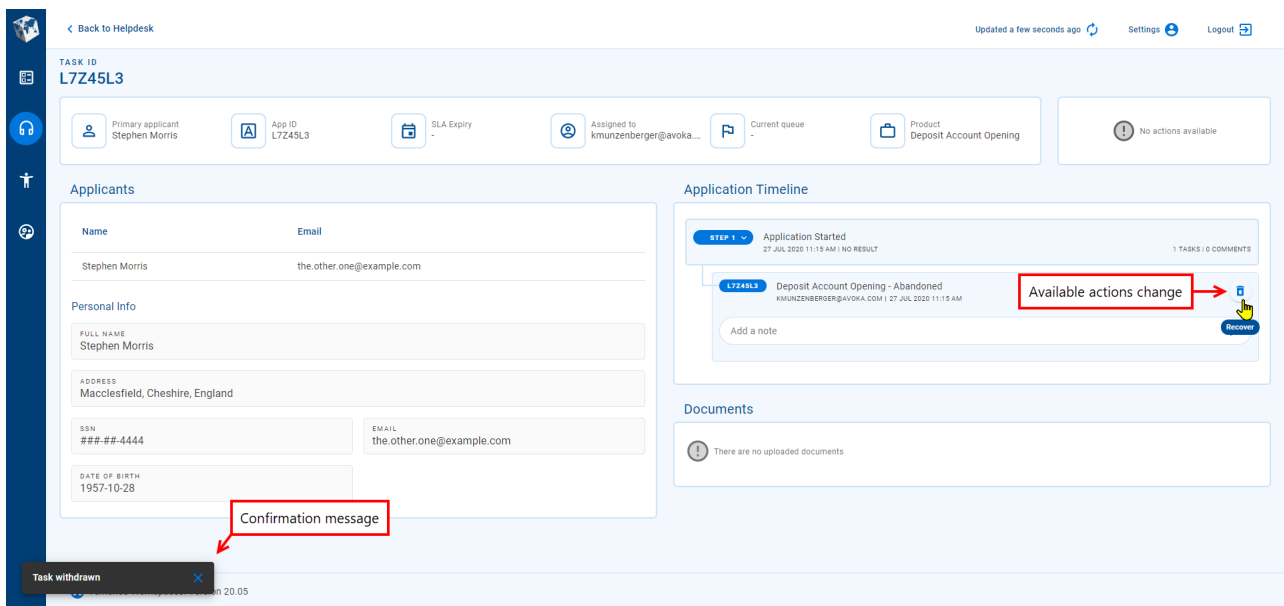
Note that the Withdraw action is only available for the first task of an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

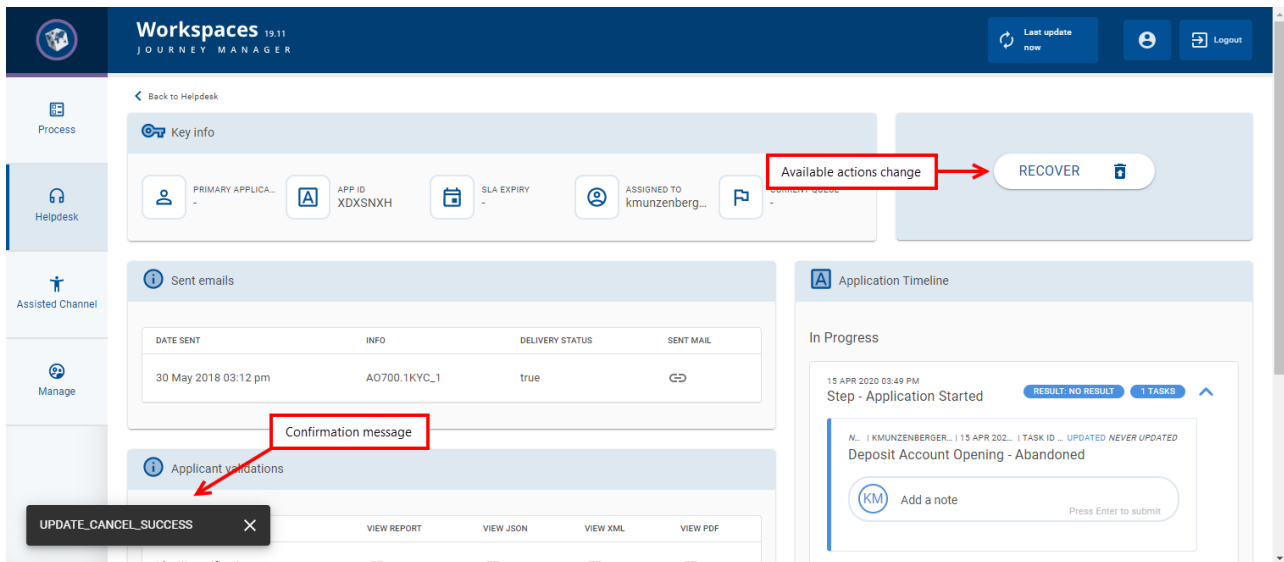
- Workspaces 19.11 and earlier: Click the Withdraw button in the Action panel.



5. A message confirming you have withdrawn the application is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

- [v20.05](#)
- [v19.11 and earlier](#)





The application has now been withdrawn, but can be recovered should the applicant want to continue with this application.

Workspaces Assisted Channel

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 19.05 This topic was introduced with the 19.05 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

Customer service needs, such as for relationship management, are supported in Workspaces via the inclusion of an Assisted Channel space. In its default configuration, the Assisted Channel space includes a List screen and a Details screen that are configured with features designed to make relationship management activities fast and efficient, so that you can focus on providing a great customer experience.

List Screen

The List screen in the Assisted Channel space includes all of the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of applications, and which may be empty initially depending upon how it is populated.
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter that restricts the applications in the item list to just those for a selected [form / product type](#).
- A second global filter, [Created Date](#), that restricts the applications in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of applications in the item list.
- A [Bulk Action](#) mode switch to change between acting on a single task or multiple tasks. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [19.11](#)
- [19.05](#)

Assisted Channel

Form / Product type: All | Created date: 24 Jun 2020 - 22 Jul 2020 | Filter: Type exact text to match, e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl'

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	20 Jul 2020
SDRZWB7	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	14 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Fraud Review	15 Jul 2020
H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	14 Jul 2020	14 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	14 Jul 2020
BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	13 Jul 2020
8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	13 Jul 2020
YV8DCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	13 Jul 2020
S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Fraud Review	15 Jul 2020
D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	13 Jul 2020

Rows per page: 25 | 1-13 of 13

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

Workspaces 19.11 JOURNEY MANAGER

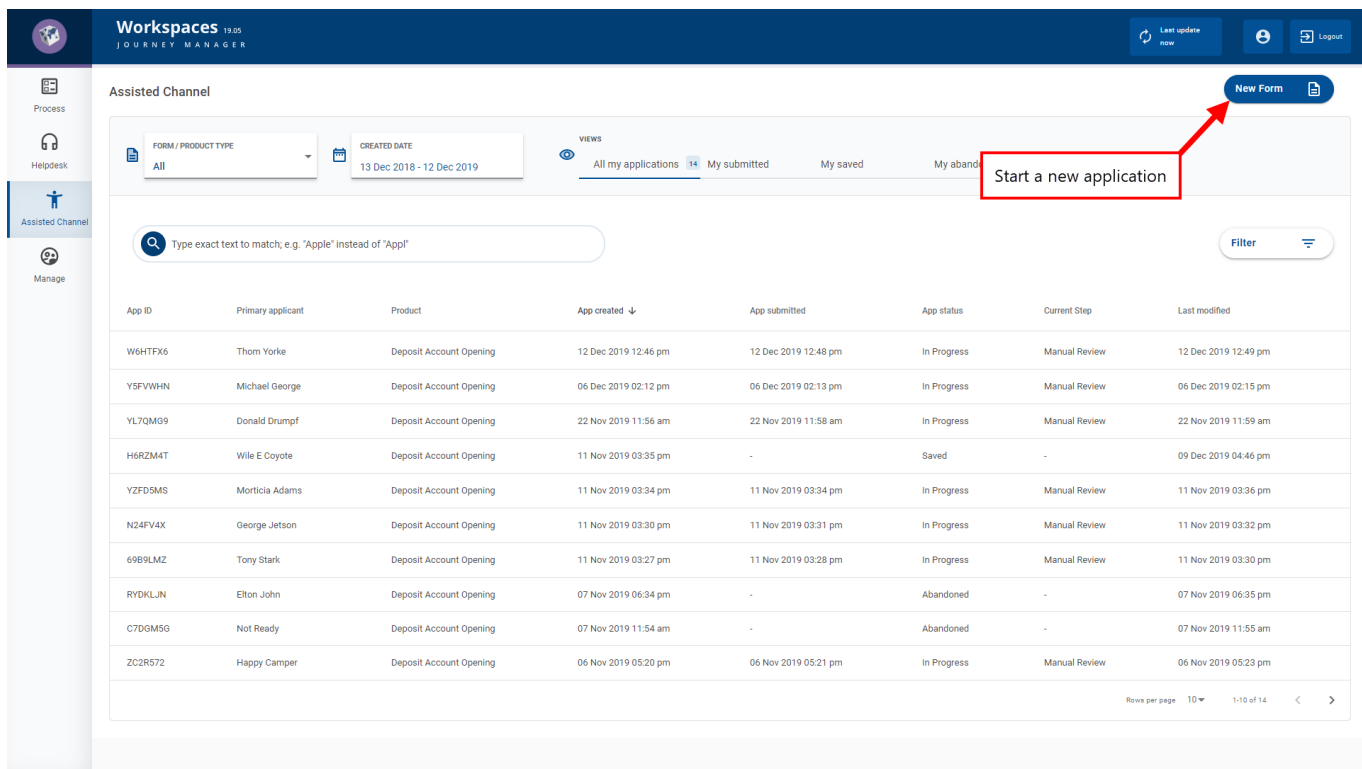
Assisted Channel

FORM / PRODUCT TYPE: All | CREATED DATE: 30 Mar 2020 - 27 Apr 2020 | VIEWS: All my applications (5) | My submitted | My saved | My abandoned | All applications

Filter: Type exact text to match, e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl'

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
32PWWKY	Tosin Cole	Deposit Account Opening	23 Apr 2020 10:49 am	23 Apr 2020 11:19 am	In Progress	Manual Review	23 Apr 2020 11:19 am
8LKJ3TY	Mandip Gill	Deposit Account Opening	23 Apr 2020 10:46 am	23 Apr 2020 11:17 am	In Progress	Manual Review	23 Apr 2020 11:17 am
7N2G3PB	Bradley Walsh	Deposit Account Opening	23 Apr 2020 10:36 am	23 Apr 2020 10:58 am	In Progress	Manual Review	23 Apr 2020 10:58 am
XD8SNXH	-	Deposit Account Opening	15 Apr 2020 03:49 pm	-	-	-	-
7TP8Z5K	John Maguire	Deposit Account Opening	15 Apr 2020 03:46 pm	15 Apr 2020 03:49 pm	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Apr 2020 03:49 pm

Rows per page: 10 | 1-5 of 5



The Assisted Channel space's List screen displays a list of applications that you created or that have tasks assigned to you, taking into consideration the global filters, the current view and any active search, filter and sort options. The Form / Product Type selector shows which form / product types the applications in the list relate to, and the name of the current view is highlighted in the Views selector. The list of applications displayed can be further refined using the filter and sort options. Filtering restricts which applications are displayed in the list, and sorting determines the order that items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Filter the Item List](#) and [Sort the Item List](#).

Once you've found the application you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. In addition to these actions, you can also start a new application on behalf of a customer. To learn about the available actions, see [Assisted Channel Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Assisted Channel space supports all of the standard features of a [Workspaces Details screen](#). It displays comprehensive information about the selected application and its tasks, and provides access to the Assisted Channel actions. This includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate card or card section:

- An optional [progress stepper](#) showing a high-level indication of the selected application's progress. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [Key information](#) about the selected application and its tasks.
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#). 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- A set of [standard actions](#) that you can perform in the Assisted Channel space at the current stage of the application's life cycle. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A tabset providing access to applicant data and other custom information. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

The applicant data, shown on the Applicants tab, includes:

- A [list of applicants and products](#) from which you can select an applicant to view more details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

The other custom information, shown on additional tabs, includes:

- Any other [custom information](#) that is not included in the standard cards, or that is presented differently.
- A feature-rich application [timeline](#) showing all the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through, key details, and accompanying notes. Select a step to reload the Details screen in the context of that task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A dynamic set of actions that are applicable to the selected timeline task and currently available for you to perform, thereby giving you confidence that you're acting on the right task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- Attached [documents](#) relating to the application. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release | 22.10 This feature was updated in the 22.10 release

To learn about any of these standard features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#).

- [v20.05](#)
- [v19.11 and earlier](#)

Back to Assisted Channel Updated a few seconds ago [Settings](#) [Logout](#)

TASK ID
79V3QN7

Primary applicant: Cristiano Ronaldo | App ID: 79V3QN7 | App age: 7 days ago | Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka... | Current queue: - | Product: Deposit Account Opening

[Receipt](#) [View Notes](#)

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Cristiano Ronaldo	football-2@example.com	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Cristiano Ronaldo

ADDRESS: Funchal, Madeira, Portugal

SSN: #####-2222 | EMAIL: football-2@example.com

PHONE #: (222) 222-2222 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1985-02-05

Background Checks

Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: INSUFFICIENT	IDV: INSUFFICIENT
OFAC: INSUFFICIENT	QUALFILE: ACCEPT

Threat Metrix

DECISION: HARDFAIL | RISK RATING: NEUTRAL

Application Timeline

- STEP 4** Fraud Review (15 JUL 2020 12:27 PM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 3** Manual Review (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | FRAUD CHECK) - 1 TASKS | 1 COMMENT
- STEP 2** Decision Engine (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | REVIEW) - 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 1** Applicant Submitted (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

79V3QN7 Deposit Account Opening - Completed (14 JUL 2020 05:09 PM | UPDATED 15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM)

Documents

There are no uploaded documents

Workspaces 1931 JOURNEY MANAGER [Last update now](#) [Settings](#) [Logout](#)

Back to Assisted Channel [Receipt](#)

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Jack Hill | APP ID: R53MP6Y | APP AGE: 2 weeks ago | ASSIGNED TO: - | CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review | PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...

[Receipt](#)

Applicants

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	TRUST	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input type="radio"/>	●	Jack Hill	jack.hill@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Jill Hill	jill.hill@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Jill Hill

ADDRESS: 1 Hill Street, Hillsville

SSN: #####-8888 | EMAIL: jill.hill@example.com

PHONE #: - | DATE OF BIRTH: 1981-04-08

Background Checks

Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: FAILED	IDV: FAILED
-------------	-------------

Application Timeline

In Progress

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Manual Review (RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS)

MANUAL REVIEW | NONE (11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM) | TASK ID: HF82943 | UPDATED: 25 MAR 2020 02:49 PM

DAO - Manual Review - Saved

[Add a note](#) (KM) Press Enter to submit

Completed

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Decision Engine (RESULT: REVIEW | 0 TASKS)

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Applicant Submitted (RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS)

Documents

Review

Actions

The assisted channel actions are:

- **New Form:** Start a new application on behalf of someone else.
- **Recover:** Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it.
- **View Form:** See a read-only view of an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.
- **View Notes:** View all of the notes from all of an application's tasks.
- **Withdraw:** Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

The New Form action is described below in the context of the Assisted Channel space. [Descriptions](#) of the other actions are available in the context of the Helpdesk space.

[Examples](#) showing how to use all of these actions are available or linked below.

Start an Application (New Form)

In a customer-focused role such as a relationship manager, it helps to be able to provide services to your busy customers that make their lives easier. Workspaces includes several features aimed at reducing friction in the application process. One of these is the New Form action which allows you to kick-start applications on behalf of your customers.

The screenshot displays the 'Assisted Channel' interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All my applications' (25), 'My submitted', 'My saved', and 'My abandoned'. A 'New Form' button is highlighted in the top right corner. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All'), 'Created date' (29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020), and a search bar. A table lists applications with columns for App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App created, App submitted, App status, Current Step, and Last modified. The table contains 12 rows of application data. At the bottom, there is a footer for 'Iemenis Workspaces, Version 20.1b'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	27 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	27 Jul 2020
D435W7C	John Little	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	27 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	27 Jul 2020
XN2NCKF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	27 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	27 Jul 2020
I19VXVPP	George Jetson	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
L7245L3	Stephen Morris	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Abandoned	-	-
PWX9M78	Peter Woodhead	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	20 Jul 2020
SDRZWDT	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	15 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHWQEDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020

The New Form action allows you to start a new application for a customer and fill in all of the application details that you know, accelerating the application process. You can work with your customer to enter all the necessary details, and then submit the application when it's ready.

NOTE

An application started using the New Form or New Application actions can only be accessed by an authenticated user; that is, a user who is logged in to Workspaces (including the Applicants space) or a Temenos Journey Manager system. However, many applicants are anonymous or unauthenticated users, starting an application from an external website such as an online banking website, and so will not be able to access an application started using New Form or New Application.

Handover of applications between authenticated and anonymous users is possible but may not be offered in an out of the box Temenos Journey Manager solution. So, if application handover is important to you, contact your Temenos Journey Manager representative to discuss how your solution can be customized to allow application handover where you need it in your application workflow.

The New Form button is available in the top right corner of the Assisted Channel space's List screen. When you click New Form, a menu appears showing the list of available form / product types. Select a form / product type to display that form and start filling in the application. When you're finished filling in details you can save the application so that you can continue it later. For details about how to continue an application, see [View a Form](#).

Applications you start in this way appear in your item list in the Assisted Channel space. This makes it easy for you to find an application to continue entering details, and then to monitor progress of the application's tasks once it has been submitted. While the application is yet to be submitted, the application's status is Saved and the submitted date is blank. Once the application has been submitted, the View Form action is no longer available and you can make no further changes to the application.

Action Examples

Let's go step by step through some examples to demonstrate how you can use the assisted channel actions to provide better customer service.

There are examples for the following actions below.

- [Start an application](#) on the List screen

Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions that you may find useful while assisting customers with applications.

- [View a receipt](#) on the (Helpdesk) Details screen
- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen
- [View a saved application form](#) on the (Helpdesk) List screen
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen
- [Recover an abandoned application](#) on the (Helpdesk) List screen
- [Withdraw an unsubmitted application](#) on the Details screen

Start an Application

This example shows you how to kick-start an application on the List screen. In this example, we know some customer details which are entered before saving and closing the application.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Assisted Channel space. The List screen is displayed.

The screenshot shows the 'Assisted Channel' interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All my applications' (21), 'My submitted', 'My saved', 'My abandoned', and 'All applications'. On the right, there are links for 'Updated a few seconds ago', 'Settings', and 'Logout'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All'), 'Created date' (set to '29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020'), and a search bar. A 'New Form' button is highlighted with a red box and an arrow, with the text 'Start a new application' written next to it. The main table lists applications with the following data:

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
L7Z45L3	Stephen Morris	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Abandoned	-	-
PWX9MF8	Peter Woodhead	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	20 Jul 2020
SDRZWBT	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHW0DDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
NB9M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
6PDZ9YJ	Neymar da Silva Santos Junior	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-

At the bottom right, there is a 'Rows per page' dropdown set to '10' and a '1-10 of 21' indicator. The footer shows 'Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05'.

2. Click New Form, then select an item from the form / product type list. In this example, there's only a single form / product type, Deposit Account Opening, so we'll select this item.

All my applications 21 My submitted My saved My abandoned All applications Updated 12 minutes ago Settings Logout

Assisted Channel Form / Product type Created date **Form / Product Type list** Deposit Account Opening

All 29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020 All Type exact text to match; e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'App' Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
L7Z45L3	Stephen Morris	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Abandoned	-	-
PWX9MF8	Peter Woodhead	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	20 Jul 2020
SDRZWBT	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
NB9M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
6PDZ9YJ	Neymar da Silva Santos Junior	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-

Rows per page 10 1-10 of 21

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

3. A window opens containing the new form. Enter the known customer details, name and email address, then click Save and Close.

All my applications 21 My submitted My saved My abandoned All applications Updated 19 minutes ago Settings Logout

Assisted Channel Form / Product type Created date **New Form**

All Type exact text to match; e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'App' Filter

Deposit Account Opening

MAGUIRE FINANCIAL

Reference Code: H9VXVPP

Save and Close Cancel / Exit Open Saved Form

OK, Lets Get Started!
We make it easy to apply online and it won't take long, so let's get going...

Primary Applicant details

This section captures information about the primary applicant in this application

Primary applicant details

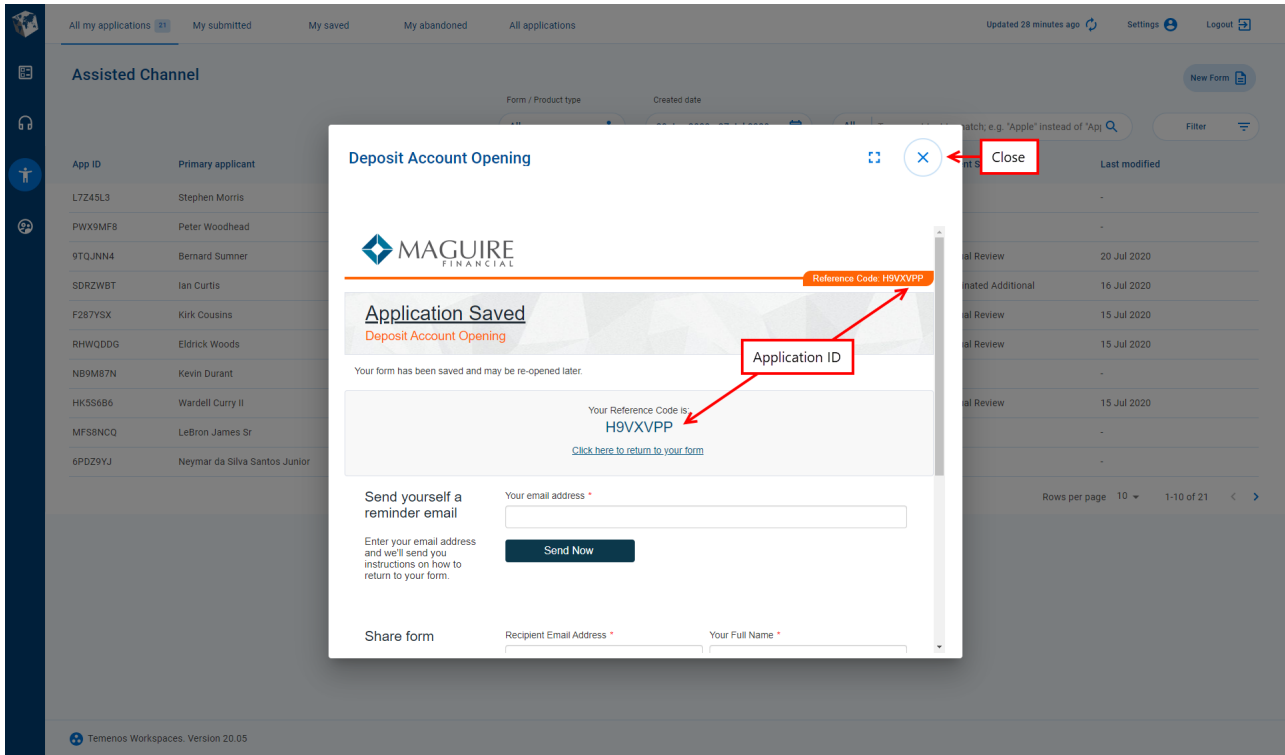
First Name * John Last Name * Example


Middle Name (Optional) Email Address * john@example.com

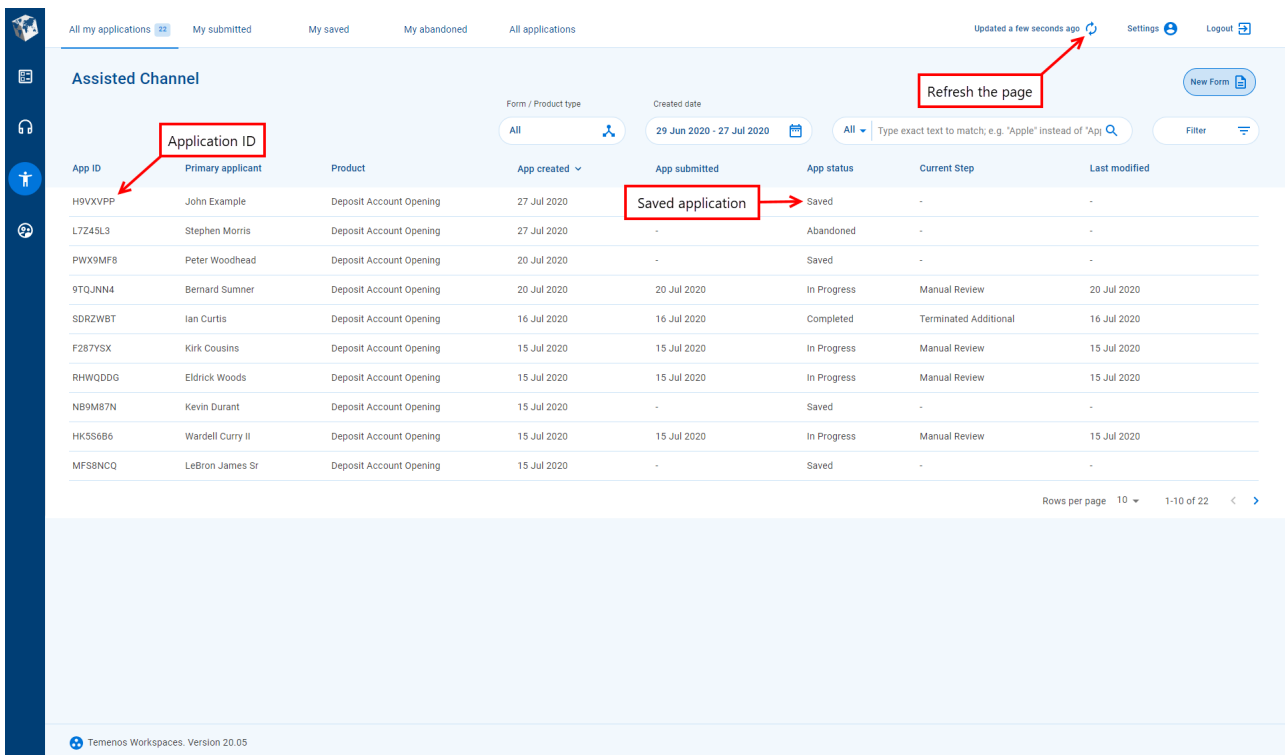
SSN * ###-##-#### Phone Number *

Date of Birth * Type *

4. The application ID, "H9VXVPP", is displayed; Click X (Close) to close the form and return to the List screen.





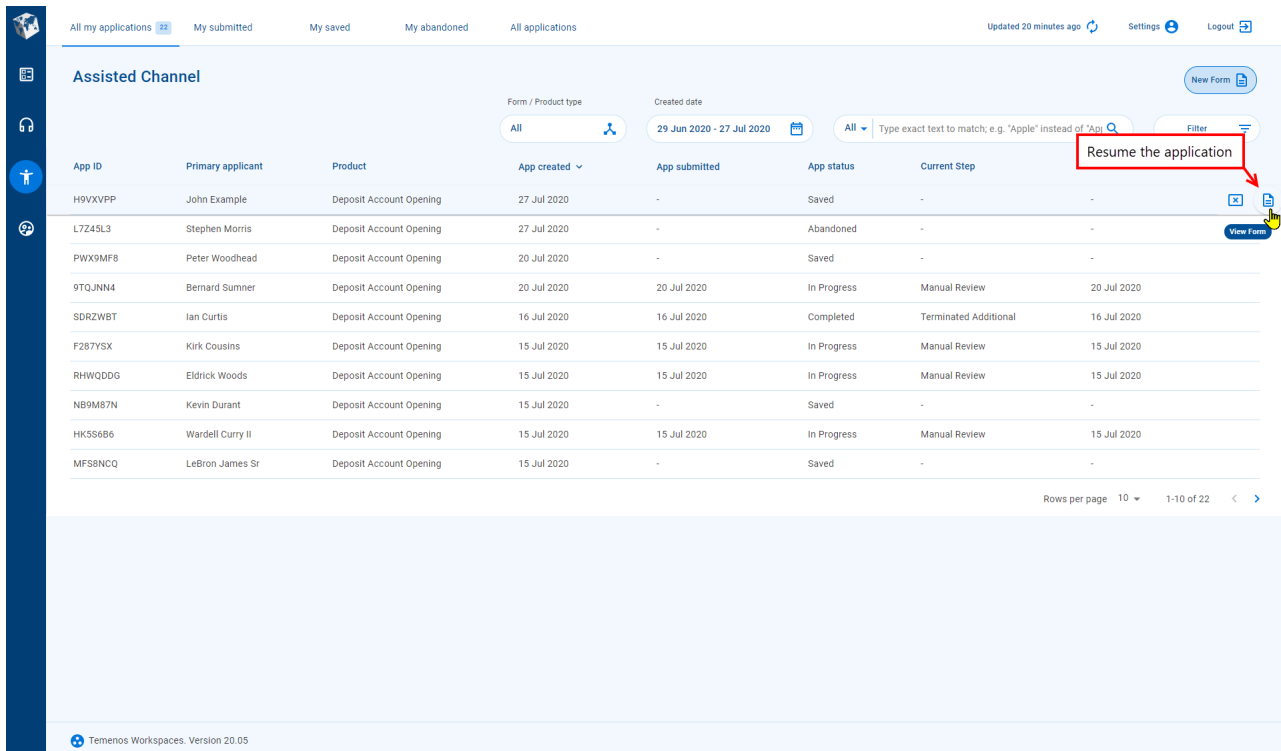
5. The new application, with application ID "PFFP7NZ", appears at the top of the list, and its status is Saved. If you can't see the new application, click  (Refresh) to refresh the information shown on the page.



Once the application has been saved, anyone assigned to the task can use the [View Form](#) action to resume the application later. Also, if the customer has received a save confirmation email, this will include a link they can click to resume the application.

To resume the application using the [View Form](#) action:

1. Locate the saved application. It's at the top of the list, but if it wasn't we could search for our application ID to find the task. In the  (Search) box, type our App ID "PFFP7NZ", and just one task is found.
2. Point your cursor at the item list item for our saved application - the available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click  (View Form) to re-open the form and continue filling in the application.



The screenshot shows the 'Assisted Channel' interface in Temenos Workspaces. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All my applications' (24), 'My submitted', 'My saved', 'My abandoned', and 'All applications'. The right side shows 'Updated 20 minutes ago', 'Settings', and 'Logout'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Form / Product type' (All), 'Created date' (29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020), and a search box with the text 'Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "App"'. A 'New Form' button is in the top right. The main area is a table with columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App created, App submitted, App status, and Current Step. The first row is highlighted, and a red box around the 'View Form' icon in the right-hand side of the row is labeled 'Resume the application'. The footer shows 'Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step
H9VXVPP	John Example	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
L7Z45L3	Stephen Morris	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Abandoned	-
PWX9MF8	Peter Woodhead	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
SDRZWBT	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
NB9M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-

4. When you're done, click Save and Close again, or Submit if you're ready to submit the application.

Manage Applications in Workspaces

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | Workspaces User Includes bank staff, helpdesk, relationship managers, and managers | 19.05 This topic was introduced with the 19.05 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Workspaces portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Workspaces portal configuration, and your Workspaces portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces portal.

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an SLA¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs.

List Screen

The List screen in the Manage space includes all of the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) populated with tasks sourced from the active queue.
- A [graphical SLA indicator](#) that lets you monitor application progress against an SLA at a glance. | 19.11 This feature was introduced in 19.11.
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter to select the [queue](#) that tasks are sourced from.
- A second global filter, [Created Date](#), that restricts the tasks in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of tasks in the item list.

¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service - quality, availability, responsibilities - are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

- A [Bulk Action](#) mode switch to change between acting on a single task or multiple tasks. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.
- [20.05 and later](#)
- [19.11](#)
- [19.05](#)

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' interface in Temenos Workspaces. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (14), 'Unassigned', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. The interface includes a search bar, filters for 'Queues' (All) and 'Created date' (24 Jun 2020 - 22 Jul 2020), and a search input field. Below the filters is a table with the following data:

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	2 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	20 Jul 2020
●	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	15 Jul 2020
●	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
●	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-
●	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
●	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	-	-
●	H9LYR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	-	-
●	BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	20 Jul 2020
●	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-
●	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-

At the bottom right of the table, there is a 'Rows per page' dropdown set to 10 and a pagination indicator '1-10 of 14'. The footer of the interface reads 'Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05'.

Workspaces 19.11
JOURNEY MANAGER

Process
Helpdesk
Assisted Channel
Manage

Manage

QUEUES: All
CREATED DATE: 17 Feb 2020 - 27 Apr 2020
VIEWS: All outstanding (10) Unassigned URGENT Completed tasks

Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" Press Enter to submit FILTER

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	DD4H27	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	3 days ago	-	-
	32PVWKY	Tosin Cole	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-	-
	8LKJ3TY	Mandip Gill	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-	-
	7N2G3FB	Bradley Walsh	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-	-
●	7TP8Z5K	John Maguire	Deposit Account Opening	2 weeks ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 weeks ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	24 Apr 2020 07:38 am
●	9M8XG6G	John Bosley	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	siddharth.singh@temenos.com	21 Apr 2020 06:06 am
●	LBSVD8F	Huey Duck	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	nedwards@temenos.com	14 Apr 2020 01:37 pm
●	RS3MP6Y	Jack Hill	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	02 Apr 2020 01:48 pm
●	HMLJKJK	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	-	-
●	TYF4YHN	Huey Louie	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	dhadadi@temenos.com	10 Apr 2020 02:31 pm

Rows per page: 10 1-10 of 10

Workspaces 19.05
JOURNEY MANAGER

Process
Helpdesk
Assisted Channel
Manage

Manage

QUEUES: All
CREATED DATE: 23 Nov 2018 - 22 Nov 2019
VIEWS: All outstanding (18) Unassigned Completed tasks

Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
YL7QMG9	Donald Drumpf	Deposit Account Opening	5 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	5 hours ago	-	-
FBXM3FB	John Test	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	dcorcoran@avoka.com	14 Nov 2019 05:32 am
YZFD5MS	Morticia Adams	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	11 days ago	kmortimer@avoka.com	15 Nov 2019 12:41 am
N24FV4X	George Jetson	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	11 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	-
69B9LMZ	Tony Stark	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	11 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	13 Nov 2019 03:29 pm
ZC2R572	Happy Camper	Deposit Account Opening	16 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	16 days ago	dcorcoran@avoka.com	08 Nov 2019 06:54 am
MXWYPX6	Mark Spensor	Deposit Account Opening	22 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	22 days ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	01 Nov 2019 11:33 am
KJTC04B	Derek Zoolander	Deposit Account Opening	29 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	29 days ago	mbofka@avoka.com	24 Oct 2019 03:49 pm
FYVG6TS	Arnold Apple	Deposit Account Opening	3 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 months ago	stekaya@temenos.com	-
T6WX8JM	Minnie Moore	Deposit Account Opening	5 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	5 months ago	jmcphoe@temenos.com	19 Nov 2019 08:28 pm

Rows per page: 10 1-10 of 18

The Manage space's List screen displays a list of tasks from the selected queue, and taking into consideration the current view and any active search, filter and sort options. Each row in the item list corresponds to a single task, showing a set of pre-configured data items in columns including an SLA indicator that identifies how application processing is progressing against the [SLA](#)

[conditions](#). The name of the active queue is displayed in the Queue selector, and the name of the current view is highlighted in the View selector. The list of tasks displayed can be further refined using the filter and sort options. Filtering restricts which tasks are displayed in the list, and sorting determines the order that tasks appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Filter the Item List](#) and [Sort the Item List](#).

Once you've found the task you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Manage Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Manage space supports all of the standard features of a [Workspaces Details screen](#). It displays comprehensive information about the selected application and its tasks, and provides access to actions for managing applications. This includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate card or card section:

- [Key information](#) about the selected application and its tasks.
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#). 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- A set of [standard actions](#) that you can perform in the Manage space at the current stage of the application's life cycle. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A tabset providing access to applicant data and other custom information. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

The applicant data, shown on the Applicants tab, includes:

- A [list of applicants and products](#) from which you can select an applicant to view more details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

The other custom information, shown on additional tabs, includes:

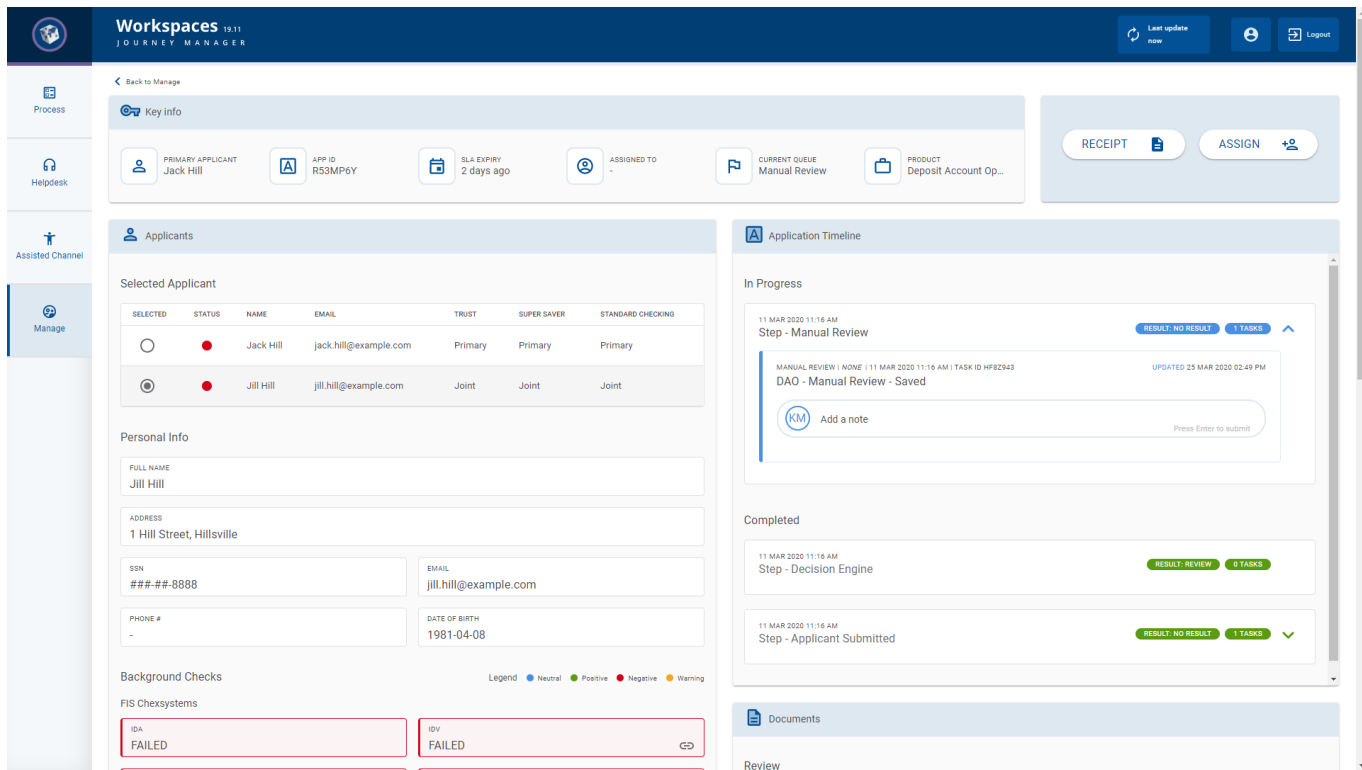
- Any other [custom information](#) that is not included in the standard cards, or that is presented differently.
- A feature-rich application [timeline](#) showing all the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through, key details, and accompanying notes. Select a step to reload the Details screen in the context of that task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release

- A dynamic set of actions that are applicable to the selected timeline task and currently available for you to perform, thereby giving you confidence that you're acting on the right task. 20.05 This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- Attached [documents](#) relating to the application. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release | 22.10 This feature was updated in the 22.10 release

To learn about any of these standard features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#).

- [v20.05](#)
- [v19.11 and earlier](#)

The screenshot displays the 'Application Details Screen' for task ID 2Z28GBG. At the top, it shows the primary applicant as Cristiano Ronaldo and the current queue as Fraud Review. The 'Applicants' section lists Cristiano Ronaldo with a status of Primary. The 'Personal Info' section includes fields for Full Name, Address, SSN, and Date of Birth. The 'Background Checks' section shows results for FIS Chexsystems (IDA: INSUFFICIENT, OFAC: INSUFFICIENT) and IDV (INSUFFICIENT). The 'Threat Metrix' section shows a decision of HARDFAIL and a risk rating of NEUTRAL. The 'Application Timeline' shows four steps: Applicant Submitted (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | NO RESULT), Decision Engine (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | REVIEW), Manual Review (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | FRAUD CHECK), and Fraud Review (15 JUL 2020 12:37 PM | NO RESULT). The 'Documents' section indicates there are no uploaded documents.



Actions

The following actions are available in the Manage space.

- [Assign](#): Assign a task to a Workspaces user.
- [Reassign](#): Assign an assigned task to another user. ^{22.10}This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [Unassign](#): Remove a task assignment for any task.
- [View Notes](#): View all of the notes from all of an application's tasks.

The Assign, Reassign, and Unassign actions are described below in the context of the Manage space, including [examples](#) of how to use them.

Assign, Reassign, and Unassign Tasks

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an SLA¹. A

¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service - quality, availability, responsibilities - are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs.

When you assign or reassign a task to a Workspaces user, only that user can work on it. Once a task is assigned to someone, other actions may become available for the assigned user to perform on the task.

If you need to remove a task assignment, you can unassign the task from the current user. For example, if a staff member goes on leave without completing an assigned task and you need to assign it to someone else, you can unassign the task from the current user and assign it to the other user. In this way, you can manage the assignment of tasks to ensure they are completed in a timely fashion.

Reassign is a handy shortcut action that removes the need to explicitly unassign a task before assigning it to someone else. Looking at the example in the previous paragraph, instead of unassigning the task from the staff member that goes on leave and then assigning it to someone else, you can simply reassign the task to change who the task is assigned to.

Action Examples

Let's go step by step through some examples for activities that you may need to perform when managing tasks.

There are examples for the following actions below.

- [Assign a task](#) on the List screen
- [Reassign a task](#) on the List screen
- [Unassign a task](#) on the List screen

Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions that you may find useful while managing tasks.


- [View a receipt](#) on the (Helpdesk) Details screen
- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen

Assign a Task

This example shows you how to use global filters to narrow down the item list to just those tasks for recently created applications, then assign a task to a Workspaces user.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Manage space.
2. Click Created Date and select a range of dates that covers recently submitted applications, narrowing down the list of tasks and making it easier to see the task you want to assign.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' interface in Workspaces. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (14), 'Unassigned', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Queues' (set to 'All') and 'Created date' (set to '01 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020'). A search bar and a 'Filter' button are also visible. The main area displays a table of tasks with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A date picker overlay is open, showing the month of July 2020 with the date '27' selected. The table contains several rows of tasks, including those for Albert Einstein, Santa Claus, Bernard Sumner, Kirk Cousins, Eldrick Woods, Wardell Curry II, Lionel Messi, Cristiano Ronaldo, Roger Federer, James Walton, Amancio Ortega Gaona, Bernard Arnault, William Gates, Jeffrey Bezos, Adam Cooper, and John Smith.

3. Point your cursor at the task that you want to assign. The available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click  (Assign) to display the list of Workspaces users.

All outstanding 16 Unassigned Completed tasks URGENT Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

Manage

Queues Created date

All 14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020 All Type exact text to match, e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" Filter

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	53 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	53 minutes ago	-	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	-	-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	24 Jul 2020
●	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	akriek@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
●	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
●	HK56B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	katkinson@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
●	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
●	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
●	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
●	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-

Rows per page 25 1-10 of 10

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

4. Select the user that you want to assign the task to from the list.

All outstanding 16 Unassigned Completed tasks URGENT Updated 5 minutes ago Settings Logout

Manage

Queues Created date

All 14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020 All Type exact text to

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	58 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	58 minutes ago
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago
●	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago
●	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago
●	HK56B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago
●	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago
●	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago
●	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago
●	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago

Rows per page 25 1-10 of 10

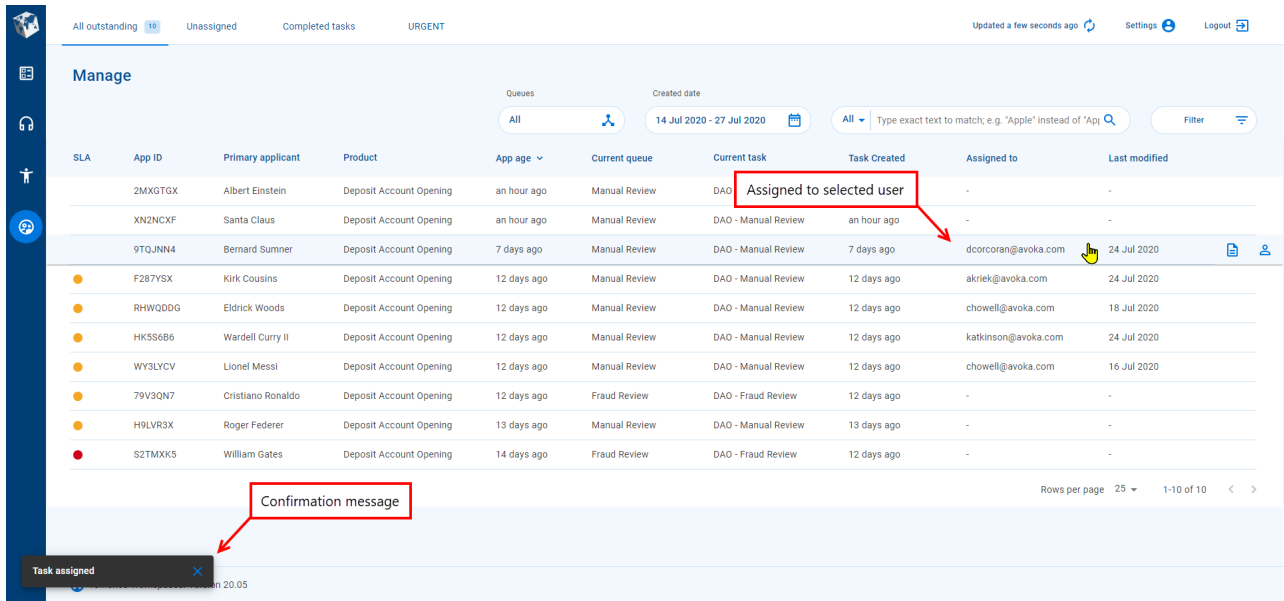
Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

Select a user from the list

INFO | 20.05 THIS FEATURE WAS INTRODUCED IN 20.05.

The user list displays both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.

- The selected user's Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned column, and a message confirming you have assigned the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.



Alternatively, you can click the task to display its application details, then click Assign on the Details screen and select the user to assign the task to.

Reassign a Task

This example shows you how to use view filters to narrow down the item list to just those tasks assigned to a specific user, then reassign a task to another Workspaces user.

- Login to Workspaces and select the Manage space.
- Click Filter to open the Filters selector then enter a Workspace user id in the Assigned to field and click Apply, narrowing down the list of tasks and making it easier to see the task you want to reassign.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' application page. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (16), 'Unassigned', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. The page is titled 'Manage' and has a search bar with '01 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020' and a filter icon. Below the search bar is a table with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A date picker overlay is visible, showing '2020 Mon, Jul 27' and a calendar grid for July 2020. The date '27' is selected.

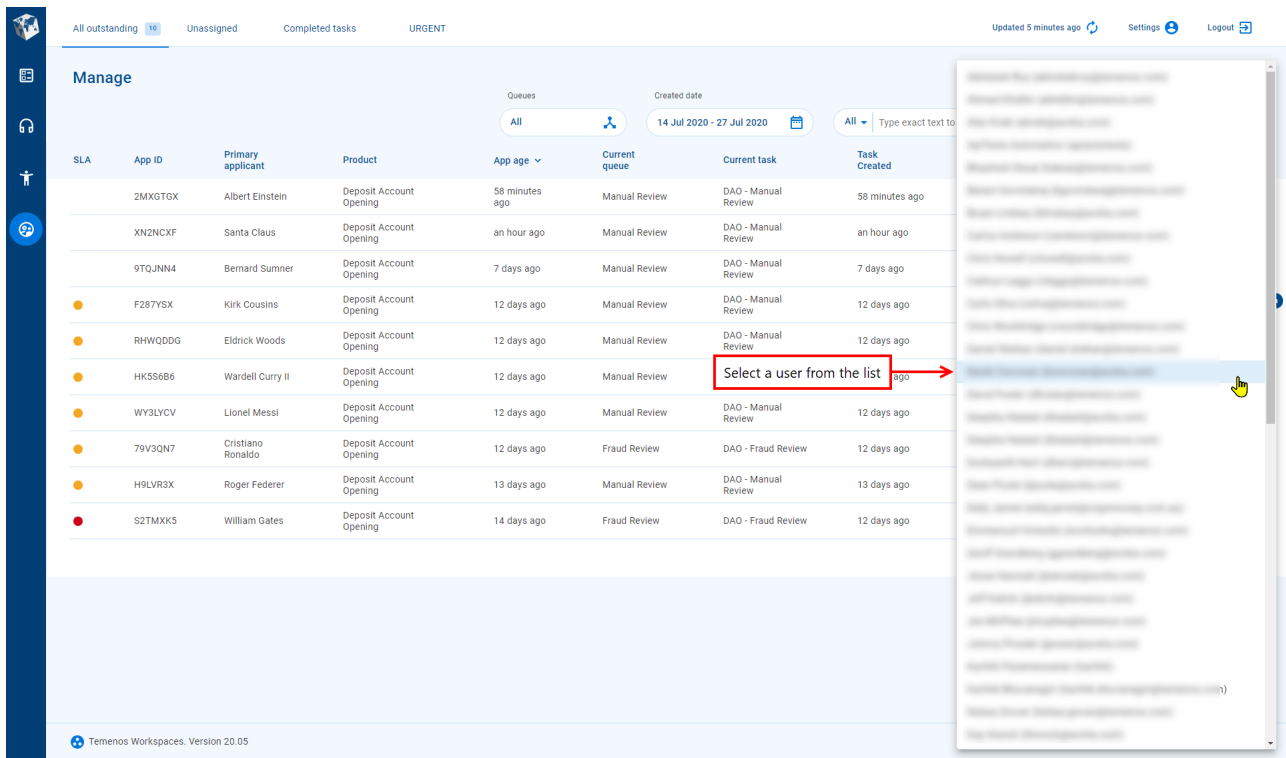
SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	46 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	46 minutes ago	-	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	56 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	56 minutes ago	-	-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	akriek@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	katkinson@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	-	24 Jul 2020
	8L3C8XJ	Amanlio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	-	-
	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	-	-
	Z6FV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	18 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	18 days ago	-	-
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	18 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	18 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	20 Jul 2020

3. Point your cursor at the task that you want to reassign. The available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click (Reassign) to display the list of Workspaces users.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' application page. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (16), 'Unassigned', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. The page is titled 'Manage' and has a search bar with '14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020' and a filter icon. Below the search bar is a table with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A red box highlights the 'Assign task to a user' button at the end of the row for the task with App ID '9TQJNN4'. The button is labeled 'Assign' and has a plus sign icon.

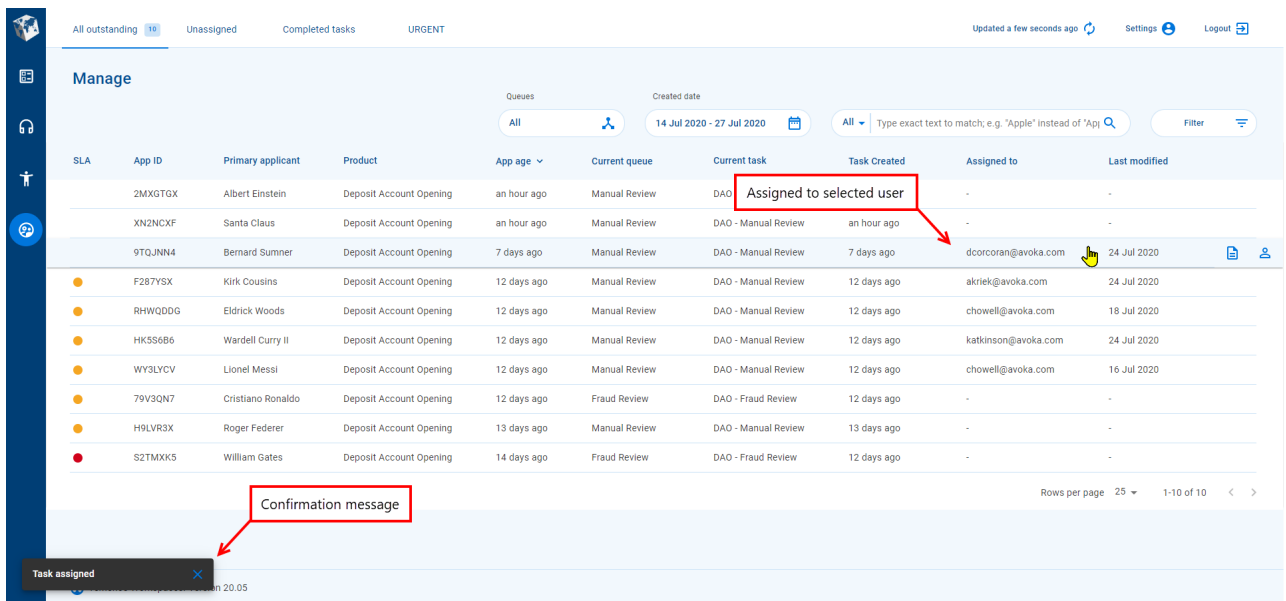
SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	53 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	53 minutes ago	-	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	-	-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	24 Jul 2020
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	akriek@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	katkinson@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-

4. Select the new user that you want to reassign the task to from the list.



INFO | 20.05 THIS FEATURE WAS INTRODUCED IN 20.05.
The user list displays both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.

5. The new user's Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned column, and a message confirming you have reassigned the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.



Alternatively, you can click the task to display its application details, then click Reassign

on the Details screen and select the user to reassign the task to.


Remove a Task Assignment

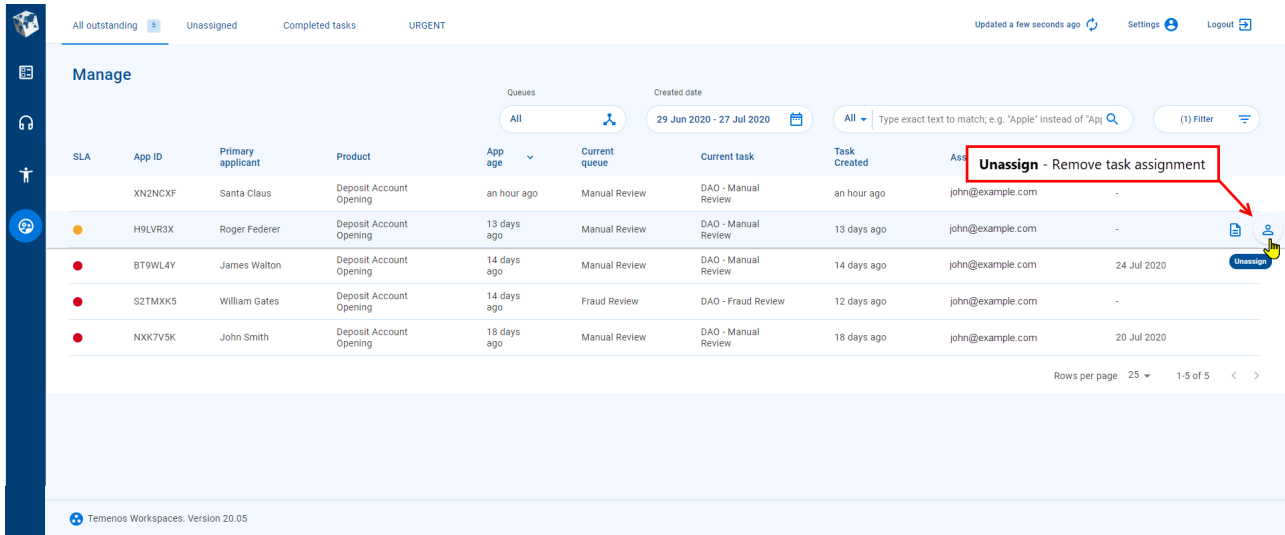
This example shows you how to use a filter to narrow the item list down to just those tasks assigned to a specific Workspaces user, then unassign one of these task.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Manage space.
2. Click Filter to display the Filters selector, then click the Assigned to field to display the user list.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' interface in Workspaces. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (16), 'Unassigned', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Queues' (set to 'All') and 'Created date' (set to '29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020'). The main area contains a table of tasks with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, and Current task. A 'FILTERS' selector is open, showing the 'Assigned to' field set to 'john@example.com'. The table lists 20 tasks, each with a status indicator (yellow or red dot) and a 'Last modified' date.

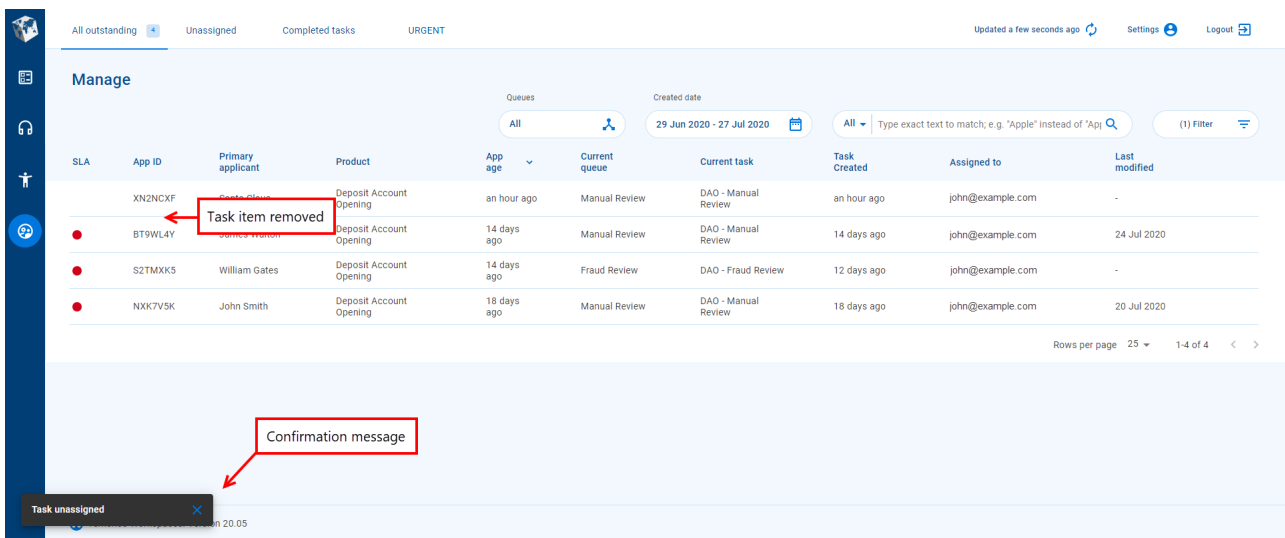
SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago
	RHW0DDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago
	HK5S8B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago
	BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago
	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago
	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago
	S2TMKK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago
	Z6FV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	18 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	18 days ago
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	18 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	18 days ago

3. Select a user from the list then click outside the Filters selector twice to close it. This reduces the number of items in the item list, making it easier to see the task you want to unassign.
4. Now, you can unassign the task. Point your cursor at the task that you want to unassign - the available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click  (Unassign) to remove the task assignment.



Alternatively, you can click the task to display its application details, then click Unassign on the Details screen.

- The value in the Assigned to column is cleared causing the task item to be removed from the item list as it no longer satisfies the filter criteria. A message confirming that you have unassigned the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.



Workspaces Applicants Space Overview

[Workspaces Back office manual processing](#). | [Workspaces Applicants User](#) | 21.11 This feature was introduced in 21.11.

[Journey Workspaces](#) is a highly configurable and feature-rich business portal targeted at authenticated bank staff conducting activities like application resolution and customer service. As originally designed, Workspaces doesn't accommodate other audiences, a notable omission being the involvement of applicants and their representatives in the application resolution process. To address this audience, we've introduced a new applicant-focused portal – the Workspaces Applicants space – that gives authenticated non-bank users access to a limited set of application-related features. While it is still not possible to accommodate anonymous users, the Applicants space enables your organization to improve the customer's experience by letting them contribute to the progress of applications through the full application life cycle.

What is the Applicants space?

The Applicants space is a Workspaces extension offering an efficient, digital-first method for authenticated non-bank users to have a greater involvement in the application process. Within the Applicants space, users can initiate and submit applications, then manage and monitor their progress through to a final outcome. By giving the applicant (or their representative) more direct involvement in the application process, the Applicants space helps to improve the speed and accuracy of the application resolution process.

Key features of the Applicants space begin with an option to kick-start applications. Having done so, you can search and filter to find your applications, then view all the key details and monitor the progress of each application as it is processed. There are options to filter on useful criteria such as the application's id, the date it was started, and its status, so that you can find the application you need quickly. You can add notes throughout the application process to help bank staff process your application and potentially reduce delays in the application approval process. Any notes you add are available to all Workspaces users as part of an easy-to-understand audit trail of the application life cycle.

Out of the box, the Applicants space presents a thoughtfully designed and feature-rich interface based on a template that has all the features you need. This template represents a common application workflow scenario, and takes advantage of third-party integrations to add a suite of useful and practical features. The template accelerates the installation and configuration process and can be used as the basis for your own custom Applicants space experience.

The Applicants space relies on several core concepts that underpin Workspaces. To learn more about these, see [Workspaces Core Concepts](#). Workspaces is designed to give you a great user experience right from the start with a consistent page structure and common user interface (UI) elements. To learn more about the Workspaces UI, see [Workspaces UI Tour](#).

Who is the Applicants space for?

The Applicants space provides features for authenticated non-bank users such as applicants and their nominated representatives. Generally, an Applicants space user is a broker or other representative of an applicant rather than the applicant themselves. Anonymous and unauthenticated users cannot use the Applicants space.

What's included?

Applicants space includes features designed for applicants and their representatives.

- Kick-start an application, then save or submit it.
- Resume a saved application to continue adding details.
- Withdraw a submitted application if you change your mind.
- Recover a withdrawn or abandoned application.
- Search and filter options that help you find your applications.
- A detailed view of each application, including any attached documents which you can download.
- Monitor the progress of each application as it is processed.

Getting Started

Configuration

Workspaces is a highly configurable product, so we provide a default Applicants space configuration to get you up and going faster. Authorized users can [download](#) the latest Workspaces distribution which includes the default Applicants space configuration. More information is available in the [Applicants space technical documentation](#) to help you configure your Applicants space to meet your needs.

Browser Support

Journey Applicants has been designed for and tested against the following web browsers.

- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Edge

For the best experience, we recommend that you use the latest version of Chrome, Firefox, or Edge, and that you keep your browser updated, especially through the application of security patches.

While you may be able to access Journey Applicants using other browsers, there's no guarantee that everything will work, and you may not enjoy the great user experience available when using a supported browser. We strongly recommend that you use a supported browser for the best Journey Applicants experience.

The Applicants Space Search Screen

WorkspacesBack office manual processing. | Workspaces Applicants User | 21.11 This feature was introduced in 21.11.

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Applicant portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Applicant portal configuration, and your Applicant portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Applicant portal.

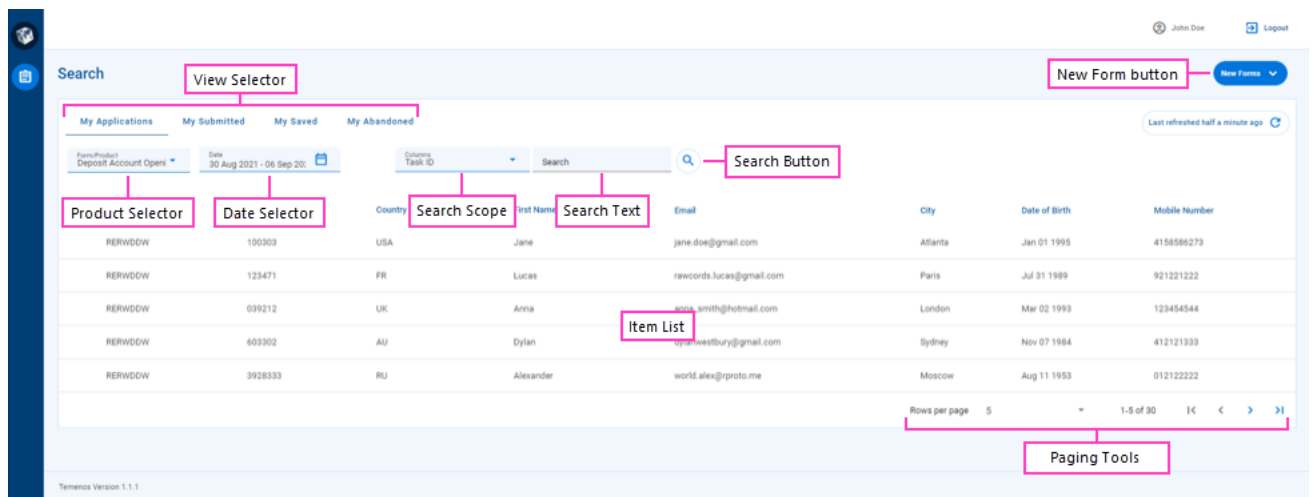
Overview

When you select the Applicants space, the first screen you see is the Search screen. This screen provides features that help you find your tasks and applications so that you can do what you need to to keep them progressing towards your desired outcome.

The Search screen includes the following features.

- An option to [start a new application](#) without leaving the Applicants space.
- An [item list](#), populated with items matching various criteria, and which may be empty initially.
- A [View selector](#), used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A [Product selector](#) that restricts the items in the item list to just those matching a selected product.
- A [Created date selector](#) that restricts the items in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search](#) and [sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of items in the item list.
- [Paging tools](#) that help you to browse the item list when the number of matching items exceeds the selected page size.

The following image illustrates where you can find these features.



At the top of the Search screen is the [screen header](#) which provides common functionality applicable to all Workspacescreens. Below this, the main element on the Search screen is the item list which displays summary information for a list of tasks or applications. The View, Product, and Created date selectors above the item list are the main way you control and identify which items are displayed in the item list.

- The View selector shows the name of the current view, and lets you select another view to quickly and easily change how the item list appears (including different fields or sort order) and which items are displayed.
- The Product selector shows the name of the active product type, and lets you select another product so that you can work with other tasks or applications.
- The Created date selector lets you hone in on items created in a specific period, and displays the date or date range that is currently selected.

If you've selected a view and applied some filters, and you still can't see the item you're looking for, there are a few more ways you can try to find it.

- **Search:** When you just want to find a specific item, you can search for it to find it straight away (or not at all). To learn how to search, see [Search for a task](#).
- **Sort:** You can change how the list of items appears by sorting on a different field.
- **Browse:** You might not be sure which task or application you need until you see it. In this case, you can browse through the item list until you find what you need. A set of paging tools allows you to choose how many items are displayed in a page and browse the item listpages.

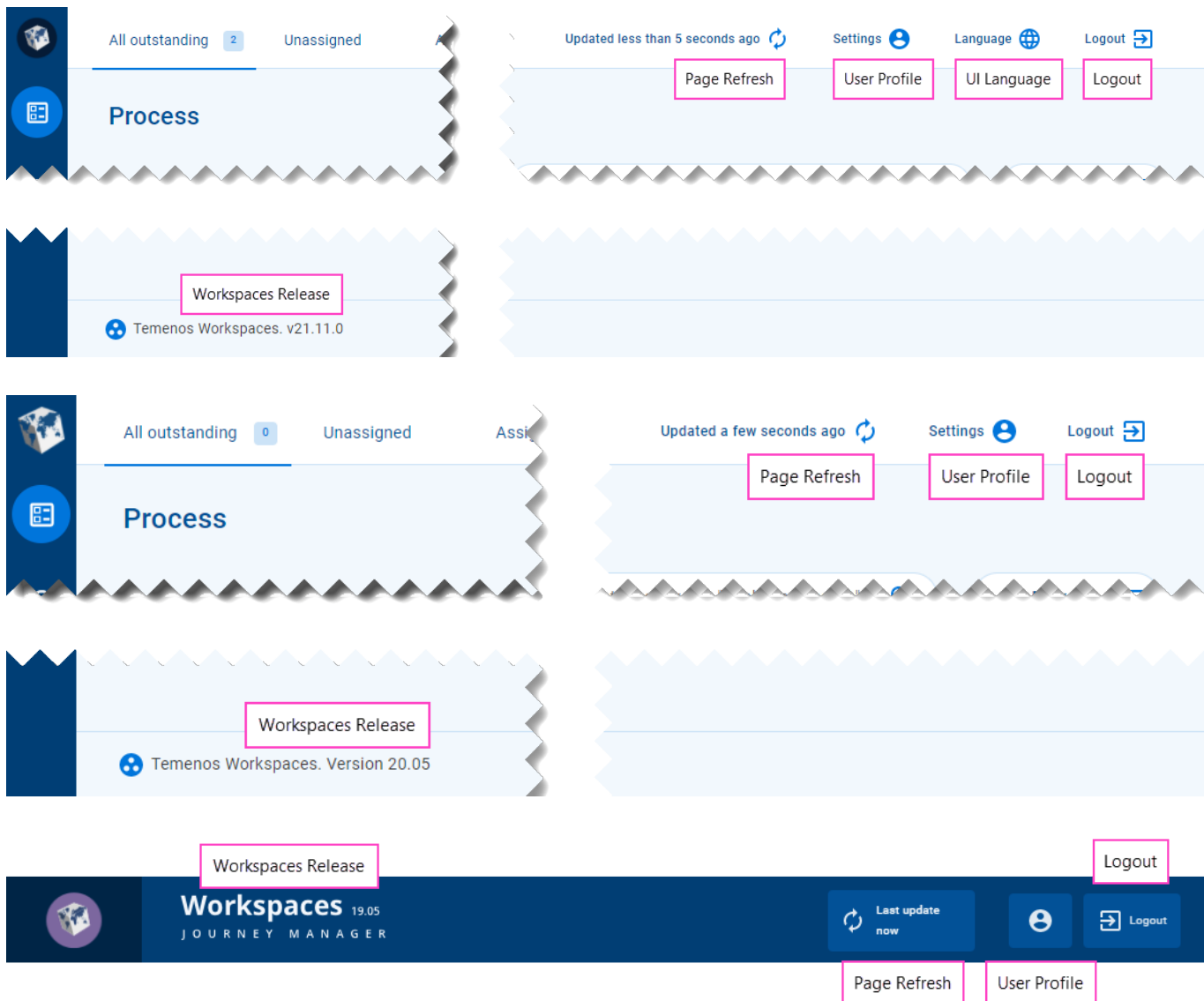
Once you've found the item you're looking for, select it to view more about it on the [Details screen](#) where you can interact with it further.

While you can't perform actions on existing tasks from the Search screen, you can start a new application.

Page Header

The screen header is common to all Workspaces portal screens, displaying generic information and providing access to common features and menus.

- [21.11](#)
- [20.05](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



On the screen header, you can find the following features.

- When the displayed information was last refreshed, and an option to refresh the displayed information.
- A menu button providing access to User Profile options.
- An option to select the language used for static text in the Workspaces UI. | 21.11 This feature was introduced in 21.11.
- An option to log out of your current Workspaces session.

NOTE

Workspaces 21.11 introduced an automatic session logout after a defined period of inactivity. To learn more about configuring the session timeout period, see [Session Timeout](#).

Workspaces releases prior to 20.05 also display the release version number in the header, while this has moved to the page footer in subsequent releases.

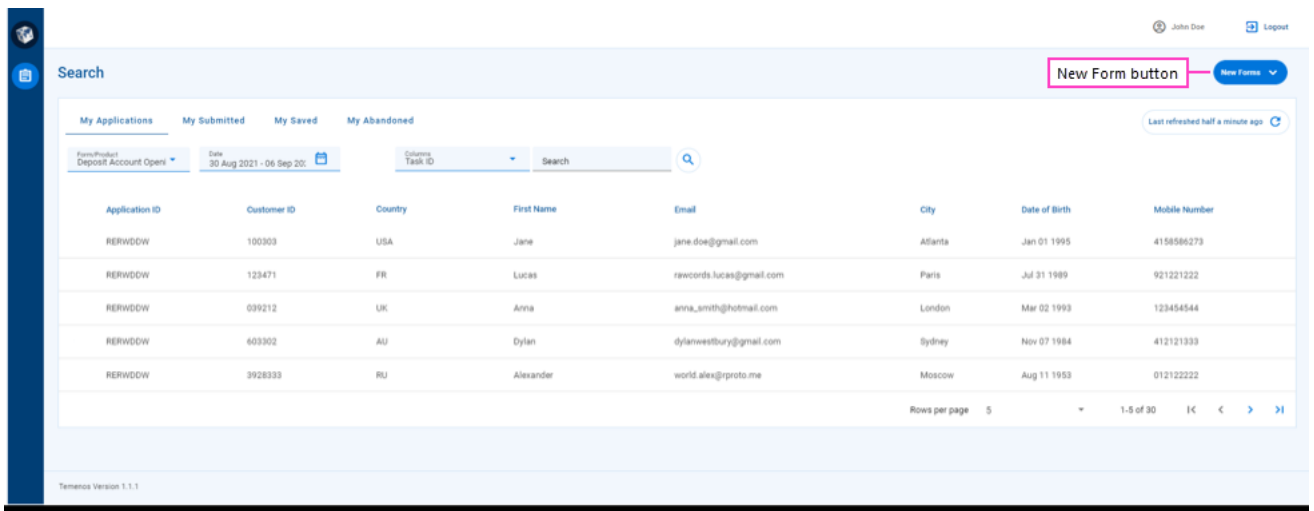
When you navigate to a Workspaces screen, the information displayed is up-to-date but it can become stale over time. The elapsed time since the screen was last updated is shown in the screen header on the Page Refresh button. If the screen has not been updated recently or you want to see the latest information, click Page Refresh to update it.

To access the User Profile settings, click the User Profile button (1) and select Settings (2). Update your profile settings as required (3) and click **Save** (4), then close the profile window (5). A message confirming your profile update was successful is displayed in the bottom left corner of the main window (6). You can close the message (7) or wait for it to go away after a few seconds.

Start a New Application

The Applicants space includes a set of [standard actions](#) for working with applications and tasks. However, unlike other Workspaces spaces, the Applicants space functionality cannot be extended using [custom actions](#) as these aren't currently supported in the Applicants space.

The only action available from the Search screen is New Application which you can use to start a new application. All other actions are available only from the Details screen; to learn more about them, see [Applicants Space Actions](#).



NOTE

Button labels and hints (where available) are configurable and may not be the same as the standard action types in your Applicants space.

To start a new application, click New Application (1) and select a form type from the list displayed (2). The application form is displayed in a modal window (3). Fill out the application form and save or submit it (4) then close the modal window (5). Your new application will appear at the top of the item list (6).

Item List

The main element on the Search screen is the item list, a tabular display of information relating to tasks or applications. Each row of the item list displays brief details for a single item to help you identify what you're interested in. The type of information displayed in each column is configurable, and this is one of the ways your Applicants space may differ from the default configuration.

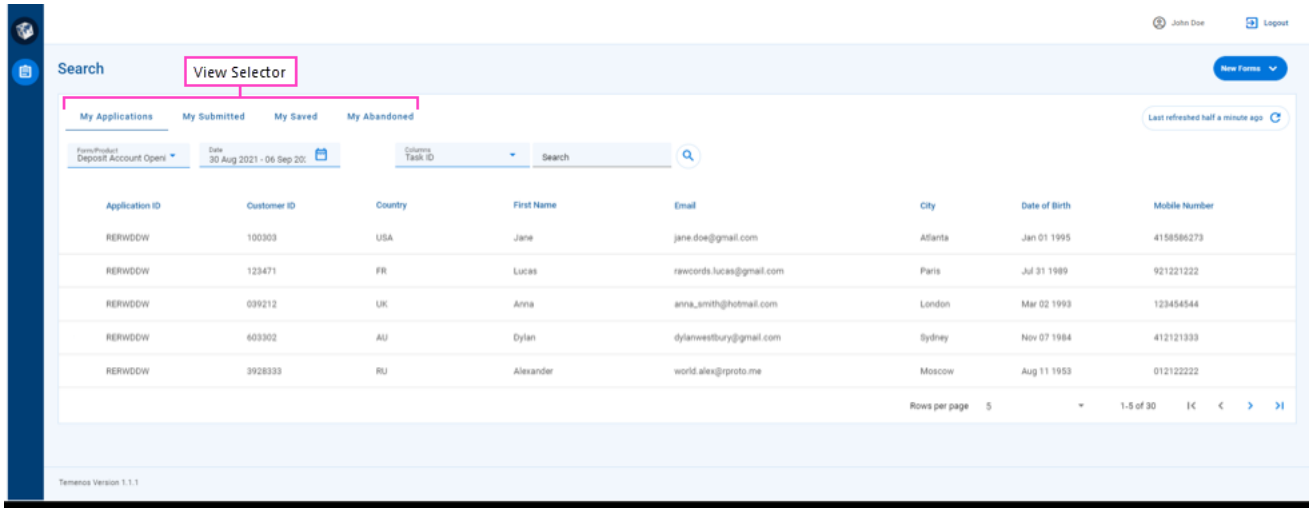
The items displayed in the item list satisfy a set of criteria that is determined by selecting a view then, optionally, further refining the list of items by selecting a product and/or a date range, or by searching for specific items. Items appear in the item list if they:

- relate to applications created by you; and
- match the criteria imposed by the current view; and
- (optionally) correspond to the value shown in the Product selector; and
- (optionally) were created on a date matching the date or date range shown in the Created date selector; and
- (optionally) match any optional search criteria applied by the user.

As noted above, you can only see items for applications that you created, whether they be your own applications (as an applicant) or applications you created on behalf of the applicant (for example, as a broker). If there are no matching items, the item list is empty; this will likely be the case the first time you login to the Applicants space.

View Selector

The View selector provides a quick and easy way to apply a view configuration to the item list so that you can focus on a particular set of items.



A [view](#) is a predefined item list configuration including fields, filters, and sort options. You can think of a view as a shortcut for applying a set of filter and sort options on top of a defined set of fields.

The default Applicants space configuration comes with several predefined views:

- **My applications:** All applications created by the current user (without any filters or search)
- **My submitted:** All applications created by the current user that have been submitted
- **My saved:** All applications created by the current user that have been saved but not yet submitted
- **My abandoned:** All of the current user's abandoned applications, regardless of how they were abandoned (that is, either as a deliberate action by a Workspaces user, or passively by the system when the [data retention](#) period has elapsed)

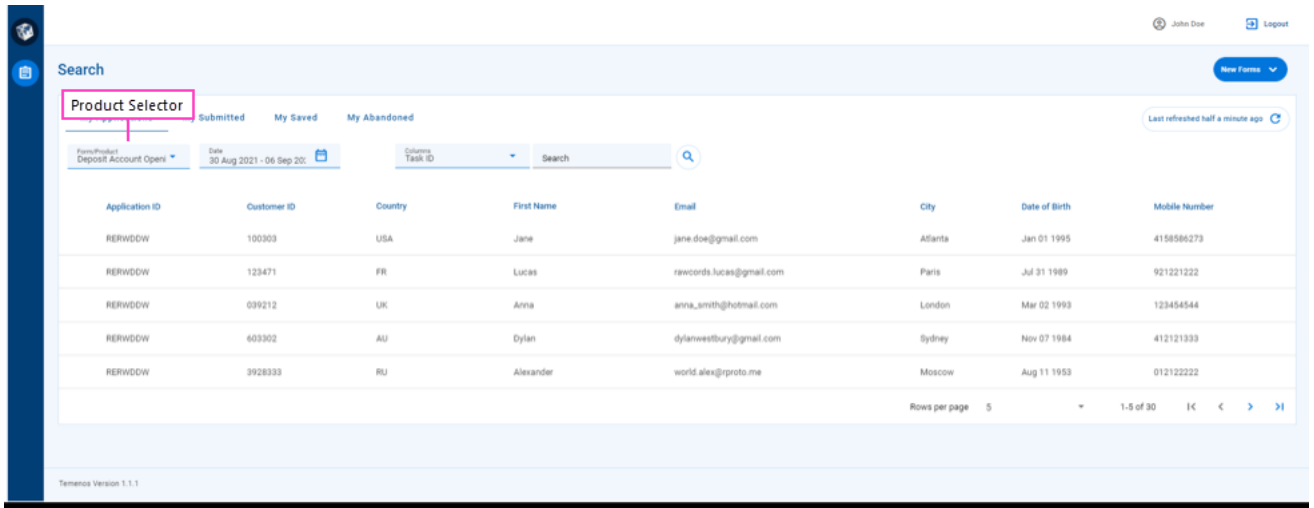
Each item in the View selector represents a view. Click an item in the View selector to make it the current view. When a view is selected, it's configuration is applied to the item list to restrict the items displayed. A color highlight provides a visual indication of which view is selected.

Usually, all available views will be visible in the View selector. However, if there's not enough screen space to display all the configured views, you can access the views that are not fully visible by pointing at the View selector and rolling your mouse's scroll wheel.

Views are configured by an Workspaces developer or administrator. As an Applicants space user, you can't change the way a view is defined but you can use filter, search, and sort options to refine the items displayed in the item list.

Product Selector

The Product selector is used in conjunction with other selectors and optional search criteria to populate the item list. The Product selector identifies the type of product currently used for populating the item list. Select a product from the Product selector to display only those items that match the selected product.

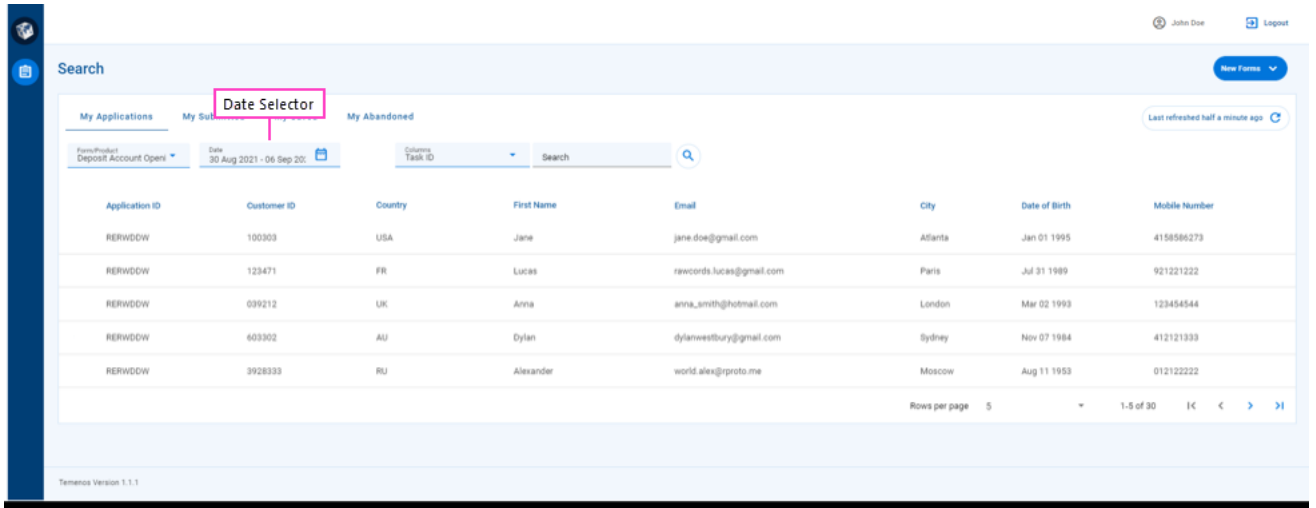


The available products are listed in the Product selector's dropdown list as well as an All item. You can choose any product from the dropdown list to restrict the items displayed in the item list. If you choose All, the item list is populated with items for all products.

The first time you open the Search screen, the Allproduct item is selected by default, so items matching all products (subject to any active filter or search) are displayed in the item list. Thereafter, Applicants space remembers the last product you chose, and selects it automatically when you open the Search screen.

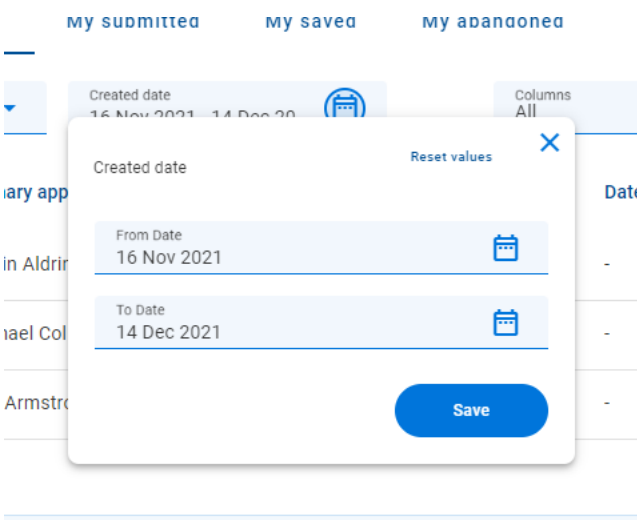
Created Date Selector

Another Search screen feature that helps to reduce the number of items presented to you is the Created date selector which displays the date or date range currently applied to the time list and lets you apply a different date filter.



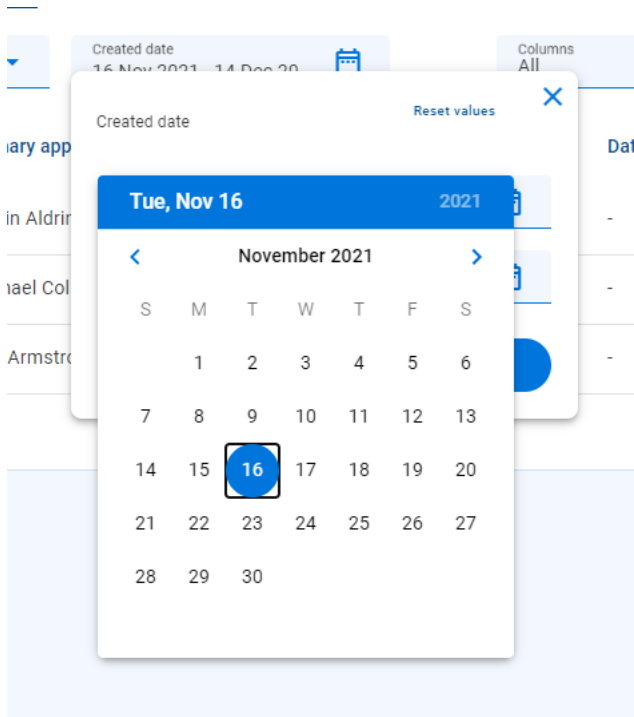
The default date filter restricts the items displayed in the item list to just those that were created in the last four weeks including the current date, and this filter is applied the first time you access the Search screen. You can select a different date filter using the Created date selector.

When you click the Created date selector, a date range dialog is displayed. This dialog includes two date fields, From Date and To Date, that together define a date range. To filter on a single date, select the same date for From Date and To Date.



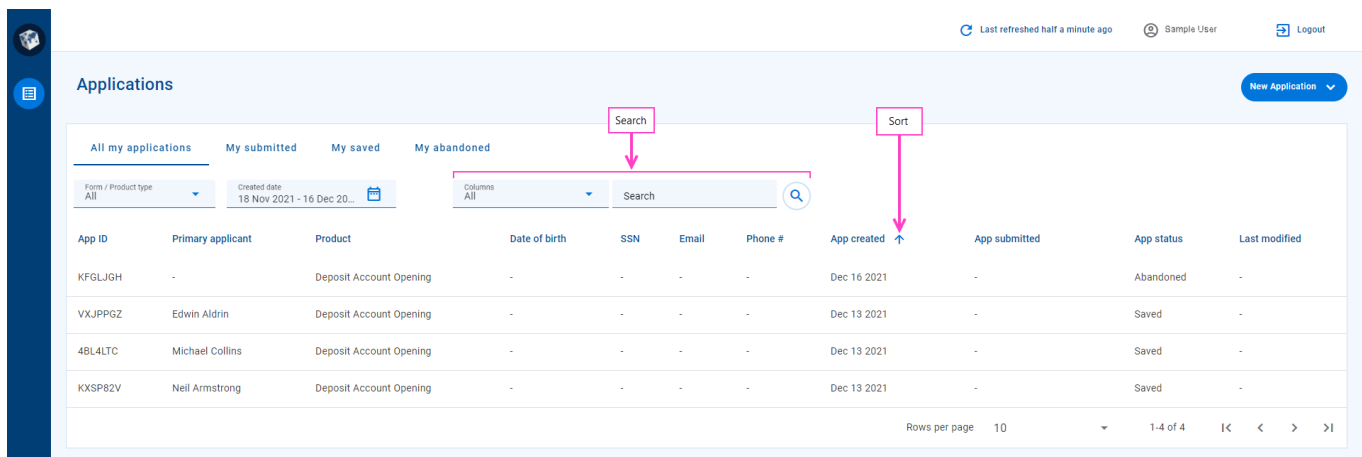
You can enter a date by selecting it from a calendar or typing it in. To discard any dates you've entered and revert back to the original dates when the dialog was displayed, click Reset values. Once you've entered the dates, click Save to apply the date filter. Alternatively, you can click **X** (Close) to close the dialog without applying the new date filter while retaining the dates you selected.

Each date field includes a 📅 (Calendar) icon; click this icon to display a calendar from which you can select a date. You can click ⏪ (Previous Month) or ⏩ (Next Month) to browse to and select dates in other months.



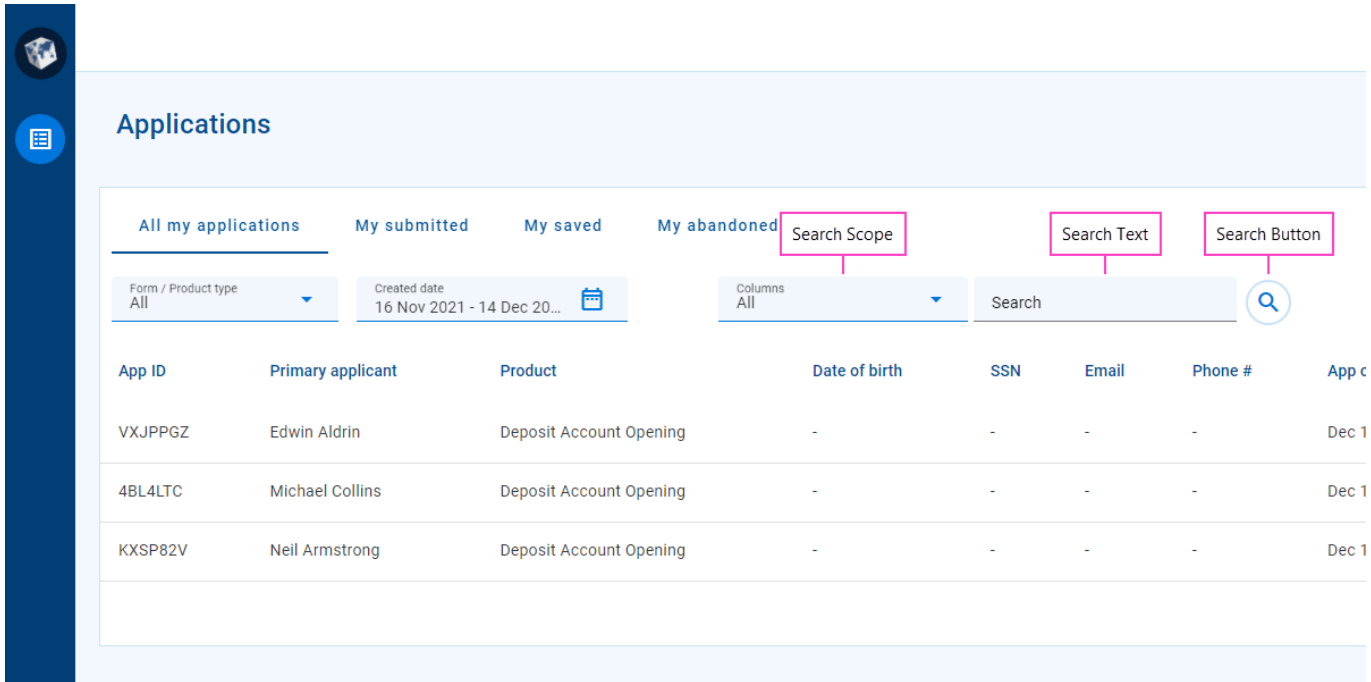
Search and Sort

By default, the item list shows items that satisfy the criteria defined by the current view and any selections from the Product and Created date selectors. This may still result in a large number of tasks which you might want to refine further. Searching and sorting can help you to focus on the tasks that are important to you right now.



Search for a Task

If you know which task or application you're looking for and you can't see it in the item list, you can try to search for it. Searching allows you to refine the list of items displayed to show just those relevant to what you are looking for.




The screenshot shows the 'Applications' search interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'All my applications', 'My submitted', 'My saved', and 'My abandoned'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All'), 'Created date' (set to '16 Nov 2021 - 14 Dec 20...'), and 'Columns' (set to 'All'). A search bar is located to the right of the filters, with a search scope dropdown, a search text input field, and a search button. The search text is 'Search' and the search button is a magnifying glass icon. Below the search bar, there is a table of applications with columns for App ID, Primary applicant, Product, Date of birth, SSN, Email, Phone #, and App c. The table contains three rows of data:

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	App c
VXJPPGZ	Edwin Aldrin	Deposit Account Opening	-	-	-	-	Dec 1
4BL4LTC	Michael Collins	Deposit Account Opening	-	-	-	-	Dec 1
KXSP82V	Neil Armstrong	Deposit Account Opening	-	-	-	-	Dec 1

Like the Form / Product type and Created date global filters, searching reduces the number of items in the item list by matching specific field (column) values. However, searching differs from the various selectors in a number of ways:


- Searching can target one field or multiple fields, whereas each selector is targeted at a single field.
- When searching on one field, the user can choose which field to target, whereas each selector is targeted at a predetermined field.
- When searching on multiple fields, the same search text is compared against all targeted fields. By contrast, the user needs to select a search value in each selector separately.
- Searching is supported for text fields only, whereas selectors support several different data types including dates.

To search for a task or application, select the search scope from the Columns selector, enter your search text in the Search field, and press `Enter` or click  (Search). The search text is compared against the searchable fields in the search scope, and only matching items are dis-

played in the item list. If the search scope is All, the search text is compared against all searchable fields.


Here are some things to know about how searching works:

- Searching is case-insensitive; that is, it treats uppercase and lowercase characters as the same.
- Partial match is not currently supported, so searching only finds items that match the search text exactly (ignoring letter case).
- When a search is active, the items displayed in the item list satisfy the current view and filter selections as well as the search criteria.



A search remains active until you clear it. To clear a search, click the  (Clear Search) button.

NOTE

Simply deleting all of the search text does not clear an active search. To clear a search, follow the instructions above.

If you select an item in the item list while a search is active, when you subsequently return from the Details screen to the List screen, the search will still be active. This is indicated by the text and  in the **Search** field.

Sort the Item List

Items in the item list are displayed in an order determined by the current sort selection. This is indicated by an icon on the right-hand side of a column name. The  (Sort Ascending) icon indicates the item list is sorted by the column values in ascending order, while  (Sort Descending) indicates items are sorted by the column values in descending order.

- [Sort - Ascending order](#)
- [Sort - Descending order](#)

All outstanding 13 Unassigned Assigned to me Completed tasks URGENT

Process

Queues All Created Date 2020 - 20 Jul 2020

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age Sort	Current queue	Current task
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	6 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review

All outstanding 13 Unassigned Assigned to me Completed tasks URGENT

Process

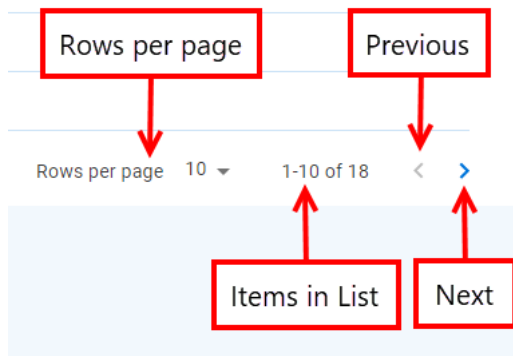
Queues All Created Date 2020 - 20 Jul 2020

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age Sort	Current queue	Current task
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	ZGFV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review
	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review

You can determine whether a column is available to use for sorting by pointing your cursor at a column heading. If your cursor changes to the hand pointer and a "Sort" tooltip is displayed, you can sort by the column. To change the sort order, click the column name. If you click the column name for the current sort selection, sorting will alternate between ascending and descending order.

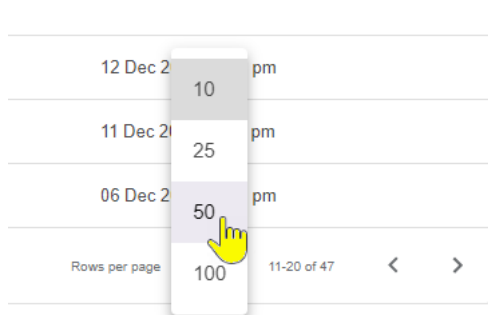
Paging Tools

Sometimes, there are too many items to display all at once on the screen. Paging allows you to see some of the items now then browse the item list one page at a time to see more. Paging tools let you choose the number of items to display on an item list page, and navigate (forward or backward) through the available pages of items.



The `navigate_before` (Previous Page) and `navigate_next` (Next Page) paging tools let you browse through item list pages to find the items you need. Click these tools to display the previous or next page of items in the item list. The `navigate_before` (Previous Page) tool is disabled when the first item list page is displayed; similarly, the `navigate_next` (Next Page) tool is disabled when the last item list page is displayed.

Rows per page shows the maximum number of items displayed on an item list page. You can select a different page size from the Rows per page dropdown. Selecting a different page size, resets the item list to show the first page again.



The Applicants Space Details Screen

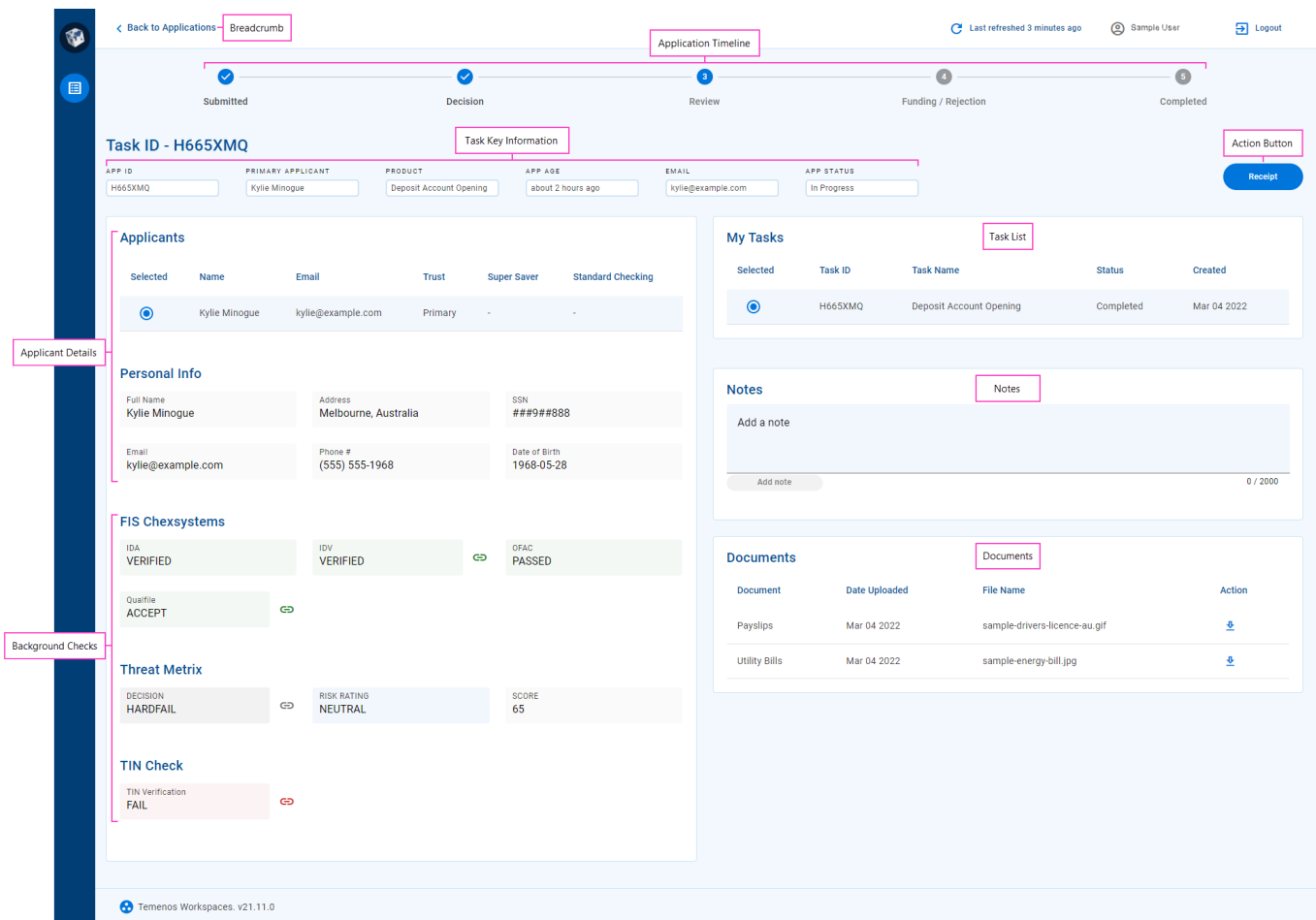
WorkspacesBack office manual processing. | Workspaces Applicants User | 21.11 This feature was introduced in 21.11.

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Applicant portal. This is because the features described are based on a default Applicant portal configuration, and your Applicant portal may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding or with other fields. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Applicant portal.

Overview

The Applicants space's Details screen is displayed when a user clicks an item on the [Search screen](#). The Details screen shows information about individual item selected on the Search screen, and provides features for you to work with the tasks and application associated with that item. Information is displayed in the context of a selected task, and is reloaded whenever the user selects an item in the task list.

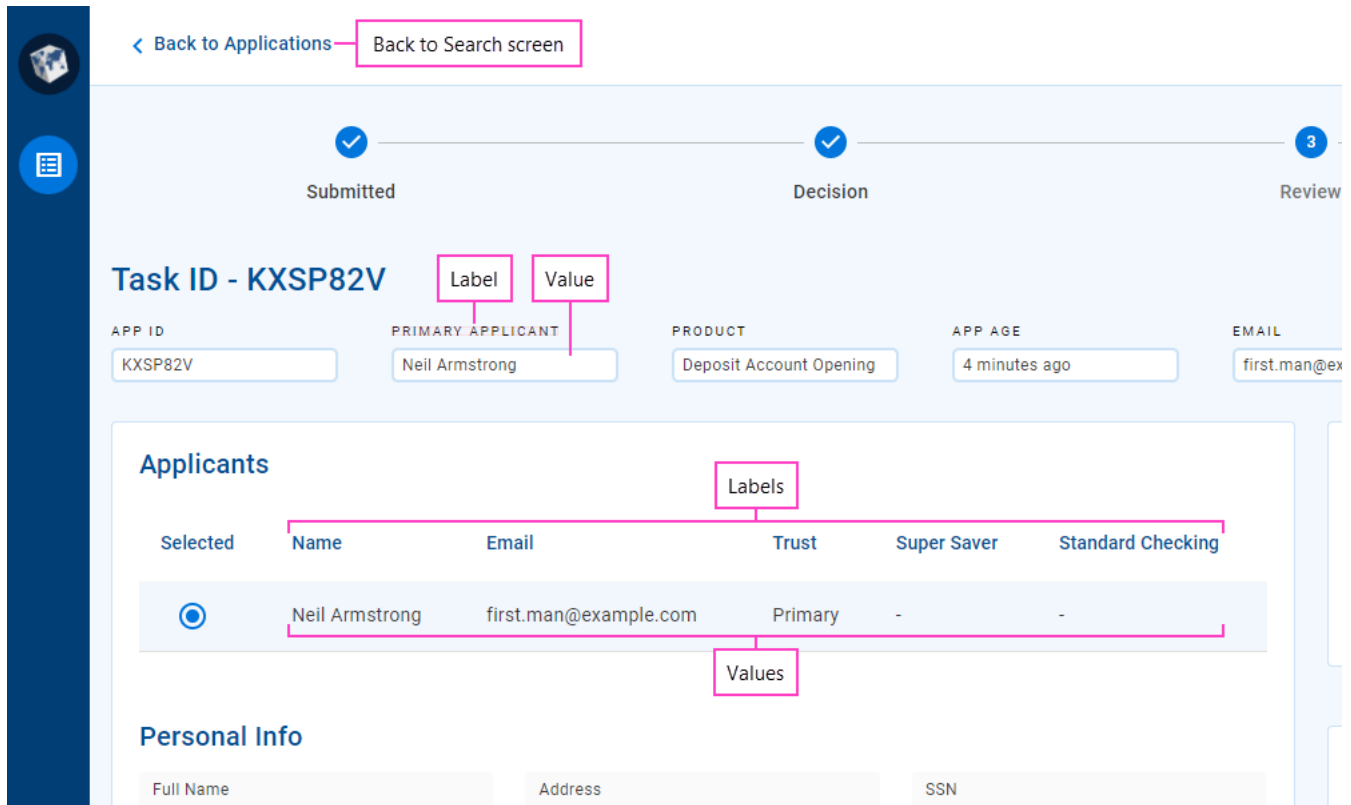


The Details screen in the Applicants space supports many of the standard features of a [Workspaces Details screen](#). It displays comprehensive information about the selected task, and provides access to actions that let the applicant contribute to the application's progression through its life cycle. This includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate card or card section:

- A simple [timeline](#) display of application steps showing the status of each step.
- The list of tasks ([My Tasks](#)) yet to be completed from which you can select one to focus on.
- [Key information](#) about the selected task.
- A set of [standard actions](#) that you can perform in the Applicants space at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- [Applicant details](#) including a list of applicants from which you can select one to view more information about them such as identity and contact details.
- The outcomes of pre-configured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.
- A timeline of [notes](#) relating to the application.
- Attached [documents](#) relating to the application.

- An optional display of [custom information](#); for example, information that is not included in the standard cards, or that is presented differently.

Generally, each information item or data field on the Details screen has a label and a value. The label identifies the specific entity that the field relates to, and the value is the application data corresponding to the label. Sometimes, there may be multiple values for one label; for example, when data is presented in a table.



Fields display information of various data types including text (name, email address, some IDs), numbers (phone, SSN), and dates. A date may represent either a specific point in time (date of birth) or a duration (application age).

Numbers and dates can be configured to use a variety of formats. For example:

- Phone numbers can be formatted for the current locality or to accommodate internationalization.
- 9-digit Social Security Numbers are commonly displayed using the [format "AAA-GG-SSSS"](#).
- Dates representing a point in time can use either absolute ("1 Jan 2022", "today") or relative ("last Wednesday", "6 days ago") formats.

- Dates representing a duration can use either specific ("7 days, 3 hours, 26 minutes") or approximate ("about 7 days", "last week") formats.

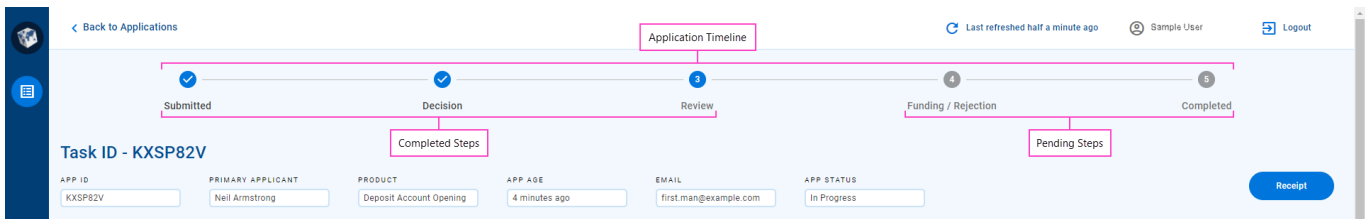
Sometimes a value might be too long to fit in the space available for it; in this case, the value is often truncated and an ellipsis ('...') is appended to indicate that you're not looking at the full value. To see the full value, point your cursor at the truncated value and a tool tip is displayed showing the full value.

By default, values in table columns wrap when they are wider than the column. However, sometimes this behavior is undesirable, and it can be overridden for specific columns via configuration.

To return to the Search screen, click the Back to ... link at the top of the screen, or click an item in the Spaces navbar.

Progress stepper

The progress stepper provides a non-interactive graphical progress display relating to the steps in the application life cycle of submitted applications. Current, completed and pending steps are differentiated visually, allowing the user to see application progress at a glance.

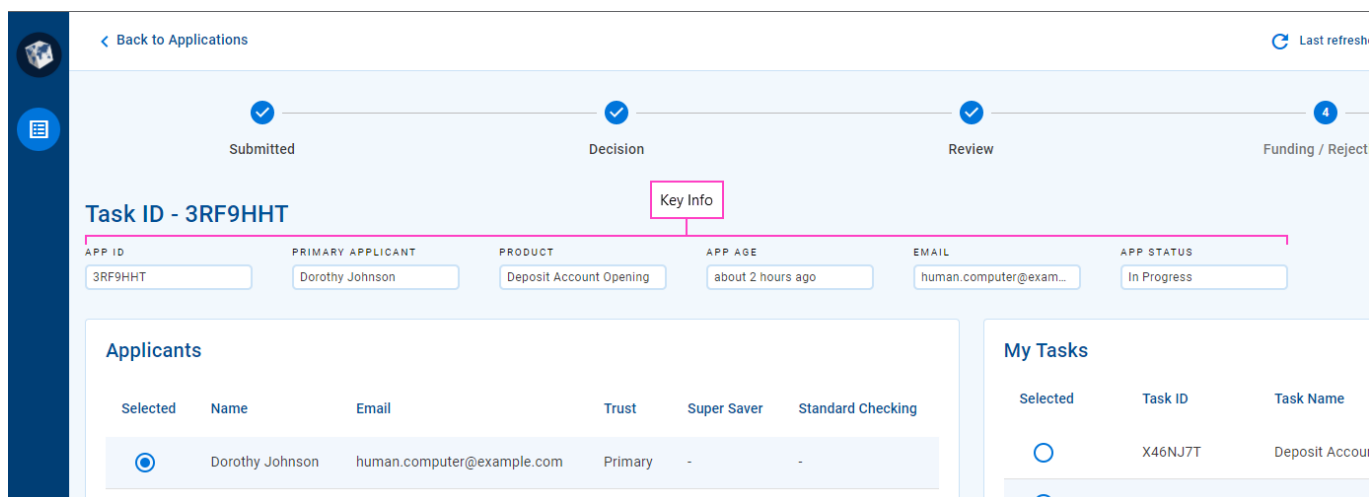


Note

The progress stepper is hidden for saved applications. It is displayed once an application has been submitted.

Key Information

The Key Information card displays important task information that's handy for Applicants space users to have at their fingertips.



The Key Info card includes between four and six items depending on the width of your browser window. The full width layout accommodates six key info items but as the width of your browser becomes smaller, items are removed progressively until only four items are displayed. Each key info item has a label and a value.

Each key info item can only show a single value. However, additional values can be displayed using a tooltip, indicated by the info (Tooltip) icon. For example, say you have an application covering multiple products. While the Product key info item displays only the first product, a tooltip can be configured to show all of the products covered by the application. To view the tooltip, point your mouse at the info (Tooltip) icon. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.

The value displayed in the Product key info item may correspond to a form group. If this is the case, the specific form associated with the task is displayed as the Product. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.

Applicant Details

When filling out an application, it's generally necessary to provide personally identifiable information (PII¹) for each applicant that uniquely identifies them, and which is often used to perform background checks that are critical in successfully processing the application. In the Applicants space, this information is displayed in the Applicant Details card.

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.

Applicants

Selected	Name	Email	Trust	Super Saver	Standard Checking
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Javier Bardem	javier@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	Penélope Cruz Sánchez	penelope@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

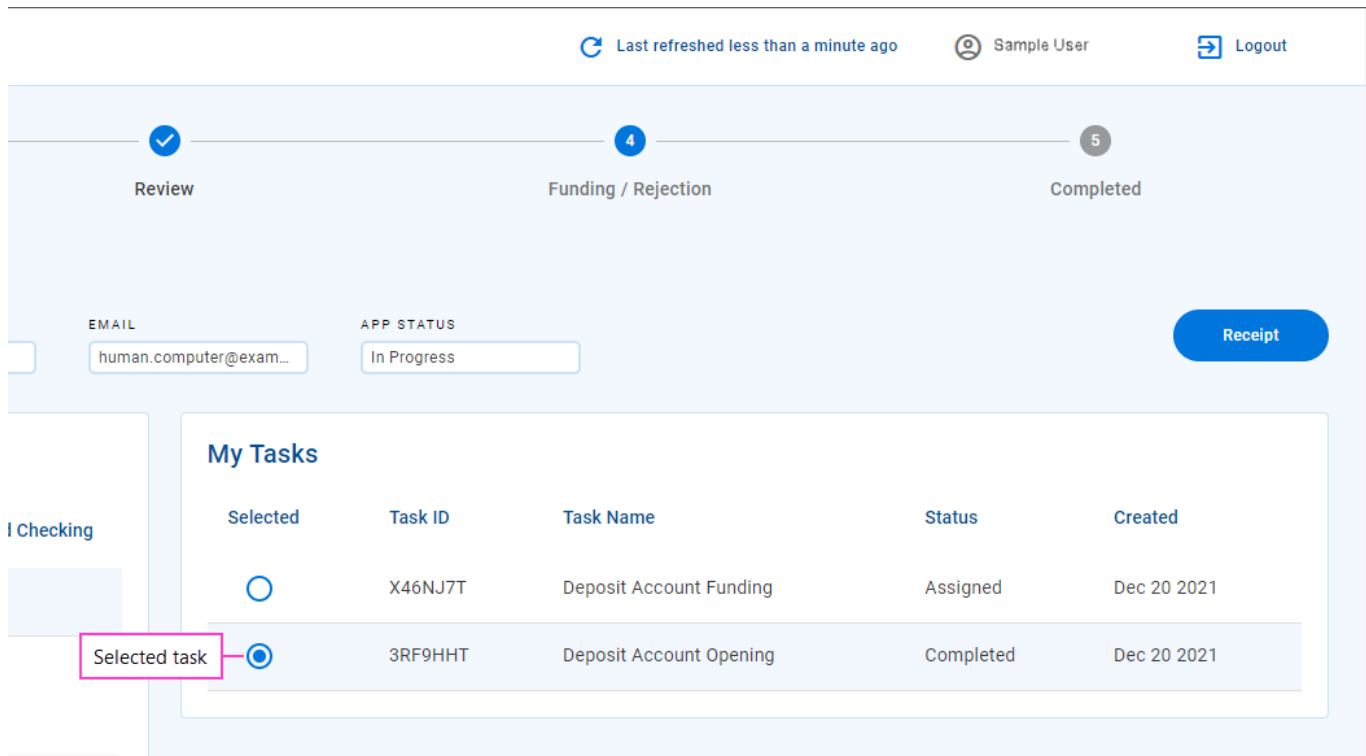
Full Name Javier Bardem	Address Las Palmas, Canary Islands, spa...	SSN ###-##-9999
Email javier@example.com	Phone # (555) 555-9999	Date of Birth 1969-03-01

At the top of the card is an Applicants section listing all of the applicants associated with the application. This section displays key applicant-related information for each applicant including their name and email address. Select an applicant from this section to display more information for that applicant in the other sections of this card below the list.

Sections below the Applicants list show information about the selected applicant in a grid layout that improves the user experience when dealing with applications that include multiple applicants. A Personal Info section displays the selected applicant's personal information including their full name, address, email, date of birth, and some country-specific identity information (such as a Social Security Number in USA). This section may be followed by other sections showing more detailed information relating to the selected applicant; for example, a more detailed address, or more details for an associated identity document such as the document type and number as well as when and where it was issued. Additionally, your Applicants space may be configured to include a section displaying the results of identity checks or verifications relating to the selected applicant. To learn more about how these background checks are displayed, see [Background Checks](#).

My Tasks

An item selected on the Search screen may have multiple tasks associated with it that the current user needs to complete. My Tasks displays this list of outstanding tasks and provides a way to navigate between them.



The tasks displayed in this list are ordered by creation date in reverse chronological order. Brief information is shown for each task including the task's ID, name, current status, and when it was created. When the Details screen is displayed, the last (that is, oldest) task in the list is selected automatically. You can select any task from the list to reload this screen with information for that task. The currently selected task is indicated visually in the list.

Notes

Throughout the life cycle of an application, there may be times when an applicant needs to provide additional information to the bank staff processing their application. Both Workspaces and the Applicants space support this kind communication.

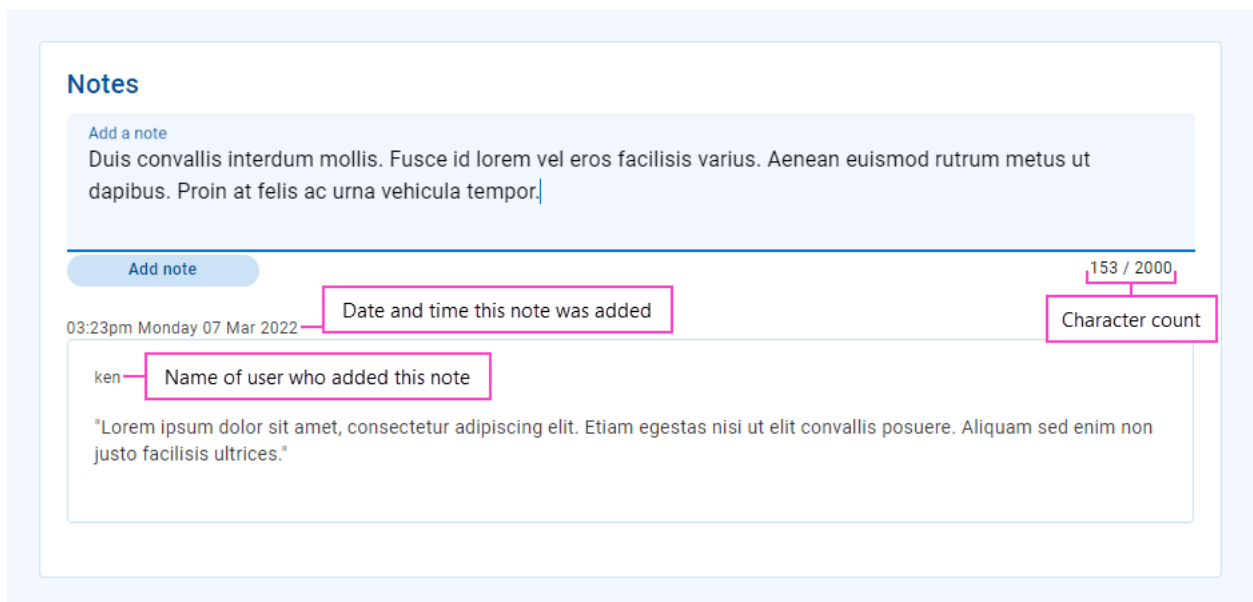
In the Applicants space, applicants manage notes in the Notes card (1). To add a note, click the Add a note field (2) and enter your note text (3) then click Add note (4). Your new note appears

below the Add a note field (5), and a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner confirming your note has been added (6).

INFO

A character count is displayed below the Add a note field and updated as you type in your note.

All of the notes for an application entered by the applicant are displayed in a list at the bottom of the Notes card with the newest at the top. The text for each note is accompanied by the date and time it was created and who added it.




Both Workspaces and the Applicants space allow users to add notes to an application. Any notes added by the applicant appear in the Notes card, and can be viewed by bank staff in Work-

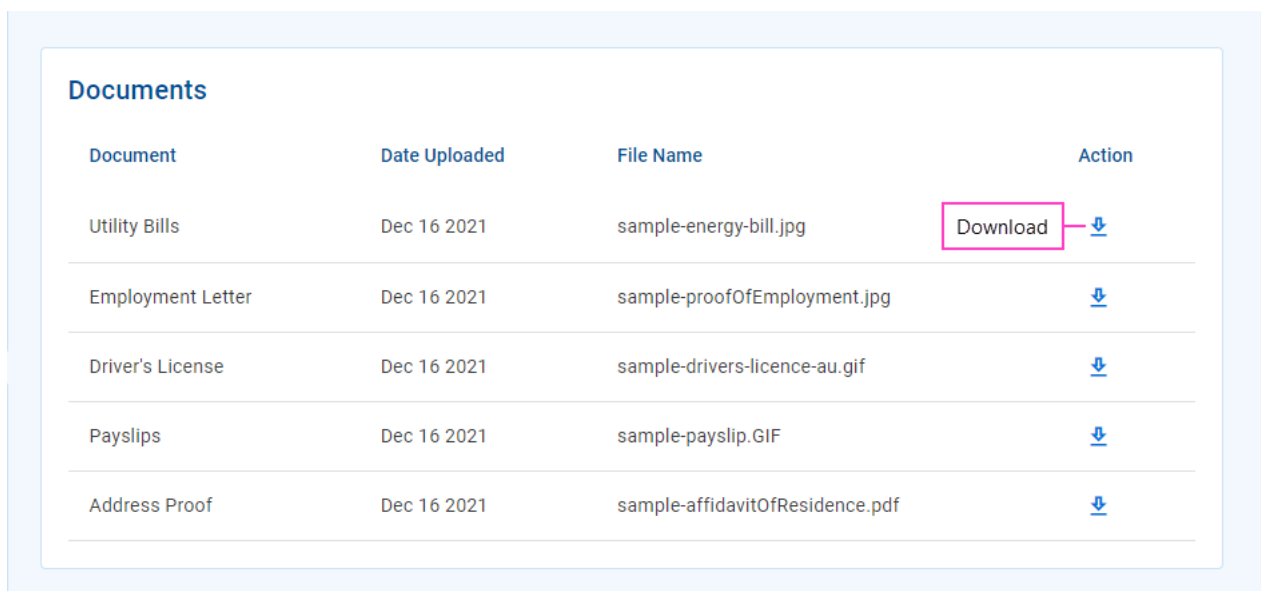
spaces via the View Notes action. However, notes added by bank staff in Workspaces cannot be viewed in the Applicants space.






My Documents

Applicants are often required to provide third-party evidence, such as a drivers license or an energy bill, which is use to verify the details they entered in their application. These documents are attached to the application, and made available to an Applicants space user in the Documents card.

Each item in the Documents card contains the following elements.

- **Document:** This identifies the kind of information in the document file, and is assigned automatically when a document is uploaded by the applicant while filling in the application.
- **Date Uploaded:** A timestamp that shows when the document file was uploaded and attached to the application.
- **File name:** The file name of the document when it was uploaded and attached to the application.
- **Download:** On the right-hand side of each document item is a  (Download) icon that you can click to download the document file.



Document	Date Uploaded	File Name	Action
Utility Bills	Dec 16 2021	sample-energy-bill.jpg	Download 
Employment Letter	Dec 16 2021	sample-proofOfEmployment.jpg	
Driver's License	Dec 16 2021	sample-drivers-licence-au.gif	
Payslips	Dec 16 2021	sample-payslip.GIF	
Address Proof	Dec 16 2021	sample-affidavitOfResidence.pdf	

INFO

As an Applicants space user, the only document-related action you can perform is to download it. You cannot change the way documents appear on the Documents card, nor can you upload or manage documents attached to an application.

Custom Information

In addition to the standard information types described above, other information can be displayed using custom formats. Two formats are supported:

- **Multi-value:** Data is displayed in a table, with a header row at the top followed by one or more data rows. Each column represents a different data item (identified by the column header), and each row is a set of related values. Each value is either a simple text/number display, or an icon that links to additional details or functionality. All values in the same column are of the same type.
- **Single-value:** Each data item in a tab, card or section is displayed separately, with a label, a value, and an optional icon that links to additional details or functionality. The personal information section uses this format.

The screenshot displays the Applicant Portal interface for a task with ID SZB6BXB. At the top, a progress bar shows the task stages: Submitted, Decision, Review, Information Requested (current), Funding / Rejection, and Completed. Below the progress bar is a summary card containing app details: App ID SZB6BXB, Primary applicant Sherlock Holmes, Product Deposit Account Opening, App age half a minute ago, Email sherlock@example.com, and App status In Progress. A Receipt button is also present.

The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Applicants:** A table with columns Selected, Name, Email, and Trust. It contains one row for Sherlock Holmes with a selected status and Primary trust level. A red callout '1' points to this table.
- Personal Info:** A form with fields for Full Name (Sherlock Holmes), Address (221B Baker Street, London), SSN (###-##-3333), Email (sherlock@example.com), Phone # ((555) 555-2218), and Date of Birth (1854-01-01). A red callout '2' points to this form.
- My Tasks:** A table with columns Selected, Task ID, Task Name, Status, and Created. It contains one row for SZB6BXB with a selected status, Task Name Deposit Account Opening, Status Completed, and Created 06 Jan 2023 16:59.
- Notes:** A section with an 'Add a note' button and a counter showing 0 / 2000 notes.
- Documents:** A table with columns Document, Date Uploaded, File Name, and Action. It currently shows 'No records found'.

At the bottom left, there is a 'Sent emails' section.

1. Multi-value data
2. Single-value data

Several icon types are supported in custom information:

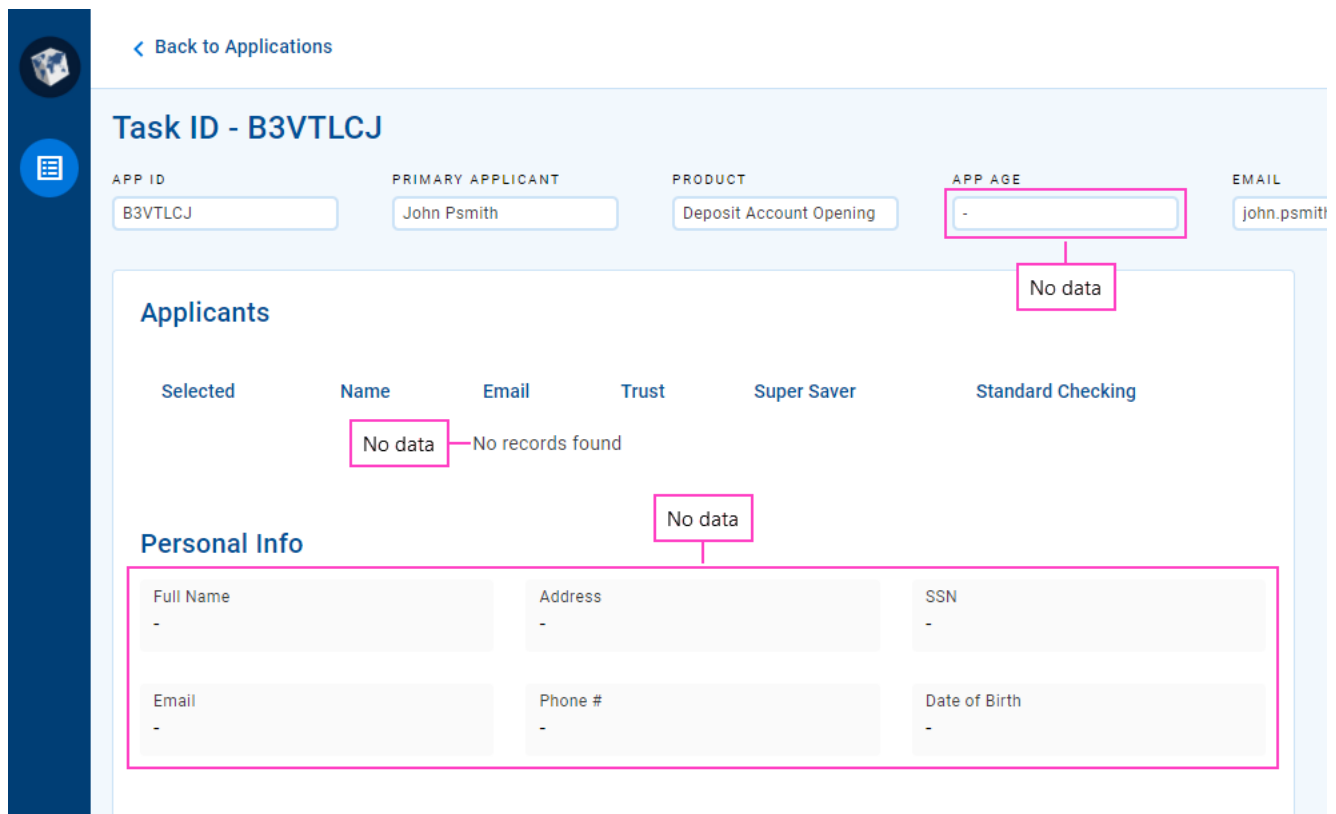
- **link (Detail Link):** Indicates additional details are available to view. Click the icon to display the additional details in a pop-up window.
- **vertical_align_bottom (Download):** Indicates the additional details are available to download. Click the icon to download the file containing the additional details. [21.11 This feature was introduced in the 21.11 release](#)
- Any other icon provides access to additional functionality. Click the icon to perform the associated action. [22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release](#)

INFO

Custom information presents a read-only view of a predetermined data set. An Applicants space user has no control over the way the data appears, nor can they modify the displayed information.

No Data Scenario

Sometimes, data may not be available in the Applicants space for one or more data items. This could be because the expected data does not exist (for example, has not been collected) or because a technical issue prevents the Applicants space from being able to obtain the data. The Applicants space can be configured to indicate that expected data is not available by displaying a dash '-' instead of the data value. The lack of data is reinforced by the use of gray color for UI elements relating to these data items.



Workspaces The Applicants space can also be configured to hide items with no data, so you may not even see fields or records with no data.

Applicants Space Actions

The Applicants space includes a set of [standard actions](#) for working with applications and tasks. However, unlike other Workspaces spaces, the Applicants space functionality cannot be extended using [custom actions](#) as these aren't currently supported in the Applicants space.

The standard actions in the Applicants space are:

- [New Application](#): Start a new application in the Applicants space.
- [Receipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [Recover](#): Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it.
- [Resume](#): Resume an unsubmitted application in a modal window.
- [Withdraw](#): Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

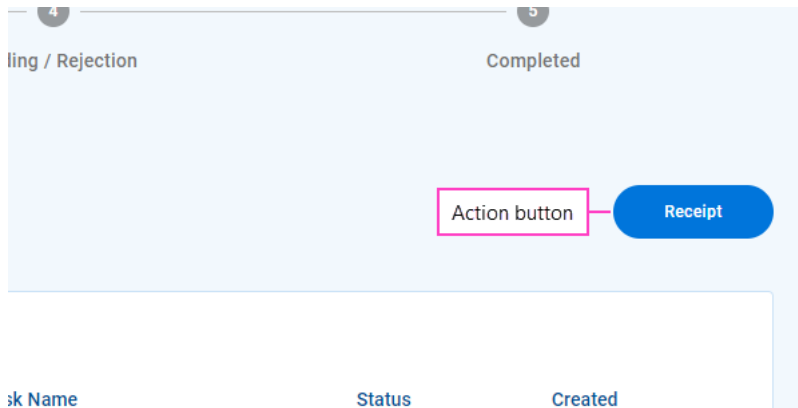
With the exception of New Application, all of these actions are available from the Details screen via the Action button to the right of the Key Info card.

NOTE

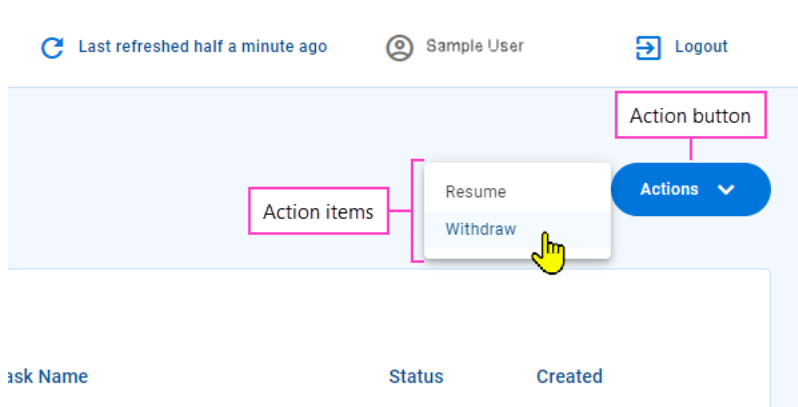
You can [start a new application](#) from the Search screen.

The Action button changes according to how many actions are available.

- **One action:**The button label is the name of the action, and clicking the button performs the action.



- **Multiple actions:**The button label is 'Actions', and clicking the button displays a dropdown list containing one item for each available action. Select an item to perform that action.



Different actions may be available for each task because the actions that can be performed on a task at any time depend on several factors including the task's current state. For example, the Recover action will be available only for an application that has been abandoned.

NOTE

Button labels and hints (where available) are configurable and may not be the same as the standard action types in your Applicants space.

Some actions display a brief message in the bottom right corner of the screen confirming that your desired action was successful or notifying you that something went wrong.

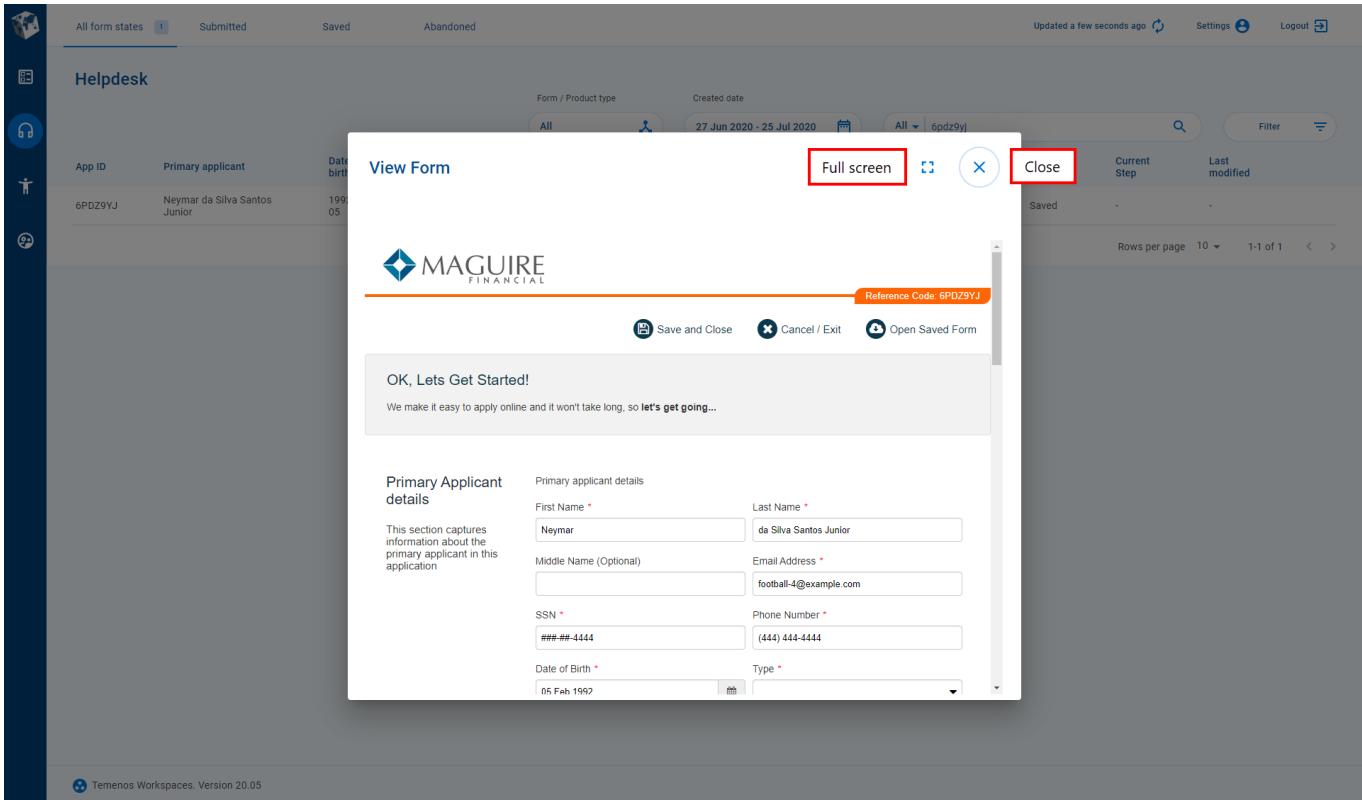
The screenshot displays the 'Task ID - 4BL4LTC' details page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Back to Applications', a refresh indicator ('Last refreshed less than 5 seconds ago'), the user name 'Ken Munzenberger', and a 'Logout' button. Below the navigation bar, the task details are shown in a form with fields for 'APP ID' (4BL4LTC), 'PRIMARY APPLICANT' (Michael Collins), 'PRODUCT' (Deposit Account Opening), 'APP AGE' (-), 'EMAIL' (-), and 'APP STATUS' (Saved). An 'Actions' dropdown menu is visible in the top right. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Applicants' and 'My Tasks'. The 'Applicants' section contains a table with columns: Selected, Name, Email, Trust, Super Saver, and Standard Checking. A row is highlighted with a pink box around the 'Confirmation message' text. The 'My Tasks' section contains a table with columns: Selected, Task ID, Task Name, Status, and Created. A row is highlighted with a blue circle, showing Task ID 4BL4LTC, Task Name 'Deposit Account Opening', Status 'Saved', and Created date 'Dec 13 2021'. A dark notification box in the bottom left corner says 'Task recovered' with a close button. The 'Personal Info' section is partially visible at the bottom.

Resume an Application

After you start an application, you may find that you don't have all the information you need at hand to complete the application, so you save it for now while you go and find what you need. Once you have all the information for your application, you can resume your saved application to complete it and submit it.

NOTE

To view the information for an application that has been submitted, use the [Receipt](#) action.



When you resume an application, the information previously entered is displayed in the same form that was used to capture that information. While resuming an application and viewing a receipt both show you the application form, these two actions differ in one key way. When you view a receipt, the application form is displayed read-only. However, when you resume an application, you can enter or update information in the application form and then submit it.

NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the [data retention](#) period has expired.

For more information about resuming applications, see [Resume - Resume a Saved Application](#).

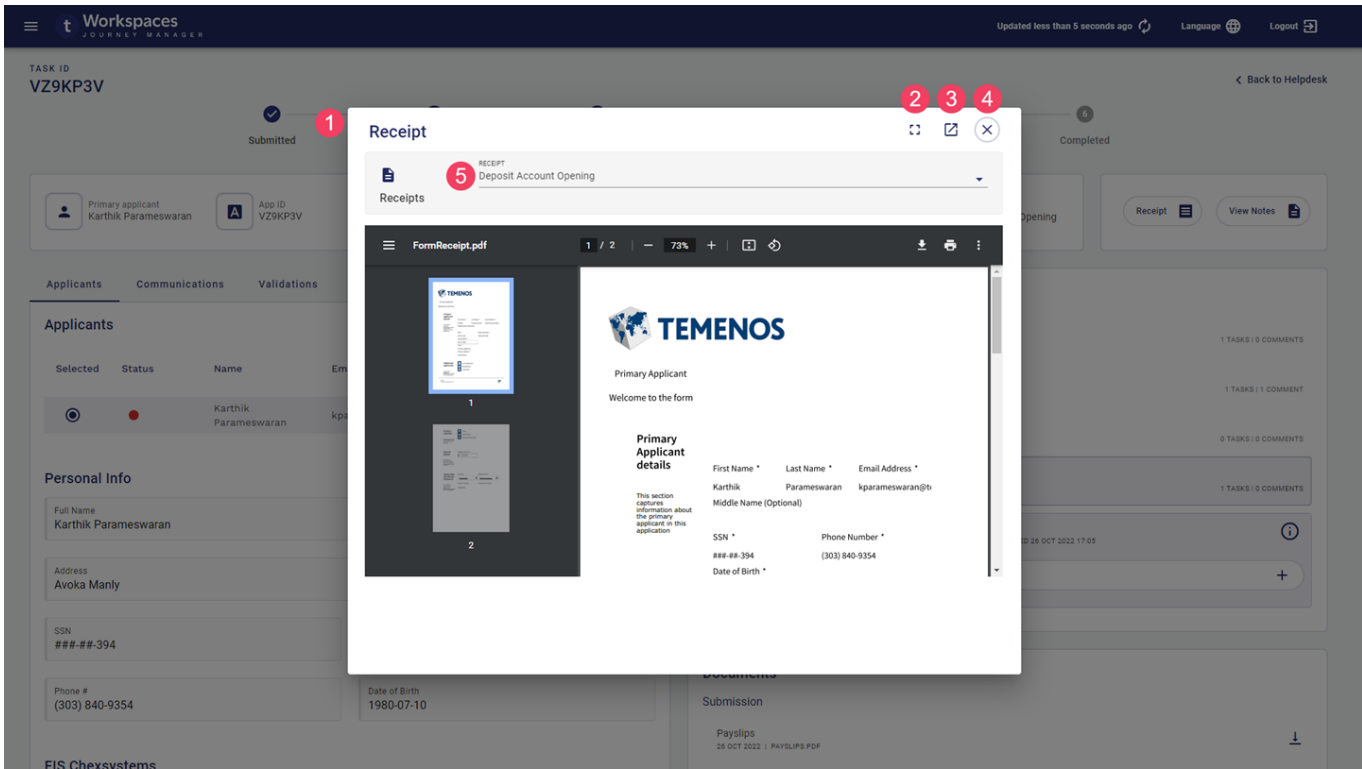
View a Receipt

After you've submitted an application, you may want to see the information that was submitted. You can use the Receipt action to view the information for a submitted application.

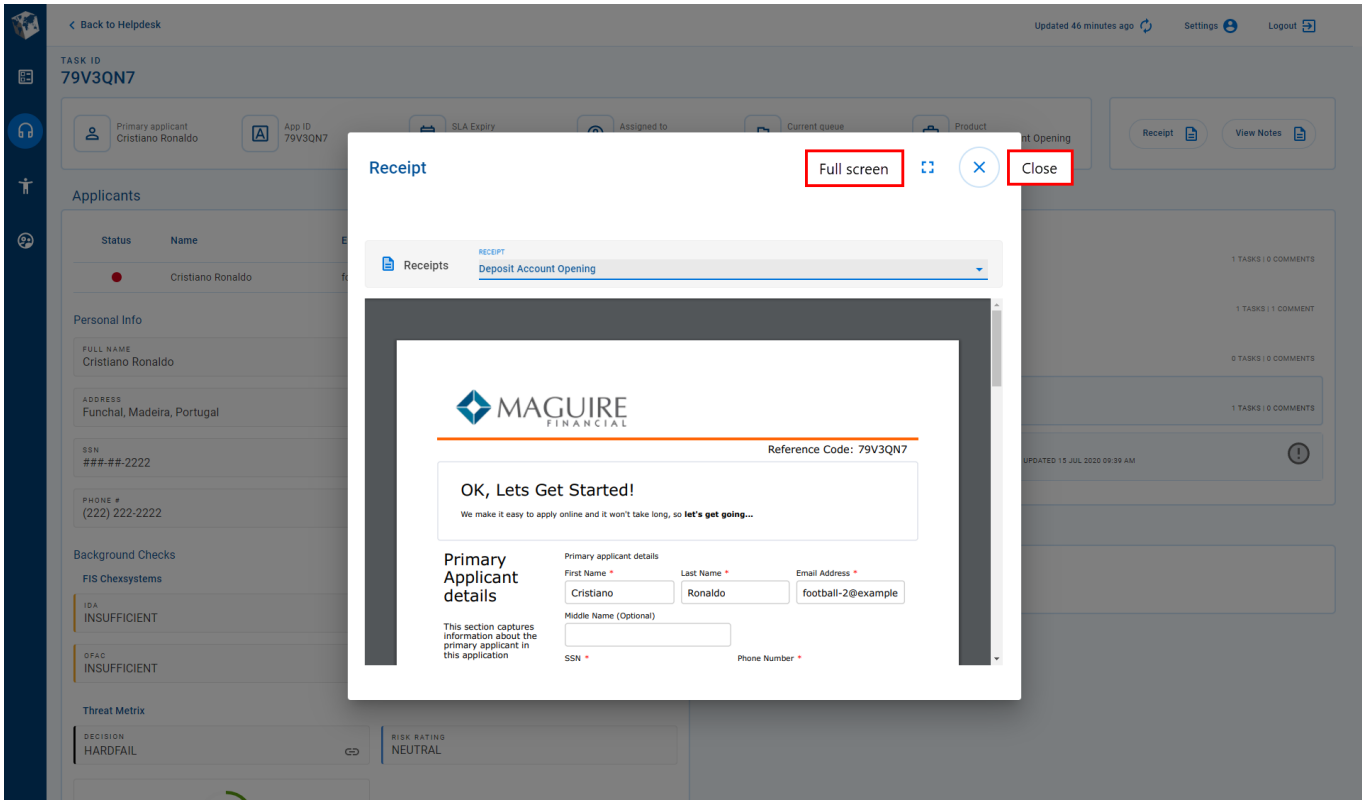
NOTE

To resume an application that has been saved but not yet submitted, use the [Resume](#) action.

- [22.10](#)
- [22.04 and earlier](#)



1. Modal window
2. Expand to full screen
3. Pop out to new tab
4. Close modal window
5. Receipt selector



A receipt is a read-only view of information submitted by an applicant or other Workspaces user, and displayed in the same form used to capture that information. You can view a receipt from any space, and for any item (application or task) even if it's not assigned to you. Each task associated with an application may have a receipt. If there are multiple receipts for an application, you can view a specific receipt using the Receipt selector at the top of the modal window. Note that viewing a receipt does not allow you to change the application in any way.

When you select the Receipt action, the receipt for the selected task is displayed unless there isn't a receipt associated with the task, in which case the most recent receipt is shown by default. However, if you're using Workspaces 22.04 or earlier, the most recent receipt is always displayed by default. | 22.10 This feature was updated in 22.10.

For more information about viewing receipts, see [Receipt - View a Receipt](#).

Recover an Application

Let's say you start an application but your browser crashes before you can save or submit it. Maybe you give up on the application for now, and so it becomes [abandoned](#). A short time later,

you decide to complete the application after all. Rest assured, you haven't lost all the information you entered because you can recover your application, then complete and submit it.

NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the [data retention](#) period has expired.

It's easy to recover an application. Go to the Search screen, locate the application to be recovered, then select it to view its Details screen and recover the application from there.

The screenshot displays the Helpdesk interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'All form states', 'Submitted', 'Saved', and 'Abandoned'. A search bar is visible with filters for 'Form / Product type' and 'Created date'. Below the search bar is a table of applications. The first row shows an application with ID '6PDZ9YJ' for 'Neymar da Silva Santos Junior'. A red box highlights the 'Recover from List Page' button in the 'App status' column. Below the table, the 'Details' screen for application '6PDZ9YJ' is shown. It includes fields for 'Primary applicant', 'App ID', 'SLA Expiry', 'Assigned to', 'Current queue', and 'Product'. A red box highlights the 'Recover from Details Page' button in the 'Application Timeline' section.

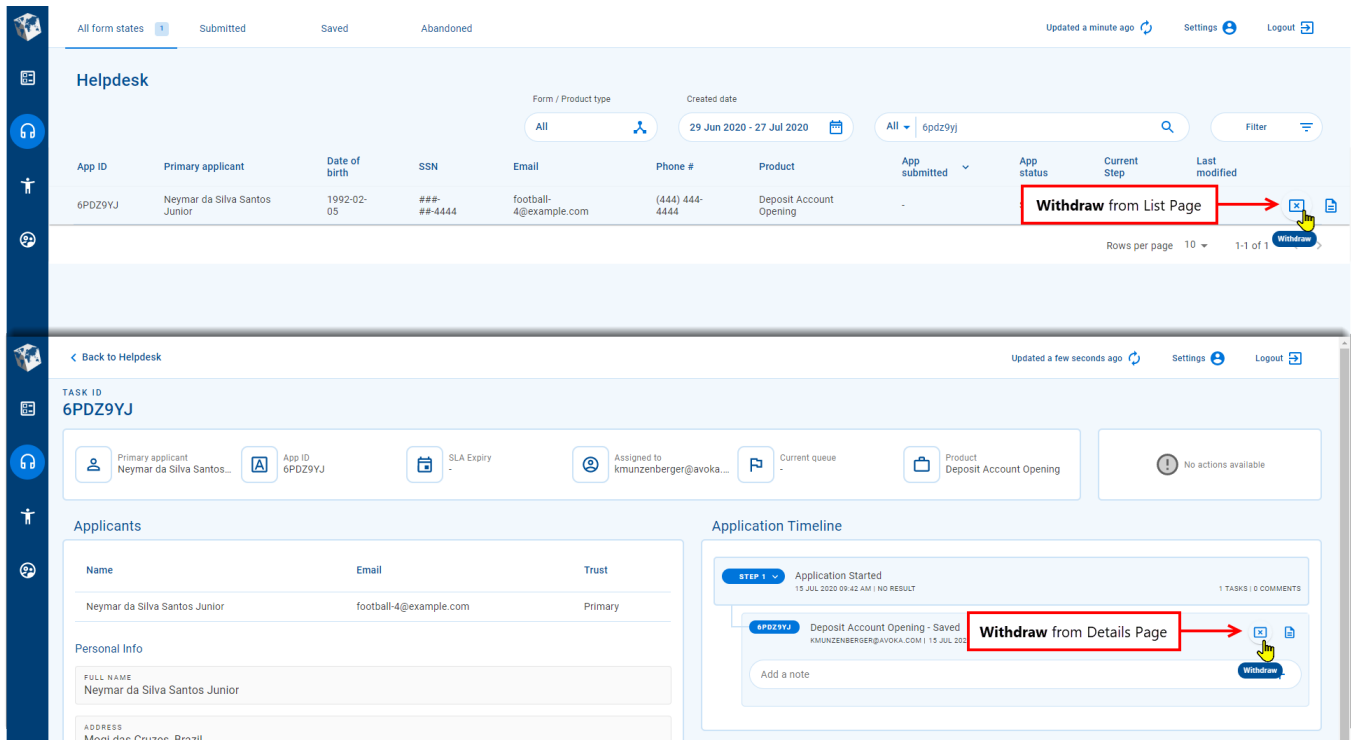
In addition to abandoned applications, an application that has been [withdrawn](#) can also be recovered.

For more information about recovering applications, see [Recover an Abandoned Application](#).

Withdraw an Application

Now, let's say you start an application but, before submitting it, you decide not to proceed with the application after all. You could contact the support helpdesk and ask for the application to be canceled, but you also have the option to withdraw the application yourself.

Just like recovering an application, it's easy to withdraw an application. Go to the Search screen and locate the application to be withdrawn, select it to view its Details screen and withdraw the application from there.



An application that has been withdrawn can subsequently be [recovered](#) should you have a change of heart.

For more information about withdrawing applications, see [Withdraw - Withdraw an Unsubmitted Application](#).

Workspaces release compatibility

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.10 This topic was updated for the 22.10 release

Each Temenos Journey Manager (TJM) release includes compatible versions of Journey Workspaces¹, Journey Manager² (JM), and the Workspaces REST API³. For example, the Temenos Journey Manager 22.10 release includes Journey Workspaces 22.10, Journey Manager 22.10, and the Workspaces REST API packaged with Journey Manager 22.10.

By default, Workspaces is designed to be both forward- and backward-compatible with Journey Manager and the Workspaces REST API in all TJM product suite releases. Nevertheless, some incompatibilities may arise; where known, these are identified below.

NOTE

To avoid any incompatibility issues, we **strongly recommend using Workspaces, Journey Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from a single release of the TJM product suite.**

CAUTION

If you have a specific need that requires deployment of Workspaces from one release with Journey Manager or Workspaces REST API from a different release, we **strongly recommend not mixing Journey Manager and Workspaces REST API releases.** This is because, it is highly likely that incompatibilities exist between Journey Manager and Workspaces REST API from different releases.

Generally, **more recent Workspaces releases haven't been tested with older TJM product suite releases**; in particular, recent Workspaces releases haven't been tested with TJM product suite

¹Journey Workspaces is a business portal designed to support resolution and customer service activities related to account opening and onboarding.

²Journey Manager is a server application, deployed in the cloud or on-premise, that hosts forms, controls interaction with customers, calls on specialized services like identity verification or risk analysis and exchanges data with back office systems of record.

³The Workspaces REST API provides the integration with Journey Manager that Journey Workspaces needs.

releases that have reached end-of-life. While any combination of Workspaces, Journey Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from supported TJM product suite releases may be compatible, we recommend that you test any critical features when deploying a Workspaces release with Journey Manager or Workspaces REST API from a different TJM product suite release.

Supported releases

To learn about supported releases, see [Temenos Journey Manager End-of-Life Policy](#).

INFO

Workspaces was not updated in the TJM 20.11 and TJM 21.05 releases.

Compatibility

The table below summarizes compatibility between supported Workspaces releases and Journey Manager and the Workspaces REST API included in supported TJM product suite releases. It is assumed that Journey Manager and Workspaces REST API are always from the same TJM product suite release. For example, if considering compatibility between Workspaces 21.11 and TJM 22.04, this is equivalent to considering compatibility between Workspaces 21.11, Journey Manager 22.04, and Workspaces REST API 22.04.

The table also identifies when the following release-related incompatibility issues are applicable. Additional detail about these incompatibility issues is available below.

- **CSRF token issue:** A TJM 21.05 or earlier environment upgraded to TJM 21.11 or later may be affected by a CSRF token implementation. For more information, see [CSRF token issue](#).
- **New 22.10 features:** Some new features introduced in Workspaces 22.10 require Workspaces REST API 22.10. For more information, see [Features that require Workspaces REST API 22.10](#).
- **TJM 22.04 breaking changes:** The Workspaces REST API packaged with Journey Manager 22.04 introduced changes incompatible with Workspaces 21.11 and earlier. For more information, see [Breaking changes in TJM 22.04](#).

Workspaces release	TJM release compatibility	Incompatibility issues
22.10	Compatible with all supported TJM product suite releases. ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSRF token issue • New 22.10 features
22.04	Compatible with all supported TJM product suite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSRF token issue

Workspaces release	TJM release compatibility	Incompatibility issues
	releases. ¹	
21.11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compatible with all supported TJM product suite releases. • Compatible with Workspaces REST API 21.11 and earlier. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSRF token issue • TJM 22.04 breaking changes
20.05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compatible with all supported TJM product suite releases. • Compatible with Workspaces REST API 21.11 and earlier. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSRF token issue • TJM 22.04 breaking changes

1. Assumes Journey Manager and Workspaces REST API are from the same TJM product suite release.

CSRF token issue

After upgrading a TJM 21.05 or earlier environment to TJM 21.11 or later, you may be presented with an HTTP `403 Forbidden` status code when you attempt to access Workspaces. This is due to a CSRF token implementation. To learn more about this issue, including how to address it, see [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05 or earlier](#).

Features that require Workspaces REST API 22.10

The following features introduced in Workspaces 22.10 require the Workspaces REST API 22.10 or later.

- [Bulk actions](#)
- Support for [invoking fluent functions](#)

Breaking changes in TJM 22.04

Changes to the Workspaces REST API introduced in TJM 22.04 (and retained in later releases) are incompatible with earlier Workspaces releases. Consequently, the Workspaces 19.11 application can no longer be used in a TJM 22.04 or later environment, and you must upgrade your Workspaces application to an Open UX form. For information about developing and deploying a Workspaces Open UX form, see [Journey Workspaces form development](#) and [Form deployment and security](#).

Unsupported releases

Workspaces 19.11 and earlier releases have reached end-of-life and are officially unsupported. For more information about TJM product support, see [Temenos Journey Manager End-of-Life Policy](#).

Compatibility

Workspaces 19.11 and earlier releases are only compatible with Journey Manager and the Workspaces REST API included in the TJM 21.05 and earlier releases. This is due to breaking changes in the JM security model and WAR file structure introduced in TJM 21.11.

A TJM 19.11 or earlier environment upgraded to TJM 21.11 or later may be affected by the [CSRF token issue](#) mentioned above.

Open UX form

Workspaces 20.05 replaced the Workspaces client application with an Open UX form. So, when upgrading a TJM 19.11 or earlier environment to TJM 20.05 or later, we recommend you migrate your Workspaces client application to an Open UX form. To learn more about developing and deploying a Workspaces Open UX form, see [Journey Workspaces form development](#) and [Form deployment and security](#).

While we don't recommend a mixed-release deployment using a non-Open UX Workspaces client application in a TJM 20.05 or later environment, you can make this work if you really need to keep using a non-Open UX Workspaces client application. However, there are a few things you should know before proceeding down this path.

- To install a non-Open UX Workspaces client application, you need to download and import the Workspaces 19.11 WAR file into a TJM 20.05 or later instance.
- Importing the Workspaces 19.11 WAR file will also install the 19.11 version of the Workspaces REST API into your TJM instance, replacing any existing later version of this API.
- Consequently, you won't have access to any improvements introduced in later versions of the Workspaces REST API unless the Workspaces 19.11 WAR file is installed with a different name and context path .

Journey Workspaces FAQ

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.04 This topic was updated for the 22.04 release

Compatibility

- [Is Workspaces available for my browser version?](#)
- [Is there a compatible version of Workspaces for my Journey Manager environment?](#)

Deployment

- [How do I promote Workspaces from lower to higher Journey Manager environments?](#)
- [How do I import the Workspaces WAR file through the Journey Manager administration console?](#)
- [How do I deploy two Workspaces portals in one Journey Manager environment?](#)
- [Can Workspaces 19.05/19.11 and Workspaces 20.05 be deployed to the same Journey Manager instance?](#)
- [Can I have multiple Workspaces 20.05 Open UX forms in a single Journey Manager instance?](#)
- [Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 20.05, 20.11, 21.05 or 21.11 environment?](#)
- [Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 22.04 or later environment?](#)

Fresh installation of Workspaces

- [When I login to Workspaces for the first time, I just see a progress bar continuously loading](#)
- [What Journey Manager roles and permissions are required to access Workspaces?](#)
- [What resources are required by Workspaces after a fresh installation?](#)

Logging in to Workspaces

- [Logging in to Workspaces while already logged in displays the login screen without any styling applied](#)
- [When I login to Workspaces again after logging out, an error page is displayed](#)
- [Can I login to Workspaces from two different browsers \(multiple sessions\) at the same time?](#)
- [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code](#)

- [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05 or earlier](#)
- [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code after logging in to Workspaces](#)

Configuration

- [Can the Applicant card or Background Check card be removed from the Workspaces UI?](#)
- [Can the Timeline card or Documents card be removed from the Workspaces UI?](#)
- [How do I configure the views and table columns in the Workspaces List screen?](#)
- [How do I configure the Key info card in the Workspaces Details screen?](#)
- [How do I configure the actions to be displayed for each Workspaces space?](#)
- [How do I hide a step from the application timeline?](#)
- [How do I restrict a Workspaces user to view only certain spaces in the Workspaces application?](#)
- [Are job properties supported in the Workspaces configuration?](#)
- [Space icons in Workspaces 20.05 and later don't have labels](#)

Workspaces Features

- [When I try to change or reset my password, I can't enter my old password](#)
- [There's a duplicate form name in the Form / Product Type selector](#)
- [Can I hide the Search bar on the Workspaces list page?](#)
- [Does Workspaces support partial searches?](#)
- [Searching for a transaction is very slow when there is a huge volume of transactions in Journey Manager](#)
- [Is it possible to retain search and filter values throughout a user's Workspaces session?](#)
- [Filtering on more than two submission properties at once does not return the expected results](#)
- [I can't filter on an application's metadata after the application is completed](#)
- [I can't view certain transactions in Workspaces](#)
- [I can't view the PDF receipts - is this due to access restrictions?](#)
- [Does Workspaces 20.05 support role-based access to view custom cards?](#)
- [Is there a limit on the number of notes that can be added to a task or application in Workspaces?](#)
- [The Decision action button is still visible after the application is approved or rejected](#)
- [How do I pass the Workspaces locale to a form rendered in the Workspaces modal window \(for example, the decision form\)?](#)

- [How do I close the Workspaces modal window from a form rendered inside it \(for example, the decision form\)?](#)
- [If I start a form in the Workspaces Assisted Channel, can I hand it over to the customer / applicant to continue the journey?](#)

Maestro Form

- [The Decision form cannot read the SystemProfile property](#)
- [The Add documents button doesn't appear for applications that are not yet submitted](#)
- [Can I configure Workspaces so that Helpdesk users view saved forms in a read-only state?](#)
- [How do I configure Workspaces so that Assisted Channel users can fill out a Maestro form?](#)

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Compatibility

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 20.05 This topic was updated for the 20.05 release

Is Workspaces available for my browser version?

Journey Workspaces has been designed for and tested against the following web browsers.

- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Edge

NOTE

Journey Workspaces support for Internet Explorer is discontinued. For details, see [Update on TJM Support for IE11](#).

For the best experience, we recommend that you use the latest version of Chrome, Firefox, or Edge, and that you keep your browser updated, especially through the application of security patches.

While you may be able to access Journey Workspaces using other browsers, there's no guarantee that everything will work, and you may not enjoy the great user experience available when using a supported browser. We strongly recommend that you use a supported browser for the best Journey Workspaces experience.

Is there a compatible version of Workspaces for my Journey Manager environment?

Starting with Transact Manager 18.11, a compatible Workspaces release is available for every Journey Manager / Transact Manager release. For example, Workspaces 18.11.0 is compatible with Transact Manager 18.11.0.

Check the release notes for your Workspaces version [Workspaces 19.11.x](#), [Workspaces 19.05.x](#) or [Workspaces 18.11.x](#) to identify the correct version of Workspaces to use with your Journey Manager platform.

Starting with Workspaces 19.05, Workspaces is forward and backward compatible with supported Journey Manager versions. You can pick the build that is compatible with your platform in the [downloads area](#).

Starting with Workspaces 20.05, the Workspaces client application is deployed as an Open UX application and the Workspaces API (form space) WAR file comes packaged with the Journey Manager installer. For more information, see the [Workspaces technical guide](#).

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Deployment

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.04 This topic was updated for the 22.04 release

How do I promote Workspaces from lower to higher Journey Manager environments?

Promoting Workspaces between environments is achieved by exporting the Workspaces archive from one environment and importing it into another environment. This transfers the definitions, pages, properties, resources and submission forms associated with the portal.

NOTE

Before importing the Workspaces archive to your environment, make sure you have already had a fresh installation of Workspaces in that environment.

There is an issue in Workspaces 18.11.3 and earlier releases that prevents you from exporting your Workspaces archive. In this case, to promote your Workspaces portal, install Workspaces in your environment then manually copy the Workspaces assets like properties, pages and resources which are to be replaced.

Starting with Workspaces 20.05, the Workspaces client application is deployed as an Open UX form in Journey Manager. To promote the Workspaces client application from a lower environment to a higher one, export the Workspaces Open UX form (which includes all Workspaces configuration details) and import it into the target environment. No further configuration is required in the target environment.

How do I import the Workspaces WAR file through the Journey Manager administration console?

The Workspaces WAR file is installed using the Journey Manager administration console. Login to Manager then select Forms > Form Spaces and click Import WAR. For more information about importing WAR files, see [Import a Form Space as a WAR archive](#).

NOTE

The Import WAR button is disabled in multi-node Journey Manager environments. To install the WAR file, contact cloud hosting support or your infra support to manually deploy the WAR file from the Journey server.

Starting with Workspaces 20.05, the Workspaces API (form space) WAR file comes packaged with the Journey Manager installer.

How do I deploy two Workspaces portals in one Journey Manager environment?

To install multiple copies of Workspaces in one Journey Manager environment, you need to change the name of the Workspaces application.

For example, to change the name from `Workspaces` to `Temenos`, you would need to make the following changes to the contents of the Workspaces WAR file.

- `\WEB-INF\jboss-web.xml`: Change the context root.

```
<jboss-web>
  <context-root>temenos</context-root>
</jboss-web>
```

- `\Index.htm`: Change the content URL.

```
<html>
  <head>
    <meta http-equiv="Refresh" content="0;URL=/temenos/secure/index.html">
  </head>
</html>
```

- `\WEB-INF\classes\db-config1.xml`: Change the portal name, context path and WAR file name.

```
<portal name="Temenos">
<context-path>http://localhost:9080/temenos/</context-path>
<description><![CDATA[Temenos Workspaces]]></description>
<version>19.5.0</version>
<war-file-name>tm-temenos.war</war-file-name>
```

- \META-INF\maven\com.avoka.tm\tm-workspaces-war\pom.xml

```
<artifactId>tm-temenos-war</artifactId>
<name>TM: Temenos WAR</name>
<packaging>war</packaging>

<properties>
  <portal>temenos</portal>
  <portal.project.name>Temenos Workspaces</portal.project.name>
  <portal.project.description>Temenos Workspaces</portal.project.description>
  <portal.war.file.name>tm-temenos.war</portal.war.file.name>
  <project.context>temenos</project.context>
</properties>

<build>
<finalName>tm-temenos</finalName>
```

- \META-INF\maven\com.avoka.tm\tm-workspaces-war\pom.properties

```
groupId=com.avoka.tm
artifactId=tm-temenos-war
```

- \META-INF\MANIFEST.MF

```
Specification-Title: TM: Temenos WAR
Implementation-Title: TM: Temenos WAR
```

NOTE

Rename the WAR file as well as tm-temenos.war.

Once the above changes are done, deploy the new WAR file in the Journey Manager environment.

Can Workspaces 19.05/19.11 and Workspaces 20.05 be deployed to the same Journey Manager instance?

Yes, you can have multiple different versions of Workspaces in the same instance of Journey Manager. When setting up Workspaces 19.05/19.11, make sure you select the Workspaces WAR file compatible with your Journey Manager version.

Can I have multiple Workspaces 20.05 Open UX forms in a single Journey Manager instance?

Yes, you can have multiple Workspaces 20.05 Open UX forms in a single Journey Manager instance.

To deploy Workspaces with a different name / version, edit the `transact-config.json` file.

```
{
  "buildDir": "build",
  "domainModelFile": "transact-schema.json",
  "appDef": {
    "name": "WorkspacesX",
    "formCode": "workspacesx",
    "clientCode": "workspaces",
    "transactInsights": false,
    "formVersion": {
      "versionNumber": "20.05"
    }
  }
}
```

Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 20.05, 20.11, 21.05 or 21.11 environment?

CAUTION

The 19.11 release reached end-of-life in late 2022 at which time official support for this release ended.

The short answer is "yes". However, **we don't recommend this mixed-release deployment**, and there are a few things you should know before proceeding down this path.

- A key step in any Workspaces deployment is importing a Workspaces WAR file into your TJM instance. Prior to the 20.05 release, the Workspaces WAR file contained both the Workspaces REST API, which provides necessary integration with Journey Manager, and the Workspaces client application. The 20.05 release removed the client application from the Workspaces WAR file, instead deploying the client application as an Open UX form using a command-line interface tool, and leaving just the Workspaces REST API in the Workspaces WAR file.
- When upgrading a TJM 19.11 instance to a 20.05 or later release, **we recommend you migrate your Workspaces application to an Open UX form**. However, if you want to continue to use a non-Open UX Workspaces application, you can download and [import the Workspaces 19.11 WAR file](#) into a TJM 20.05 or later instance. If you do this, the 19.11 version of the Workspaces REST API is installed into your TJM instance, replacing any existing later version of this API. Of course, this means you won't have access to any improvements introduced in a later version of the Workspaces REST API.
- This mixed-release deployment has not been tested for production deployment, so there is no guarantee it will work seamlessly.

Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 22.04 or later environment?

No. TJM 22.04 introduces changes to the Workspaces REST API that are incompatible with earlier Workspaces releases. To learn more, see [Workspaces release compatibility > Breaking changes in TJM 22.04](#).

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Fresh Installation

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 20.05 This topic was updated for the 20.05 release

When I login to Workspaces for the first time, I just see a progress bar continuously loading

This happens in the fresh installation of Workspaces 18.11.x due to the missing **space** property after the deployment. Add the default **space** property that comes with the installation package to **Forms > Form Spaces > Work Spaces > Properties** and configure it for your needs.

NOTE

Starting from Workspaces 19.05, the **space** property is refactored into a **Global** property and a set of **Space** properties, with one Space property for each of the supported spaces such as “Process”, “Helpdesk”, etc. A configuration with default template properties (for Global and spaces) is included with the WAR file in Workspaces 19.05 release.

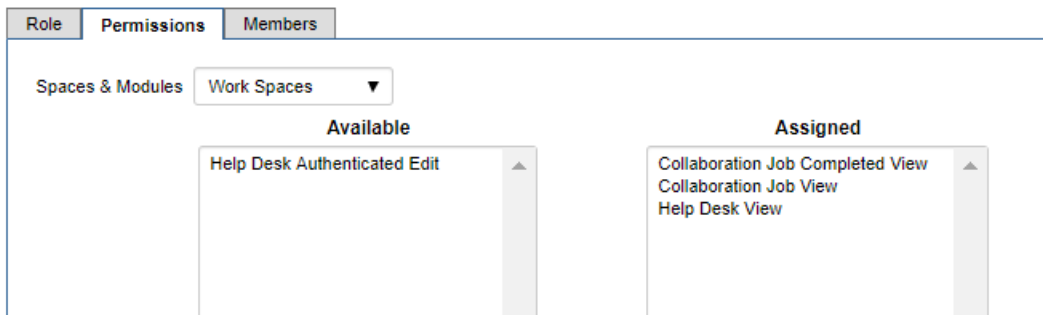
What Journey Manager roles and permissions are required to access Workspaces?

From Workspaces 18.11.3, there is a strict permission check enabled in Workspaces as part of the security enhancement.

In Workspaces 18.11.x releases, make sure the “Work Spaces Staff” role has the Collaboration Job Completed View, Collaboration Job View and Help Desk View permissions. Assign the “Work Spaces Staff” role to each Workspaces user that needs to access transactions from Journey Manager.

Work Spaces Staff

Home Dashboard ▶ Roles ▶ Role



From Workspaces 19.05, you can assign any Journey Manager role to a space in the Workspaces “Global” property in order to restrict access to the spaces to just certain users. Ensure the role has the Collaboration Job Completed View, Collaboration Job View and Help Desk View permissions.

What resources are required by Workspaces after a fresh installation?

The following resources must be added to the Workspaces after a fresh installation.

- [20.05](#)
- [19.11 / 19.05](#)
- [18.11](#)

Starting from Workspaces 20.05, all required resources are included and changed from the IDE. For details refer to the [Workspaces technical guide](#).

- company-logo.png
- en.json
- favicon.png
- workspaces-logo.png

Work Spaces

Home Dashboard ▶ Form Spaces ▶ Module

Space Properties Edit Properties Pages Resources Forms Organizations Status

search Type

Resource Path	Size KB	Base Content Date	Merged	Last Modified	Action
/resources/company-logo.png	3.02			18 Jun 2019 by kparameswaran@avoka.com	
/resources/css/bootstrap-responsive-revised.css	14.93	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/css/bootstrap.min.css	107.32	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/css/layout.css	6.45	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/css/style.css	25.52	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/en.json	0.73			12 Jul 2019 by kparameswaran@avoka.com	
/resources/favicon.png	1.94			18 Jun 2019 by kparameswaran@avoka.com	
/resources/images/favicon.ico	2.19	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/js/bootstrap.min.js	27.99	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/js/jquery-1.12.1.min.js	95.12	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/js/jquery-1.8.3.min.js	91.44	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/js/respond.min.js	3.97	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/js/xfsv2.js	0.16	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	
/resources/workspaces-logo.png	5.67			12 Jul 2019 by kparameswaran@avoka.com	

NOTE

Sample resources are supplied for each version in the Workspaces download folder.

- company-logo.png
- en.json
- favicon.png
- workspace-logo.png

Work Spaces

Home Dashboard ▶ Form Spaces ▶ Module

Space Properties Edit Properties Pages Resources Forms Organizations Status

search Type Search Clear

Resource Path	Size KB	Base Content Date	Merged	Last Modified	Action
/resources/company-logo.png	2.21		✓	23 Jul. 2019 by administrator	
/resources/css/bootstrap-responsive-revised.css	14.93	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/css/bootstrap.min.css	107.32	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/css/layout.css	6.45	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/css/style.css	25.52	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/en.json	3.51			23 Jul. 2019 by administrator	
/resources/favicon.png	0.82		✓	23 Jul. 2019 by administrator	
/resources/images/favicon.ico	2.19	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/js/bootstrap.min.js	27.99	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/js/jquery-1.12.1.min.js	95.12	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/js/jquery-1.8.3.min.js	91.44	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/js/respond.min.js	3.97	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/js/xfsv2.js	0.16	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	
/resources/workspace-logo.png	3.98		✓	23 Jul. 2019 by administrator	

New Restore Base Content Close

NOTE

Sample resources are supplied for each version in the Workspaces download folder.

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Configuration

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.04 This topic was updated for the 22.04 release

Can the Applicant card or Background Check card be removed from the Workspaces UI?

Yes, the Applicant card and Background checks card can be removed from the Workspaces UI.

- To remove the Applicant card: Add an empty **applicants** property inside the space JSON:

```
{
  ...
  "applicants": [ ],
  ...
}
```

- To remove the Background checks card: Add an empty **integrations** property inside the space JSON:

```
{
  ...
  "integrations": [ ],
  ...
}
```

From Workspaces 19.11, these cards are integrated into custom cards. More information is available to help you understand how to [configure custom cards](#).

Can the Timeline card or Documents card be removed from the Workspaces UI?

No, it's not possible to remove the Timeline card or Documents card from the Workspaces UI.

How do I configure the views and table columns in the Workspaces List screen?

Click one of the links below for more information about how to configure views and table columns in the WorkspacesList screen.

Supported releases

[Configure views in Workspaces 22.10](#)

[Configure views in Workspaces 22.04](#)

[Configure views in Workspaces 21.11](#)

[Configure views in Workspaces 20.05](#)

Unsupported releases

[Configure views in Workspaces 19.11](#)

[Configure views in Workspaces 19.05](#)

How do I configure the Key info card in the Workspaces Details screen?

This feature was introduced in Workspaces 19.05. Click one of the links below for more information about how to configure the Key Info card in the WorkspacesDetails screen.

Supported releases

[Configure key info in Workspaces 22.10](#)

[Configure key info in Workspaces 22.04](#)

[Configure key info in Workspaces 21.11](#)

[Configure key info in Workspaces 20.05](#)

Unsupported releases

[Configure key info in Workspaces 19.11](#)

[Configure key info in Workspaces 19.05](#)

How do I configure the actions to be displayed for each Workspaces space?

This feature was introduced in Workspaces 19.05. Click one of the links below for more information about how to configure the actions available for each space.

Supported releases

[Configure actions in Workspaces 22.10](#)

[Configure actions in Workspaces 22.04](#)

[Configure actions in Workspaces 21.11](#)

[Configure actions in Workspaces 20.05](#)

Unsupported releases

[Configure actions in Workspaces 19.11](#)

[Configure actions in Workspaces 19.05](#)

How do I hide a step from the application timeline?

This feature was introduced in Workspace 19.05.

To hide a step, configure the **Global** JSON property to include the `hideSteps` attribute with the list of steps to be hidden. For example:

```
"hideSteps": ["Helpdesk View"]
```

For more information, refer to the [Global](#) configuration in the Workspaces technical documentation.

How do I restrict a Workspaces user to view only certain spaces in the Workspaces application?

Controlling user access to spaces using Journey Manager roles or groups was introduced in Workspaces 19.05.

To restrict a Workspaces user's access to certain spaces, configure the `spaces` attribute in the **Global** JSON property with a list of roles and/or groups that are configured with the appropriate permissions.

- **Workspaces 20.05:** Access to spaces is controlled in TypeScript configuration. For details, see [Migration from v19.11 to v20.05 > spaces](#) in the Workspaces technical guide.
- **Workspaces 19.11:** Configure the `permissions` attribute.

```
"spaces": [  
  {  
    "label": "Process",  
    "icon": "BallotOutlined",  
    "value": "Process",  
    "permissions": {  
      "type": "role",  
      "value": ["Processing Staff", "Work Spaces Staff"]  
    }  
  },  
  {  
    "label": "Helpdesk",  
    "icon": "HeadsetOutlined",  
    "value": "Helpdesk",  
    "permissions": {  
      "type": "role",  
      "value": ["Helpdesk Staff", "Work Spaces Staff"]  
    }  
  }  
]
```

More information is available to help you understand how to configure permissions in the [Global](#) configuration.

- **Workspaces 19.05** - configure the `roles` and `groups` attributes

```
"spaces": [  
  {  
    "label": "Process",  
    "icon": "BallotOutlined",  
    "value": "Process",  
    "roles": ["Processing Staff", "Work Spaces Staff"],  
    "groups": ["Manual Review", "Fraud Review", "Error Review"]  
  },  
  {  
    "label": "Helpdesk",  
    "icon": "HeadsetOutlined",  
    "value": "Helpdesk",  
    "roles": ["Helpdesk Staff", "Work Spaces Staff"]  
  },  
]
```

More information is available to help you understand how to configure permissions in the [Global](#) configuration.

Are job properties supported in the Workspaces configuration?

Starting with Workspaces 21.11, job properties are supported in the [Global](#) configuration. To learn more, see [Mappings > Job Properties](#).

Prior to Workspaces 21.11, job properties were not supported.

Space icons in Workspaces 20.05 and later don't have labels

Workspaces 20.05 introduced some new design elements, including a change to the navigation rail and space icons. The nav rail is now slimmer, allowing more screen width for space content. As a consequence, space icons no longer include labels, so if you have spaces using the same icon that you previously differentiated by icon label, we recommend using different icons for your spaces instead.

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Logging in

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 21.11 This topic was updated for the 21.11 release

Logging in to Workspaces while already logged in displays the login screen without any styling applied

This issue was fixed in Workspaces 19.11.

This issue affected Workspaces 19.05 and earlier.

When I login to Workspaces again after logging out, an error page is displayed

This issue was fixed in Workspaces 18.11.4.

This issue affected Workspaces 18.11 and earlier.

Can I login to Workspaces from two different browsers (multiple sessions) at the same time?

Journey Manager allows only one active Workspaces session. You can login to Workspaces on multiple browsers, but only the first browser in which you perform an action will be successful. The second and subsequent browsers in which you attempt an action will report an HTTP **403 Forbidden** status code.

HTTP 403 Forbidden status code

There are several reasons why you may encounter an HTTP **403 Forbidden** status code when logging in to Workspaces. Some common scenarios are listed below. If none of these match your circumstances, try searching the [Q&A forum](#). If you don't find what you're looking for, you can ask a question there. Alternatively, contact your Temenos representative for assistance.

- If you've recently upgraded a 21.05 or earlier environment to 21.11 or later, see [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05](#)

[or earlier](#).

- If you've recently changed a Workspaces configuration, [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code after logging in to Workspaces](#) may help you.


HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05 or earlier

After upgrading a Journey Manager 21.05 or earlier environment to 21.11 or later, you may be presented with an HTTP `403 Forbidden` status code when you attempt to access Workspaces. To fix this, you need to add the CSRF¹ token to the following Workspaces portal pages:

- Login
- Change Password
- Forgotten Password
- Two Factor Authentication Setup

Failure to add the CSRF token to these pages prevents users with valid credentials from passing login authentication.

To add the CSRF token to a Workspaces portal page:

1. Login to Manager
2. Select Forms > Form Spaces and click `Work Spaces`. For more information about form spaces, see [View Form Spaces](#).
3. Select the Pages tab, locate the page to update, and click  Edit. For more information about form space pages, see [View Form Space Pages](#).
4. Add the following code to the page's content inside the HTML `<form>` element.

```
#if ( $csrfParamter )
  <input type="hidden" name="{csrfParamter}" value="{csrfToken}"/>
#end
```

5. Click Save.

Repeat this process for each page that needs to be updated.

¹Cross-site request forgery (CSRF), also known as one-click attack or session riding, is a type of malicious exploit of a website where unauthorized commands are transmitted from a user that the web application trusts.

HTTP 403 Forbidden status code after logging in to Workspaces

If you encounter an HTTP `403 Forbidden` status code when logging in to Workspaces, it could be related to an SSO setup using SAML-based authentication.

Unlike OAuth-based requests, a SAML authentication request does a `POST` on the Workspaces form URL which is configured in the Journey Manager console via the Work Spaces form space. Any `POST` request on Workspaces is redirected to `secure/index.htm` which needs to be configured with the Workspaces application URL.

To address this issue, ensure that `secure/index.htm` in the Work Spaces form space is configured to open your Workspaces form. Follow these steps.

1. In Journey Manager, select Forms > Form Spaces. The list of available form spaces is displayed.
2. In the list of form spaces, click Work Spaces, and switch to the Pages tab.
3. In the list of pages, click Index Secure, and select the Portal Page tab.
4. Ensure the code in the Page Content box is configured to open your Workspaces page; something like this:

```
<html>
  <head>
    <meta http-equiv="Refresh" content="0;URL=/workspaces/app/FORM_CODE/FORM_
VERSION" />
  </head>
</html>
```

If you make any changes, click Save.

5. Click Close.

NOTE

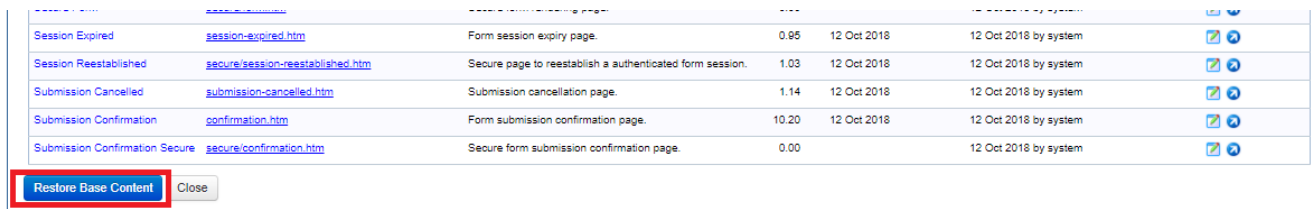
If the Work Spaces form space property CSRF Protection is enabled (which it is by default), a CSRF token is generated on initial authentication with the security manager, and any subsequent `POST` requests on the Workspaces application need to pass this CSRF token in the request header. However, if you're unable to retrieve the CSRF token to include it in the subsequent `POST` requests and it's deemed secure for your environment to not send it, you can disable CSRF Protection for the Work Spaces form space. If you modify the CSRF Protection property, you must restart the portal for the change to take effect.











Journey Workspaces FAQ - Features

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 20.05 This topic was updated for the 20.05 release

When I try to change or reset my password, I can't enter my old password

This issue was fixed in Workspaces 19.11.7 / 19.05.9. If the feature does not work even after upgrading Workspaces, click **Restore base content** on the **Pages** tab of the Workspaces form space in Journey Manager.

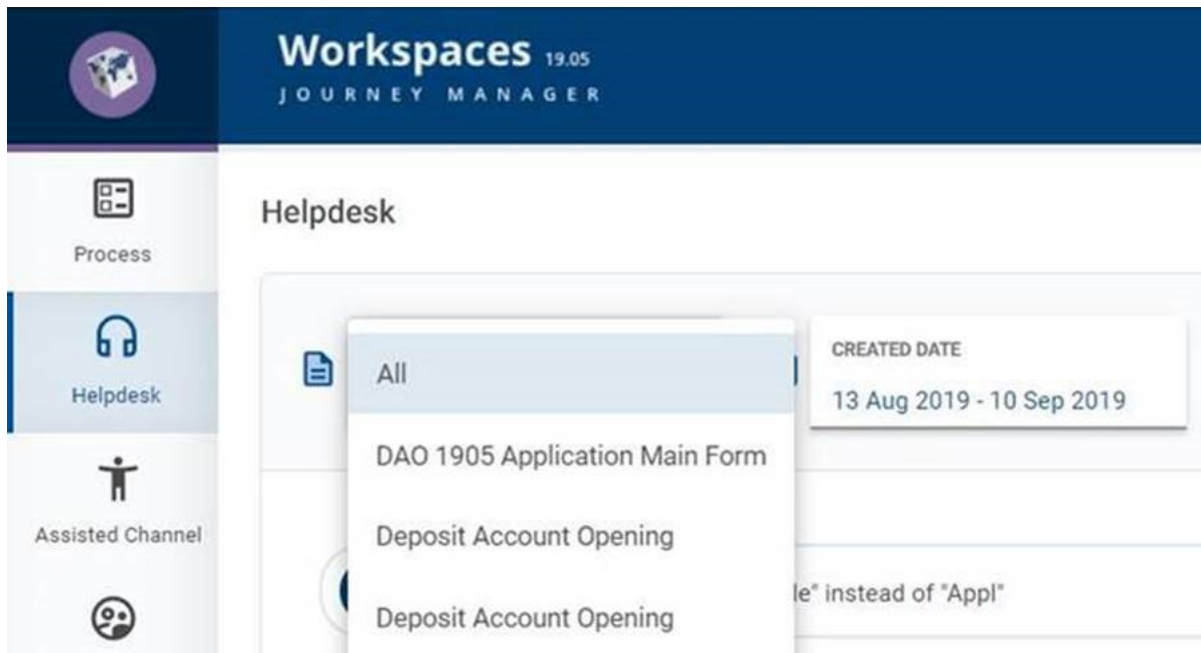


Session Expired	session-expired.htm	Form session expiry page.	0.95	12 Oct 2018	12 Oct 2018 by system	 
Session Reestablished	secure/session-reestablished.htm	Secure page to reestablish a authenticated form session.	1.03	12 Oct 2018	12 Oct 2018 by system	 
Submission Cancelled	submission-cancelled.htm	Submission cancellation page.	1.14	12 Oct 2018	12 Oct 2018 by system	 
Submission Confirmation	confirmation.htm	Form submission confirmation page.	10.20	12 Oct 2018	12 Oct 2018 by system	 
Submission Confirmation Secure	secure/confirmation.htm	Secure form submission confirmation page.	0.00		12 Oct 2018 by system	 

Restore Base Content

There's a duplicate form name in the Form / Product Type selector

The Form / Product Type selector displays the names of all forms in all organizations that you have access to. If the same form name exists in more than one of these organizations, you'll see that form name repeated.



Generally, this occurs only in edge cases such as training scenarios.

Can I hide the Search bar on the Workspaces list page?

No, it's not possible to hide or suppress the Search bar in the Workspaces list screen. However, starting from Workspaces 20.05, it is possible to specify the search scope in Workspaces by adding the following attribute to the current space configuration:

```
search: [<field name 1>, <field name 2> ...],
```

Does Workspaces support partial searches?

No, partial search is not supported in Workspaces. This is because searches are applied against stored data which is encrypted before being stored.

An alternative to partial search is to break a compound data field apart into separate fields that can be searched individually. For example, if your solution is configured with a **Full name** field composed of first and last names, configure it with searchable **First name** and **Last name** fields instead.

Searching for a transaction is very slow when there is a huge volume of transactions in Journey Manager

Enhanced search performance is available starting with Workspaces 19.05.8 and Workspaces 19.11.6, and in all later versions. To improve search performance, add the “Enhanced PII Search” portal property and set it to true. For details, see [Configure Workspaces Properties](#) in the Workspaces technical guide.

Is it possible to retain search and filter values throughout a user's Workspaces session?

Yes, this is supported starting from Workspaces 20.05.

Filtering on more than two submission properties at once does not return the expected results


This is now supported in Workspaces 19.11. This issue affected Workspaces 19.05 and earlier.

I can't filter on an application's metadata after the application is completed

Make sure **PII Search Purge Mode** is set to **PII Purge Time** for the Data Retention Management service in Journey Manager under **Services > All Services**.

Data Retention Management - v1.0.0

Home Dashboard > All Services > Service Definition

Service Definition	Parameters Edit	Parameters
Enforce Global Threshold	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	?
Log To Event Log	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	?
Max Audit Log Age Days	1 year	?
Max Collaboration Job Age Days	30	?
Max Delivered Submission Data Age Days	30	?
Max Email Queue Age Days	30 days	?
Max Error Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Event Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Groovy Service Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Offline Sync Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Saved Submission Age Days	30	?
Max Scheduled Job History Age Days	30 days	?
Max Security Manager Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Submission Log Age Days	600	?
Max Transaction History Age Days	30 days	?
Max User Auth Event Age Days	30 days	?
 Pii Search Purge Mode	Pii Purge Time	?

NOTE

Filtering on an application's metadata will work until the **PII Purge Time** is elapsed

I can't view certain transactions in Workspaces

Make sure the form related to the transaction is linked to the "Work Spaces" form space in Journey Manager.

Deposit Account Opening

Home Dashboard > Forms > Form

Dashboard | Details | Flow Config | Email Verification | Form Versions | Abandonment | Page Tracking | Spaces | Group Access | Deployment Schedule

Form Details

Form Display Name : [Deposit Account Opening](#)
Form Code : dao2
Organization : [Workspaces](#)
Delivery Channel: Default - Trash can delivery process
Created : 28 Nov 2017 - 16:30 by kparameswaran@avoka.com
Last Modified : 19 Jul 2019 - 15:56 by kparameswaran@temenos.com

Form Versions

Version	Current Version	Last Modified	
1	✓	19 Jul 2019	Functions Services Properties

[New Form Version](#) [Export Current Form Version](#)

Form Spaces

Spaces	Anon.	Auth.	Direct	Friendly	Landing	Form	QR
Web Plug-in	✓						
Work Space	✓	✓					
Work Spaces		✓					

[Receipt Test Harness](#)

Latest Transactions

ID	Tracking Code	Time	Space
946	FFKL3D4	23 Jul 19 10:33	Work Spaces
941	JQKLBZ3	22 Jul 19 15:27	Work Spaces
939	Y256QR2	22 Jul 19 15:26	Work Spaces
938	DW7W35T	22 Jul 19 15:25	Work Spaces
934	2T8YW89	22 Jul 19 13:30	Work Spaces

[Form Requests](#)

[Close](#)

I can't view the PDF receipts - is this due to access restrictions?

This can happen when you click the Receipt button in the Process view and the message "You are not authorized to access this resource." is displayed.

Make sure **Show PDF receipts** is selected for the form associated with the transaction. This option is available on the form's **Flow Config** tab. For more information about this option, see [Configure Receipts Delivery Mode](#).

Deposit Account Opening

Home Dashboard > Forms > Form

Dashboard | Details | **Flow Config** | Email Verification | Form Versions | Abandonment | Page Tracking | Spaces | Group Access | Deployment Schedule

Configure the User Flow options for the form.

Submission Confirmation Options

Send Confirmation Email to User: Confirmation

Show PDF Receipts

Custom Page Flow Options

Saved Page URL: e.g. https://mydomain.com/portal/saved.htm?submitKey=\${submission.submitKey}

Confirmation Page URL: e.g. https://mydomain.com/portal/confirmation.htm?submitKey=\${submission.submitKey}

Cancelled Page URL: e.g. https://mydomain.com/portal/submission-cancelled.htm?submitKey=\${submission.submitKey}

Save Form Page Close

In addition, if you are running Workspaces 18.11.x, make sure the `receiptUrl` property is present in the transaction's `submission` property and the context path is pointing to `/workspaces/`.

Transaction Details

Home Dashboard > Collaboration Jobs > Job Details > Transaction Details

Transaction Details	Transaction Status	Task	Form Sessions	History	Form XML Data	Form Data Extract	Attachments	Events	Properties	Comments	Transaction Timeline
Name	Value	Length	Action								
ApplicationType	Individual	10									
DecisionUrl	https://earlyaccess.rnd.avoka-transact.com/workspaces/servelet/SmartForm.html?submitKey=0fe90cf6e69ae69ef29ca4ff7059c55&pageId=decision	135									
DepositAmount	24000	5									
DocumentUrl	https://earlyaccess.rnd.avoka-transact.com/workspaces/servelet/SmartForm.html?submitKey=0fe90cf6e69ae69ef29ca4ff7059c55&pageId=document	135									
EmailList	[{"name": "A0700.1KYC_1", "dateAttempted": "05/30/2018 15:12:10", "emailSent": "true", "emailContent": "PCFET0NUWVBF1Gh0bWw+DQo8aHR..."}	68,101									
Fields.PrimaryApplicant.verifyStatus	VERIFIED	8									
Fields.PrimaryApplicant.htmlReport	<html><!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"> <HTML > <META http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1"> <HEAD> <style type="text/css"> BODY { FO...	14,810									
Fields.PrimaryApplicant.idvVerifyStatus	FAILED	6									
Fields.PrimaryApplicant.ofacStatus	PASSED	6									
FisQualFile.PrimaryApplicant.accountAcceptanceTxt	APPROVE	7									
FisQualFile.PrimaryApplicant.htmlReport	<html><!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"> <HTML > <META http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1"> <HEAD> <style type="text/css"> BODY { FO...	14,810									

Does Workspaces 20.05 support role-based access to view custom cards?

Yes, Workspaces 20.05 supports role-based access control to view custom cards. For details, see [Custom Cards](#) in the Workspaces technical guide.

Is there a limit on the number of notes that can be added to a task or application in Workspaces?

There is no limit on the number of notes that can be added to a task or application in Workspaces. However, each note's message must not exceed 2000 characters in length.

The Decision action button is still visible after the application is approved or rejected

If you are using a custom decision form that needs to communicate with Workspaces, you need to call the browser's POST message API to pass messages back to Workspaces. Add the following code to the **Submit** button's click event.

- If there are justification comments to pass to Workspaces:

```
window.parent.postMessage({ submit: data.typeANote }, '*');
```

- If there aren't any justification comments to pass to Workspaces:

```
window.parent.postMessage({ submitDecision: true }, "*")
```

How do I pass the Workspaces locale to a form rendered in the Workspaces modal window (for example, the decision form)?

This feature is supported starting from Workspaces 19.11.7. To retrieve the locale from the browser's event, use the following JavaScript code.

```
window.addEventListener('message', function(event) {  
  console.log(event);  
  locale = event.data.locale;  
}, false)
```

How do I close the Workspaces modal window from a form rendered inside it (for example, the decision form)?

This feature is supported starting from Workspaces 19.11.7. To close the modal window from the form, use the following code in the form.

```
window.parent.postMessage({close: true}, '*');
```

If I start a form in the Workspaces Assisted Channel, can I hand it over to the customer / applicant to continue the journey?

No, this workflow is not possible in Workspaces due to reasons relating to security.

However, this can be achieved by breaking the application form into sections that are bundled with a collaboration job to manage the workflow.

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Maestro Form

Workspaces This topic relates to Journey Workspaces | [Platform Developer](#) | 18.11 This topic was introduced with the 18.11 release | 22.04 This topic was updated for the 22.04 release

The Decision form cannot read the SystemProfile property

Make sure **Unified App Data** is selected for the review form.

DAO - Manual Review - Version 1.0

Home Dashboard > Forms > Form > Form Version

The screenshot shows the 'Form Version' configuration page. The 'Unified App Data' checkbox is checked and highlighted with a black box. Other settings include 'Version Number' (1.0), 'Form Type' (Maestro Form), 'Uses Transact Functions' (checked), 'Strict Header Security' (checked), and 'Form Data Encryption' (checked). There are also sections for 'Form Template', 'Receipt Template', and 'Form XML Data' with file upload buttons.

The Add documents button doesn't appear for applications that are not yet submitted

The **Add documents** button is visible only during the review stages for those who are assigned to review the application. For inflight applications (prior to submission), you can use the **View Form** button to render the form which may allow you to upload documents.

Starting with Workspaces 19.11, Workspaces supports controlling the **Add documents** button through configuration. More information is available to help you understand how to [configure attachments](#) such as documents.

Can I configure Workspaces so that Helpdesk users view saved forms in a read-only state?

Saved forms can be rendered in a read-only state by clicking **View Form**, as long as the form is designed to activate the contents in a read-only state upon receiving the `&pageId=view` parameter in the URL while rendering the form.

Workspaces 19.11 now supports passing messages using the `postMessage` API. For details, see [Actions](#) in the Workspaces in the technical guide.

How do I configure Workspaces so that Assisted Channel users can fill out a Maestro form?

This feature was introduced in Workspaces 19.05.

For information about how to configure Workspaces to allow **Assisted Channel** users to fill out a Maestro form, click one of the links below.

- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 22.04](#)
- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 21.11](#)
- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 20.05](#)
- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 19.11](#)
- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 19.05](#)